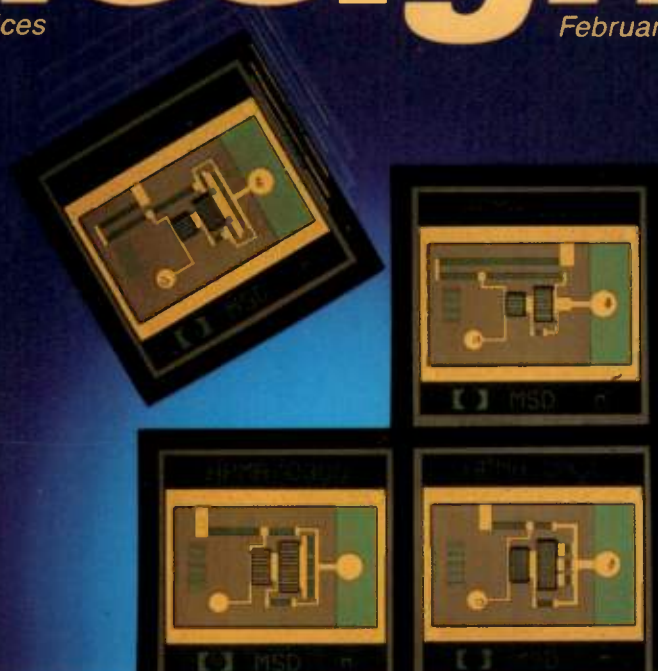


rf design

engineering principles and practices

February 1989

Technology
Signal Amplifiers
Sight
Technology Update



New 50-ohm MMIC
Building Blocks



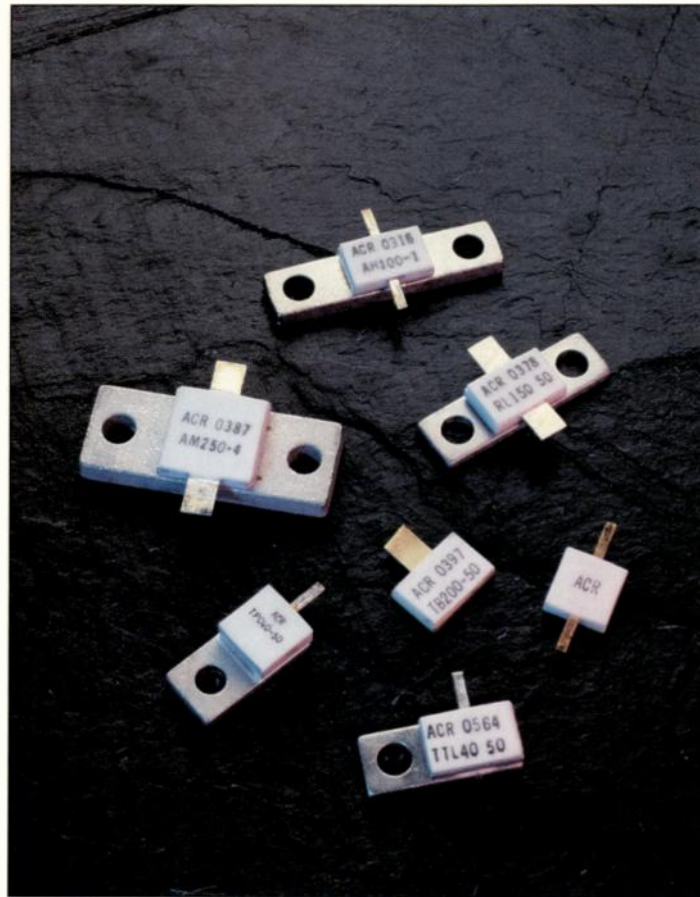
Special Show Issue
RF Technology Expo 89

RESISTORS

ATTENUATORS

TERMINATIONS

SERVICE



 **Richardson
Electronics, Ltd.**

OFF-THE-SHELF FROM RICHARDSON ELECTRONICS

**When you are designing with
high power transistors, you
need a RAT!**

The fact is, if the output stage of your amplifier has more than one transistor, you need at least two RATS (Resistors, Attenuators, and Terminations). And with power ranges of today's technology well into the multikilowatt levels, the selection of high power passive products is more critical than ever. Acrian introduced high power RATS to the world more than 10 years ago, and we still manufacture the best resistors, attenuators and terminations on the market.

Richardson has more than twenty standard package styles for microstrip applications, both flanged and unflanged.



ACRIAN RATS feature:

- More watts/square inch dissipated
- Lowest VSWR (1.25:1)
- Standard resistor values at 50 and 100 Ohms
- High-temperature brazing
- Lowest thermal resistance
- Hi-Rel screening available

For the most reliable high power passive products call for Acrian RATS today at:

 **Richardson
Electronics, Ltd.**

Corporate Headquarters
40W267 Keslinger Rd., LaFox, IL 60147
(312) 232-6400 Toll Free (800) 323-1770
USA Sales Offices (800) 348-5580; Brooklyn (800) 221-0860
Canada (800) 387-2280

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 321, 319

INFO/CARD 1

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 208



Frequency Response Testing Made Affordable

A-7550 Spectrum Analyzer with Built-in Tracking Generator for under \$8500*

The IFR A-7550 Spectrum Analyzer with its optional built-in Tracking Generator may be all the test equipment you need to test the frequency response of any frequency selective device between 10 kHz and 1000 MHz. For higher frequency devices, the A-8000 Spectrum Analyzer with its optional built-in Tracking Generator can characterize frequency responses up to 2600 MHz.

With either analyzer you get a rugged, portable instrument that is equally at home in the field, on the manufacturing floor, or in the laboratory.

Other standard features of both the A-7550 and A-8000 include a synthesized RF system, +30 dBm to -120 dBm amplitude measurement range, 1 kHz per division frequency span, and 300 Hz resolution bandwidth. These features give the A-7550 and the

A-8000 superior amplitude and frequency measurement capability previously unavailable on spectrum analyzers in this price range.

In addition to the Tracking Generator, other available options—such as an Internal Rechargeable Battery Pack, AM/FM/SSB Receiver, RS-232 or IEEE-488 Interfaces, and Quasi-Peak Detector—allow the A-7550 and A-8000 to be custom configured to solve many other RF testing needs.

For more information or a demonstration, contact your local IFR distributor or representative, or contact IFR directly at 316/522-4981.

*U.S.A. Trade Net Price



IFR SYSTEMS, INC.

10200 West York Street / Wichita, Kansas 67215-8935 U.S.A.
Phone 316/522-4981 / TWX 910-741-6952 / FAX 316/524-2623



INFO/CARD 2

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 532



CURRENT MISER.

150 μ A GaAs FET Switches



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Frequency: 5MHz - 4GHz

RF Transition time: 4ns

Switching speed: 26ns

DC current consumption: 150 μ A at +5V

DAICO GaAs FET switches meet the need for nanosecond switching speed combined with extremely low current consumption. Now available from stock these switches have

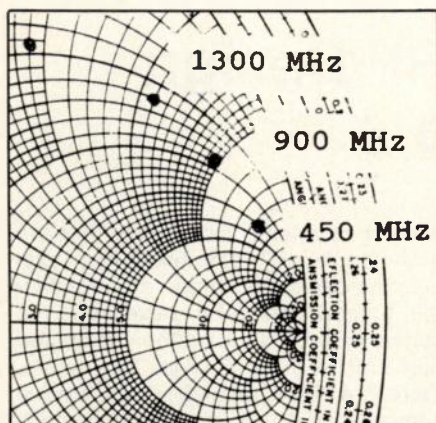
built-in TTL compatible drivers and 50ohm terminations in a 4-PIN DIP Package. Surface-mount and Hi-REL options offered.

Call or write for details.

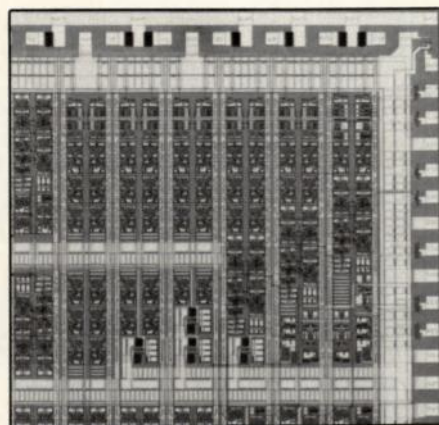


DAICO INDUSTRIES, INC.

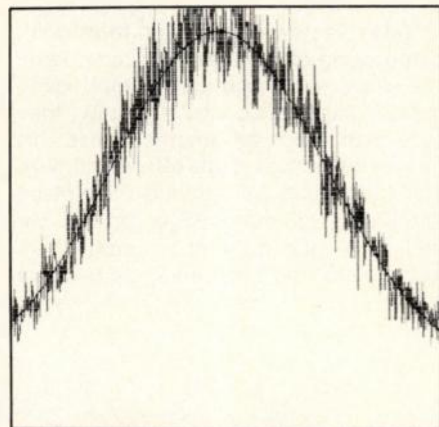
2139 East Del Amo Blvd., Compton, CA 90220
Telephone (213) 631-1143 FAX (213) 631-8078



Page 38 — GaAs FET Amplifiers



Page 90 — RF Expo Products



Page 113 — Noisy Signal Tracking

industry insight

24 The Gallium Arsenide Trend

This column takes a look at the current status of the GaAs marketplace, and where it appears to be heading.

— Mark Gomez

cover story

35 Monolithic RF Amplifiers: More Options for Designers

A new line of silicon MMIC amplifiers from Hewlett-Packard gives RF engineers a greater variety of products and packages to choose from.

featured technology

38 Low Noise VHF and L-Band GaAs FET Amplifiers

This article describes practical design and construction methods for reproducible low-noise GaAs FET amplifiers.

— Al Ward

54 A New Negative Feedback Amplifier

After reviewing classic feedback amplifiers, the author presents a new design based on an unequal power divider.

— Victor Koren

61 CAD Optimizes the Gain of Dual Gate MOSFET VHF Amplifiers

In this article design techniques for this common device are explored, explaining how a software technique can help optimize amplifier gain.

— Amy Purushotham and S.V.K. Shastri

rfi/emc corner

80 A Low-Cost, High-Performance Noise Blanker

Natural and man-made noise sources are serious impediments to communications. This note describes a new blanking technique and its implementation in a dedicated IC.

— Oliver Richards

90 New Products Featured at RF Technology Expo 89

designer's notebook

99 Design of Line Matching Networks

The author reviews the essential engineering task of matching two complex impedances.

— Peter Martin

102 CAD For Lumped Element Matching Circuits

This article develops the foundation for the T, Pi, and L matching networks, with a computer program to assist in their selection and design.

— Stanley Novak

109 PLL Implementation

PLL design choices and selection of available components are the subject of this practical note.

— Andrzej B. Przedpelski

113 Modeling PLL Tracking of Noisy Signals

The author has developed a method of modeling PLL performance in software, for applications in which noisy signals are present.

— G. Stephen Hatcher

116 Digital Temperature Compensation for Oscillators

The theory and techniques of implementing digital compensating networks are described in this article.

— Steven Fry

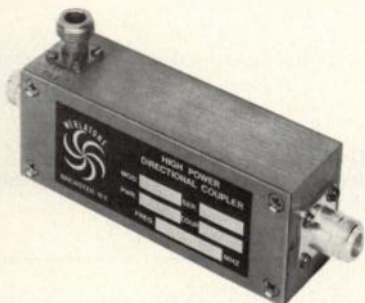
departments

6 Editorial
13 Letters
16 News
22 Calendar
29 Courses
77 Book Reviews

121 New Products
127 New Software
128 New Literature
130 Advertisers Index
132 Info/Card

R.F. DESIGN (ISSN: 0163-321X USPS: 453-490) is published monthly plus one extra issue in September. February 1989, Vol. 12, No. 2. Copyright 1989 by Cardiff Publishing Company, a subsidiary of Argus Press Holdings, Inc., 6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650, Englewood, CO 80111 (303) 220-0800. Contents may not be reproduced in any form without written permission. Second-Class Postage paid at Englewood, CO and at additional mailing offices. Subscription office: 1 East First Street, Duluth, MN 55802, (218-723-9355). Domestic subscriptions are sent free to qualified individuals responsible for the design and development of communications equipment. Other subscriptions are: \$33 per year in the United States; \$43 per year in Canada and Mexico; \$47 (surface mail) per year for foreign countries. Additional cost for first class mailing. Payment must be made in U.S. funds and accompany request. If available, single copies and back issues are \$4.00 each (in the U.S.). This publication is available on microfilm/fiche from University Microfilms International, 300 N. Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 USA (313) 761-4700. POSTMASTER & SUBSCRIBERS: Please send address changes to: R.F. Design, P.O. Box 6317, Duluth, MN 55806.

HIGH POWER COUPLERS



2000 WATTS

.01-250 MHz

- MODEL C1460
- COUPLING 50 dB
- DIRECTIVITY 20 dB
- VSWR 1.15:1

100 WATTS

.05-1000 MHz

- MODEL C1634
- COUPLING 40 dB
- DIRECTIVITY 20 dB
- VSWR 1.2:1

BROADBAND RF COMPONENTS

- Hybrid Junctions
- Power Combiners
- Power to 20 KW
- Frequency .01-2000 MHz

See Gold Book and Microwave & RF Product Directory for Additional Products.

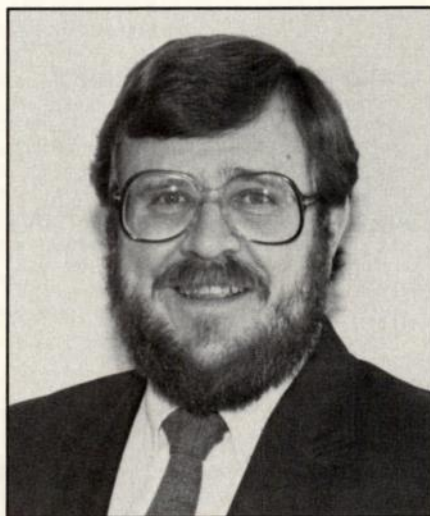


decades ahead

WERLATONE INC.
P.O. Box 47
Brewster, NY 10509
Tel: (914) 279-6187
TWX 510-600-0747

rf editorial

Introducing the RF Design Software Service



By Gary A. Breed
Editor

Not too long ago I bought a new car, and as the transaction proceeded, all the necessary forms for registration, bill of sale, tax reporting, etc., were filled out by computer. My insurance agent was even in their data base. In banking, insurance, retail stores, real estate, and so many other businesses we see outside our own offices, the computer has become the preferred method of record-keeping and information transfer.

It has happened more slowly in our industry, but the computer has now virtually replaced the calculator as the handiest tool for RF engineers. Many of us take pride in the fact that our expertise, RF engineering, has been more difficult to computerize than other areas. However, RF engineers will always find the best way to get their jobs done, and the time has come to embrace the computer 100 percent.

Evidence of the rapidly growing role of computers in RF engineering is the

number of articles we receive that are accompanied by programs which execute the design technique described by the author. We even have received computer programs written to support past articles in *RF Design*. This month, there are three articles which involve computer-aided RF design techniques — for matching network, PLL, and MOSFET amplifier design.

A New Service

To expand our role in the exchange of engineering ideas, we have created the *RF Design Software Service*. For a small charge, our readers can receive programs published in *RF Design*, on either 5 1/4 or 3 1/2 inch diskettes. Initially, the service will provide programs in MS-DOS format, with additional formats to be considered according to demand. Instructions for ordering will be included with each article.

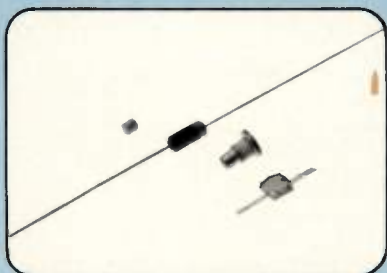
We want to make the service as useful as possible. Possible ideas include support of past articles, and perhaps exchanging programs that may not be published in *RF Design*. Let us know what you think.

Valuable new engineering tools don't come along often. Although computers, like slide rules and calculators, can't replace experience and ingenuity, they sure can help an engineer use his human resources more efficiently! Now that computers have found their place in the daily routine of RF engineers, we feel it is our duty to support them (computers and engineers) as best we can.

DC-50 GHz

Chips and Diodes

- Glass •Ceramic •Beam-Lead
- Hermetically Sealed •MIL-STD-202
- Audio •VHF •UHF •RF •MW •MM



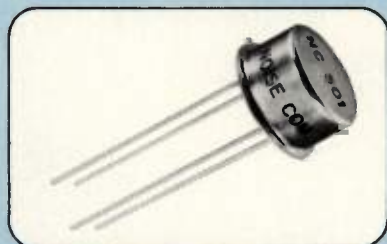
TYPICAL STANDARD MODELS

NC 100 Series	up to 3 MHz
NC 200 Series	up to 500 MHz
NC 300 Series	up to 11 GHz
NC 400 Series	up to 50 GHz

ALL ARE IN STOCK

Drop In Modules For Bite

Self energized in TO-8
Ideal for self testing of receivers
50 ohms, 30 dB ENR min,
35 dB ENR typ.



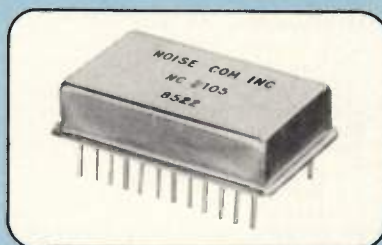
TYPICAL STANDARD MODELS

NC 501	up to 500 MHz
NC 502	up to 1 GHz
NC 503	up to 2 GHz
NC 504	up to 3 GHz
NC 505	up to 4 GHz
NC 506	up to 5 GHz

ALL ARE IN STOCK

Broad Band Amplified Modules

PLUG-IN, DUAL-IN-LINE
24 or 14 PIN, 150mv out



TYPICAL STANDARD MODELS

NC 2101	up to 20 kHz
NC 2102	up to 100 kHz
NC 2103	up to 500 kHz
NC 2104	up to 1 MHz
NC 2105	up to 10 MHz
NC 2106	up to 20 MHz
NC 2201	up to 100 MHz
NC 2301	up to 300 MHz

MOST ARE IN STOCK

HIGH-OUTPUT:

+ 10 dBm, 50 ohms
SMA or BNC output



TYPICAL STANDARD MODELS

NC 1101A	up to 20 kHz
NC 1107A	up to 100 MHz
NC 1108A	up to 500 MHz
NC 1109A	up to 1 GHz
NC 1110A	up to 1.5 GHz

Other frequency ranges
and output levels available
MOST ARE IN STOCK

Broad Band Precision, Calibrated Coaxial

SMA, N, TNC Output Connectors



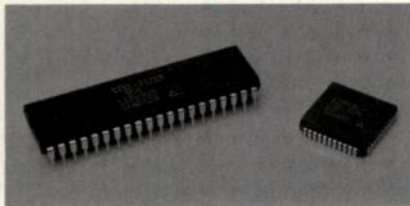
TYPICAL STANDARD MODELS

NC 3100 Series	up to 18 GHz 15.5 dB ENR, noise figure meter compatible
NC 3200 Series	up to 18 GHz 30-35 dB ENR, high noise output

CMOS NCOs LOWER PRICES!

from STel

STILL THE LEADER
in Numerically Controlled
Oscillators



PRICE REDUCED 47%!

The STEL-1172B generates digital sine and cosine signals of very precise frequency. It is an improved version of the ST-1172A. Featuring:

- ☐ 50 MHz clock frequency!
- ☐ 32-bit frequency resolution!
- That's 12 mHz at 50 MHz!**
- ☐ 10-bit on-chip phase look-up table!
- ☐ 8-bit amplitude resolution!
- ☐ Spur levels below **-55 dBc!**
- ☐ Both **sine and cosine** outputs.

PRICE REDUCED 50%!

The STEL-1173 generates digital sine or cosine signals with higher precision in **every** respect than ever before! Featuring:

- ☐ 50 MHz clock frequency!
- ☐ 48-bit frequency resolution!
- That's 0.18 μ Hz at 50 MHz!**
- ☐ 13-bit on-chip phase look-up table!
- ☐ 12-bit amplitude resolution!
- ☐ Spur levels as low as **-70 dBc!**
- ☐ Selectable sine or cosine output.

PRICE REDUCED 36%!

The STEL-1174 is a low-cost version of the STEL-1173, with all the same features except the frequency resolution, which is 16-bits.

- ☐ **Lowest price NCO available!**

Price reductions quoted are for
quantities of 100 to 499 (Domestic).
Mil Spec parts also available.

Write or call:

STANFORDTELECOM

Attn: Patti Laakso

2421 Mission College Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95054-1298

Tel: (408) 980-5684

Telex: 910-339-9531

Fax: (408) 980-1066

INFO/CARD 6

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 124

rfdesign

a Cardiff publication Established 1978
Main Office:
6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650
Englewood, CO 80111 • (303) 220-0600
Fax: (303) 773-9716

Publisher

Robert A. Searle

Associate Publisher

Kathryn Walsh

Editor

Gary A. Breed

Technical Editor

Mark Gomez

Assistant Editor

Katie McCormick

Consulting Editors

Andy Przedpelski

Robert J. Zavrel, Jr.

Advertising:

National Accounts Manager

Mary Bandfield

1341 Ocean Ave., Ste. 58

Santa Monica, CA 90401

(213) 458-6683

Fax: (213) 458-0335

Account Executive

Bill Pettit

Main Office

Editorial Review Board

Alex Burwasser

Doug DeMaw

Dave Krautheimer

James W. Mize, Jr.

Robert J. Zavrel, Jr.

Ed Oxner
Andy Przedpelski
Jeff Schoenwald
Raymond Sicotte

Advertising Services

Mary Brussell

Circulation Director

Patricia Shapiro

Assistant Circulation Manager

Cindy Zimmer

Vice President — Convention Management

Kathy Kriner

Convention Manager

Linda Fortunato

Trade Show Assistant

Barb Binge

Convention Assistant

Cherry Hughes

Production Manager

Madeline Price

Associate Production Manager

Matt Park

Assistant Production Manager

Mary Barr Felker

Artists

Maurice Lydick

Mary Modeer

Brigitte Nadon

Composition

Cindy McGowen

Paul Rivera
Bill Schmitt

Ruth Schmidt

Published by

CARDIFF
PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.

BPA

President

Robert A. Searle

Treasurer

Rich Patterson

Vice President — Production

Cherryl Greenman

Controller

Jenni Burger

Hi-Power RF

AMPLIFIERS, TRANSMITTERS, POWER GENERATORS
10-10,000 WATTS! / 2-500 MHz Frequency Range!

HENRY RADIO
HAS THE PRODUCT
YOU NEED.

(If we don't have it, we'll make it.)

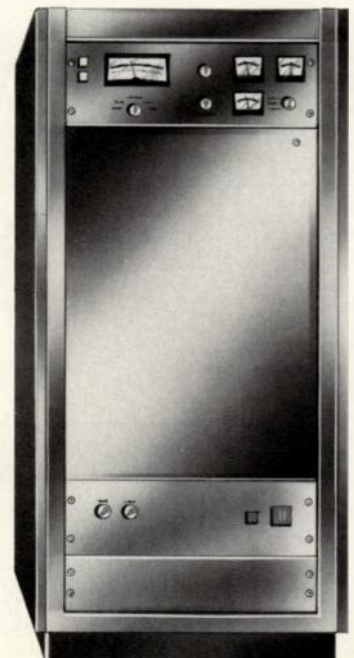
APPLICATIONS:

- NMR, Nuclear Magnetic Resonance
- PLASMA Generation
- MEDICAL Applications
- NUCLEAR Magnetic Imaging
- COMMUNICATIONS Applications

HENRY RADIO

Over a half-century
of reliability in communications.

2050 S. Bundy Drive, Los Angeles, CA 90025
TOLL FREE: 1-800-877-7979
FAX: 1-213-826-7790



INFO/CARD 7

MIRAGE SYSTEMS

"THE TECHNICAL INNOVATION CONTINUES."



FPD-002

145-170 MHz FREQUENCY & PHASE DETECTOR

FEATURES

- Combined Instantaneous Frequency Measurement and Fast Phase Detection Circuit
- Small Size, Low Power, Surface Mount Technology



LLA-003

LOGARITHMIC AMPLIFIER

FEATURES

- Wide Dynamic Range . . . 60 dB
- High Linearity . . . ± 1 dB
- Wide Bandwidth . 50 to 250 MHz
- Fast Rise Time . . . 35 nSec.
- Log Video and Limited IF Outputs
- Single +5 Volt, 130 mA
- Miniature Size, Low Cost



TFG-002

50-500 MHz TRANSMIT FEED/GAIN UNIT

FEATURES

- Broadband, High Linearity, Temperature Compensated, Active Multi-channel Signal Combining and Processing Transmitter



RFG-002

50-250 MHz RECEIVE FEED/GAIN UNIT

FEATURES

- Broadband, High Linearity, Temperature Compensated, Active Multi-channel Signal Combining and Processing Receiver



VMA-002

VECTOR MODULATOR ASSEMBLY

FEATURES

- Independent, High Resolution Control of:
 - Amplitude 0.07 dB
 - Phase 0.45 Deg.
- Fast Settling Time . . 150 nSec
- Wide Bandwidth . 135 to 235 MHz
- Size 3.4W x 0.6H x 5.8H



DQD

DIGITAL QUADRATURE DETECTOR

FEATURES

- Ultra-High Accuracy:
 - Amplitude ± 0.02 dB Typ.
 - Phase ± 0.2 Degrees Typ.
- Wide Dynamic Range . >90 dB
- Flexible Operation . . . CW to 200 nSec Pulses
- Sampling Rate to 300K Samples/Sec.
- Resolution, I & Q 16 Bits
- Computer Interface . Parallel or Multiplexed
- Temp. Stable 0 to 50°C
- Rack Mount 3.5 Inch Panel

APPLICATIONS

Precision Doppler Radar Systems; RCS and Antenna Range Instrumentation; Synthetic Pulse and Imaging Radars; Communication Systems; Signal Nulling Systems; and Coherent STE Systems.



ARMS

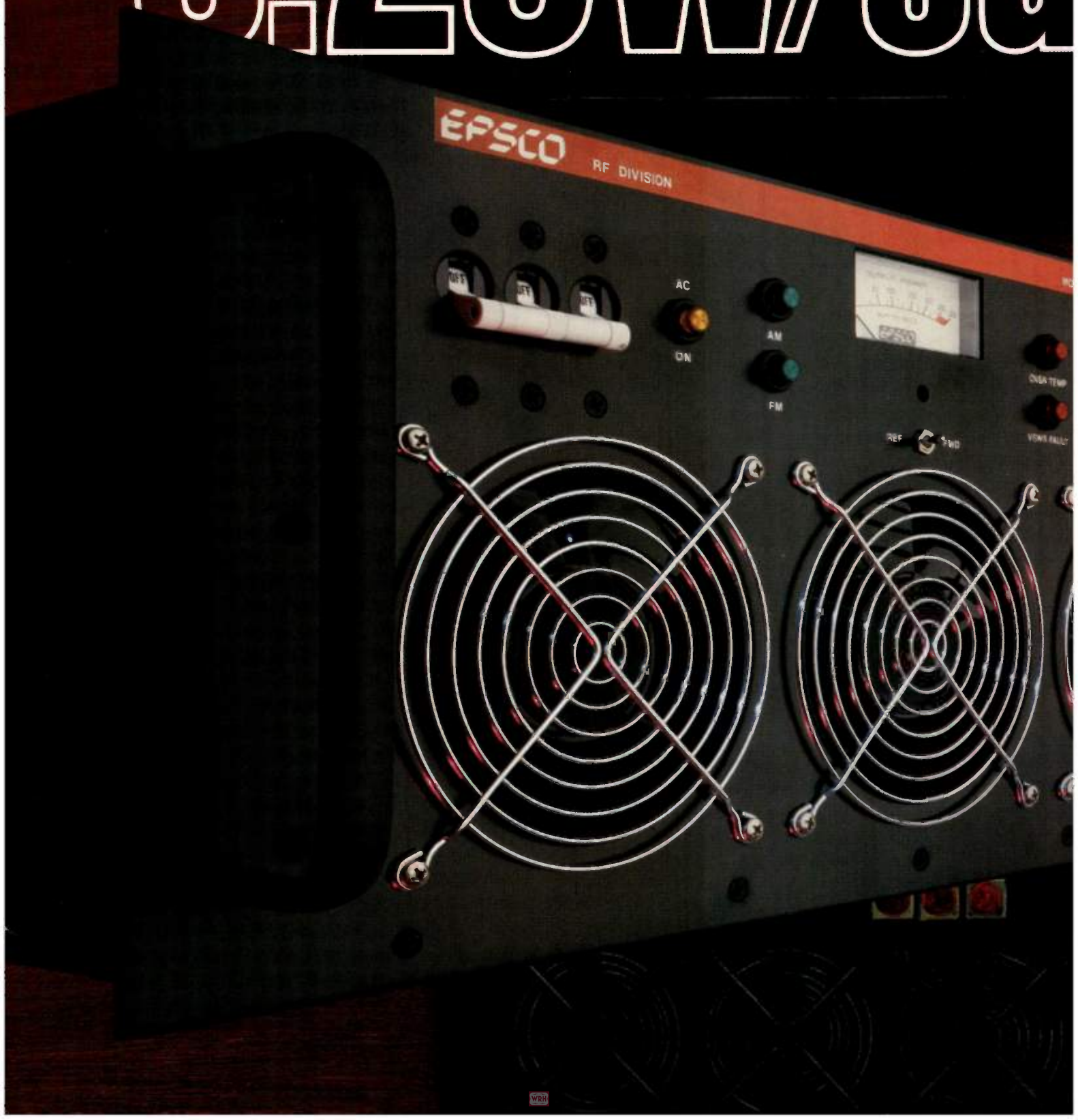
AUTOMATED RADAR MEASUREMENT SYSTEM

FEATURES

- Computer Controlled
 - High Speed Data Acquisition
 - 10 K Pulses per Second
 - Pulse by Pulse Frequency Agility
- Coherent I/Q Detection
 - 16 Bits per Channel
 - Pulse by Pulse Recording
- Precision
 - $\pm 0.3^\circ$ Phase
 - ± 0.05 dB Amplitude
- Frequency Range
 - 100 MHz to 2 GHz
 - Expandable to 18 GHz

537 LAKESIDE DRIVE • SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA 94086 • PHONE: (408) 733-3200 FAX: (408) 738-6952

0.25W/cu



EPSCO delivers the HPA with more power-per-cubic-inch.

Our HPAs deliver more power, available in more frequency ranges, with more features, in less space than any others.

For critical ECM jamming and all types of military communications, EPSCO's HPAs deliver more power and superior performance.

Choose among 12 models, with bands covering the frequency range of 2 to 1,000 MHz. Then, choose from output power levels up to 1000 watts in standard models and up to 2.5kW in custom designs.

Our HPAs are smaller and lighter, too.

If you're in a pinch for inches, EPSCO's HPAs are designed for you. Because we've used some very innovative power-combining and thermal/mechanical designs to make them small and light. In fact, they're smaller, lighter, and deliver more watts per cubic inch than any other HPA available today.

They contain integrated filtering and monitor circuits, RF control circuitry for power management, power supply and a thermal system with cooling and temperature detection.

EPSCO HPAs also employ automatic protection circuitry with fault indicators, self-cooling, RF power control, fast pulse response times, and feature internal leveling for flat response over the full frequency band.

Naturally, we are a qualified MIL-Q-9858A house, and our assemblers are certified to Naval Weapons specification WS6536E.

Our HPAs are already hard at work world-wide in communication and EW systems, and they're designed with computer controlled interface capability as may be required by your system.

Trust EPSCO to keep one step ahead.

Look to EPSCO to supply your present and future needs for HPAs and RF modules.

Our products are designed by industry's most innovative engineering teams. They're creating the technology that keeps EPSCO on the cutting edge of the cutting edge in RF/microwave amplifiers.

For complete information on our more-power-per-cubic-inch-HPAs, contact EPSCO today.

EPSCO, Incorporated

RF Division
31355 Agoura Road
Westlake Village, CA 91361
818-889-5200



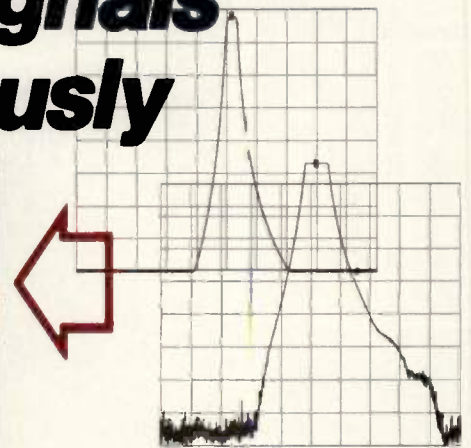
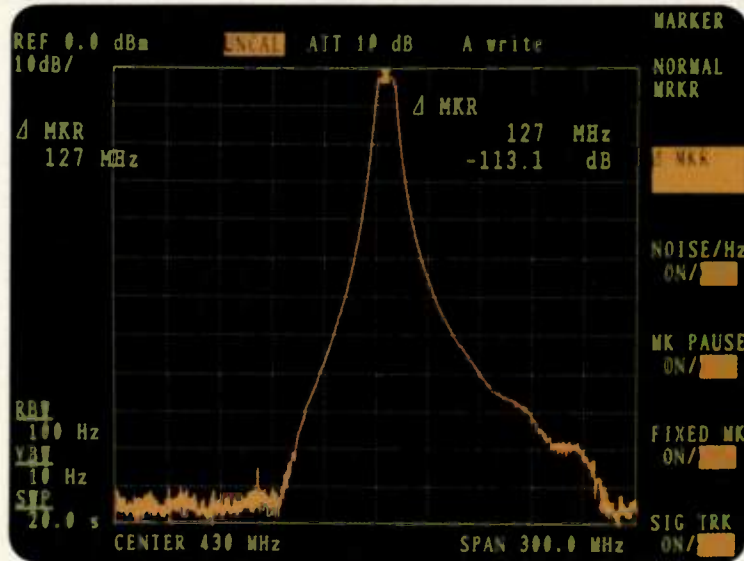
EPSCO

Manufacturers of a broad range of high power RF/microwave components and subsystems from 1 MHz through 40 GHz.

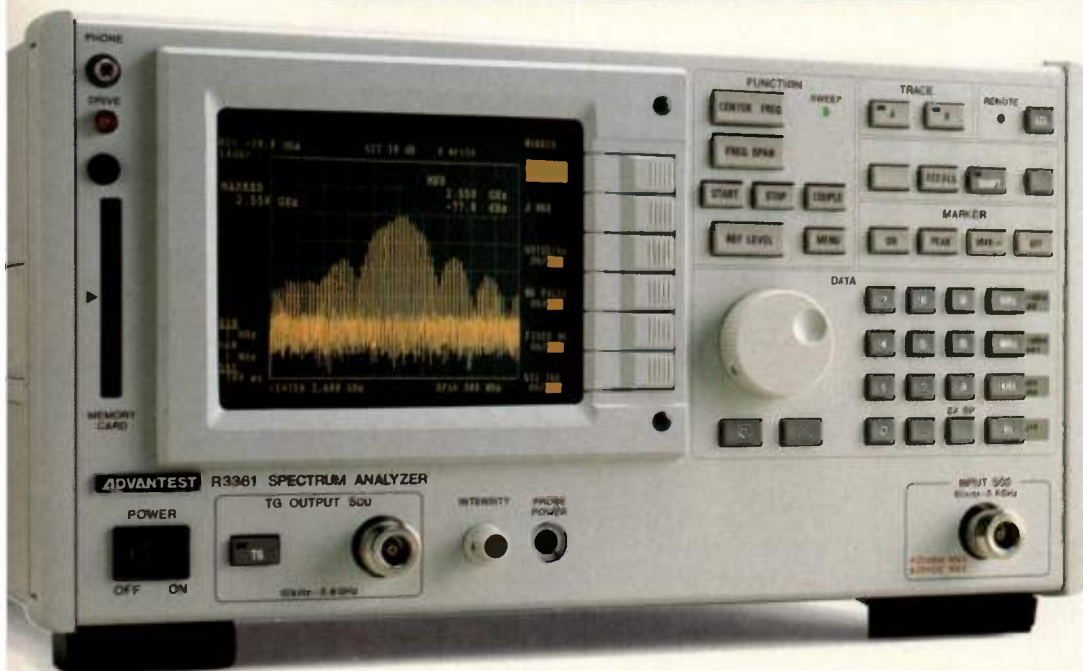
INFO/CARD 9

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 215, 217, 219

A Dynamic Range of 120dB puts High and Low Level Signals on Screen Simultaneously



The R3261/3361 series synthesized spectrum analyzers are compact, lightweight, synthesized analyzers covering the frequency ranges of 9kHz to 2.4GHz (R3261A/3361A) and 9kHz to 3.6GHz (R3261B/3361B). They represent the combination of ADVANTEST's many years of experience in RF circuit technology with the latest in software calibration technology. The bottom line for the user is a guaranteed overall level accuracy of 1dB. In addition, these analyzers feature: stop, start, and center frequency resolution to 1Hz, together with a built-in frequency counter, also with 1Hz resolution. The result is a truly powerful analyzer in an amazingly compact package.



New R3261/3361 Series Spectrum Analyzer

- Frequency range...9kHz to 3.6GHz (R3261B/3361B)
9kHz to 2.4GHz (R3261A/3361A)
- Built-in tracking generator (R3361A/3361B)
- Overall level accuracy of 1dB
- 120dB displayable dynamic range

- Synthesis technique used for 1Hz-resolution setting and measurements
- High performance and portability
- Quasi-peak measurements 70dB dynamic range
- Memory card and GP-IB provided as standard
- Built-in control function (option)
- User definable soft keys

ADVANTEST®

Advantest America, Inc. 300 Knightsbridge Parkway,
Lincolnshire, IL 60069, U.S.A.

Advantest UK Limited Cl Tower, St. Georges Square, High Street,
New Malden, Surrey, KT3 4HH, U.K.

Phone:(312)634-2552 Facsimile:(312)634-2872

Phone:(01)336-1606 Facsimile:(01)336-1657

For Information on Literature, Circle INFO/CARD #122.

For Information on Demo, Circle INFO/CARD #123.

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 249, 250

rf letters

Letters should be addressed to:
Editor, *RF Design*, 6300 S. Syracuse
Way, Suite 650, Englewood, CO
80111.

EMI Measurements — The Discussion Continues

Editor:

I am writing in reference to the article "Reflections on EMC Measurements" (October 1988, *RF Design*). The inventory of available spectrum analyzers capable of meeting the measurement requirements of existing regulations has increased in the past year. These spectrum analyzers, including the HP 8568B, have the required functional and data processing capacity.

The problem is not in the hardware, but in the measurement methodology and the available software, including the HP 85864A EMI software, which is still locked into an inefficient Q-P scan method. My paper "A Theory to Optimize the Detection and Measurement of EMI Signals" develops a mathematical basis to ensure detection and a process to ensure that all measurements are made under optimum receiver conditions. The process is a sequence of measurements, each performing separate functions and using data passed from the previous measurement to ensure optimum conditions. This procedure ensures a high probability of detection and accurate measurements. In addition, the sorting and culling process greatly reduces the actual number of measurements required. This method has been incorporated in a program "EMI Measurement Program Version 2.0" [described in "EMI Signal Measurement Automation," January 1989, *RF Design*] which demonstrates the validity of this approach.

In the past, EMC measurements were limited by the technology of the equipment available. Today this is no longer the case, and it is time that we as engineers re-examine our measurement methods in view of the basic physics of the problem and apply the mathematics and sciences necessary to solve the EMC measurement problem.

Roger Southwick
EMC Consulting
Tucson, Arizona

Author's Reply

I can see how the program described by Mr. Southwick could speed up the measurement process in a closed site

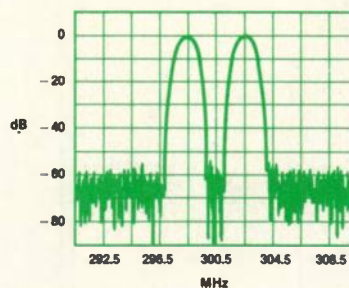
(e.g., a screen room or anechoic chamber), but it remains unclear to me how such a system would cope in an open site, where most of the signals being detected are of no concern. If a measurement were taken of the ambient and subtracted in some way from the measurement with the ambient plus the interfering device, there may still be some doubt as to the validity of the

measurements. My primary concern is the inability of this modern equipment to be used easily to verify whether a signal is an ambient or not. Physics and mathematics are wonderful tools to use in our search for truth, but if I can't verify the results by some simpler, more basic observation technique, then I would feel uneasy with results generated by such a computer-controlled system, espe-

VHF/UHF Filters

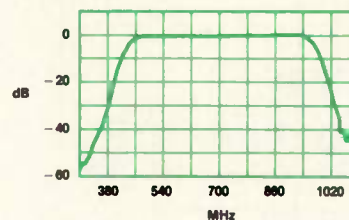
Cystal Technology offers production proven SAW filters, delay lines and resonators for:

Military Signal Processing



Phase/Delay Tracked Filters

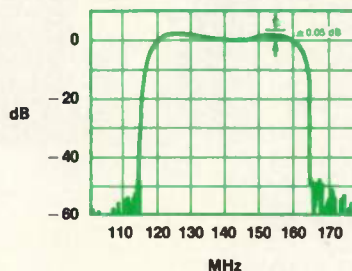
- Fundamental frequencies from 30 MHz to 1 GHz
- Bandwidths from .1%
- Up to five filters/set. Phase tracked to $\pm 3^\circ$



Wide Band Delay Lines

- Center frequencies to 1 GHz
- Fractional bandwidths greater than 50%
- Flat amplitude response

Data and Telecommunications



Spectrum Shaping and Timing Recovery Filters

- Satisfies Nyquist criterion for minimum Inter-Symbol Interference (ISI)
- Clock regeneration filters for PCM transmission

Crystal Technology, Inc.

A Siemens Company

1060 East Meadow Circle • Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telex: 470103 • FAX: 415/858-0944 • Telephone: 415/856-7911
Eastern Sales Office: 617/527-6589

INFO/CARD 11

See us at RF Tech Expo Booth #322-328.



GLOBAL SUPPORT FOR GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS

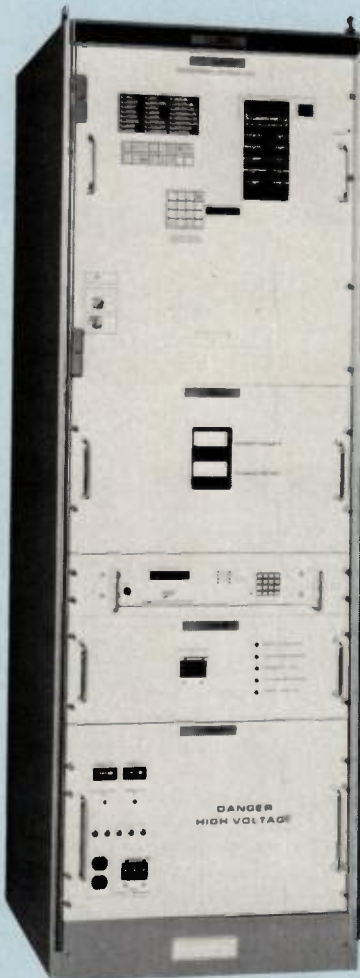
Microprocessor Controlled Klystron High Power Amplifiers

Field-proven and recognized for wide spectrum coverage and consistent, reliable output, MCL's Microprocessor Controlled (and Standard Logic) Klystron High Power Amplifiers (SATCOM C-Band and Ku-Band) are accepted and proven by communications experts worldwide. MCL Series 10000 Klystron Amplifiers are designed to withstand variable environmental and mechanical conditions and are engineered for minimum maintenance and repair.

MCL's SATCOM Series 10000 Amplifier Systems feature a host of standard equipment and options, including:

- full microprocessor (or CMOS Logic) system control panel
- modular assembly for rapid sub-assembly access
- Motorized Channel Selectors available
- RS232, RS422, IEEE488, or Contact Remote Interfaces
- electrical/mechanical "no-step" or SCR AC line regulator drawer
- Beam Supply on casters; all other assemblies on slides
- ruggedization for transportable applications
- and more!

MCL is the leader in the field of amplifiers and allied equipment for the field of satellite communications. MCL offers a complete line of products, at competitive prices, quality-tested and proven to provide *unexcelled performance*.



Microprocessor amplifier shown

Write or call MCL today and request your **FREE** copy of Brochure #1001 (Microprocessor Logic) or Brochure #9009 (Standard CMOS Logic) for details and technical specifications.



MCL

MCL, INC.
501 S. Woodcreek Road
Bolingbrook, IL 60439
312-759-9500 TWX 910-683-1899

Manufacturers of TWT and Klystron Amplifiers for Satellite Communications.
24-Hour Sales and Technical Support for Immediate Service Worldwide.

rf letters *Continued*

cially in an open site.

Tom Minnis
David Systems
Sunnyvale, California

Alternative to the Double Lange

Editor:

I read Derek Fitzgerald's article "Designing With the Double Lange Coupler" (October 1988, *RF Design*) with considerable interest, but feel obliged to point out that there is an alternative way of achieving in-phase or 180-degree or arbitrary phase hybrids which is simpler (it uses only one Lange coupler), performs better (it has better VSWR, broader bandwidth and lower loss), and is well known. I refer to the arrangement whereby one of the output arms of a single Lange coupler has the appropriate length of 50-ohm transmission line connected to it to achieve the desired phase split.

Figure 1 illustrates the arrangement for a 180-degree hybrid and Figure 2 shows the computed results for this arrangement in comparison with those for the double Lange design using Touchstone™. As can be seen, the 180-degree phase split is maintained over a broader bandwidth and the terminal VSWRs are better over a wider bandwidth as well. The latter effect is the result of ensuring that all ports of the hybrid (internal as well as external) are terminated in matched loads whilst the double Lange has two internal ports terminated in an open circuit. The terminal VSWRs of the double Lange can be improved by replacing the open circuits with 50-ohm loads. Finally, the arrangement of Figure 1 will have lower loss since the loss of a 50-ohm transmission line is less than that of a Lange coupler.

J.L.B. Walker
Thorn EMI Electronics Ltd.
Radar Division
Middlesex, England

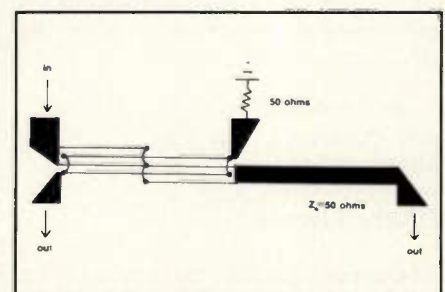


Figure 1. 180-degree hybrid.

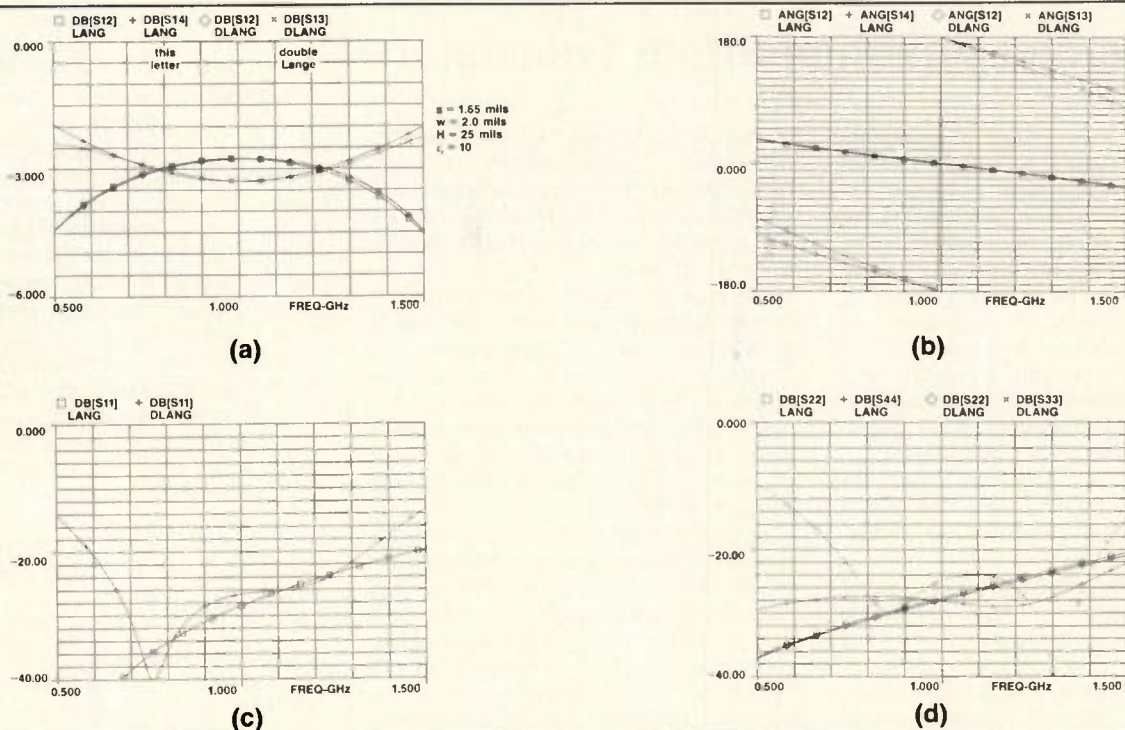


Figure 2. Comparison with double Lange coupler design.

WBE

MINIATURE RF AMPLIFIERS

Series A82 satisfies applications that require the following specifications in a rugged miniature package. Series A82 is ideal for direct antenna mounting. Applications include airborne equipment, test instrumentation, sweep equipment, spectrum analysers, frequency counters, telemetry, radio astronomy, wide band communications, or a convenient all around test bench amplifier. Each stage is transformer coupled for highest power output with minimum distortion. Selective feedback is used to maintain flatness and impedance match over the entire bandwidth.

MODELS AVAILABLE

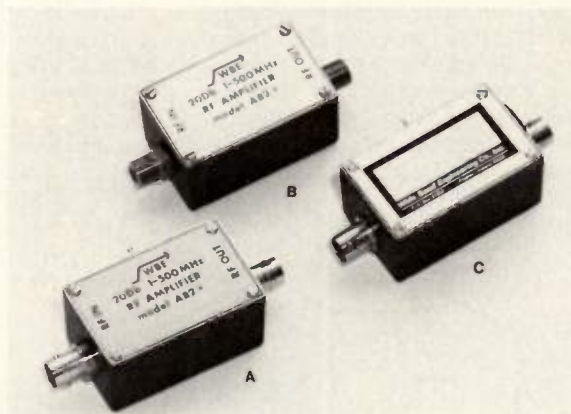
Models A82 and A82A are amplifiers of ultra wide bandwidth, extreme flatness, and excellent impedance match.

Models A82L and A82LA offer a more limited or specific bandpass with less stringent flatness specifications.

Models A82/RP, A82A/RP, A82L/RP, and A82LA/RP are remote power option amplifiers which may be remotely powered through the output connector. O.E.M. and quantity pricing available. Consult factory with specifications.

PICTURED

A) Model A82A B) Model A82A/RP C) O.E.M. Special Amp.



Model	Freq Range (Full Spec)	Approximate 3 dB points (MHz)	Gain	Gain Flatness	Output Capability in V output for 1 dB Compression	Power Requirements +12 VDC @ mA	VSWR	Noise Figure	Reverse Attenuation	Weight oz.
A82	1-500	.3-650	20 dB Stable ±.5 dB -40 - 170°F	±.15	.7	28	1.5:1 max 1.1:1 typical	7 dB max 4.5 dB typical	-30 dB typical	2 1/2
A82A	1-500	.3-650		±.15	.7	28				3
A82L	.1-50	.050-150		±.5	1.0	50				3
A82LA	.4-30	.3-100		±.5	1.0	50				3

WIDE BAND ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC.

P.O. BOX 21652, PHOENIX, AZ 85036

TELEPHONE: (602) 254-1570

TI Develops Quantum Effect Transistor

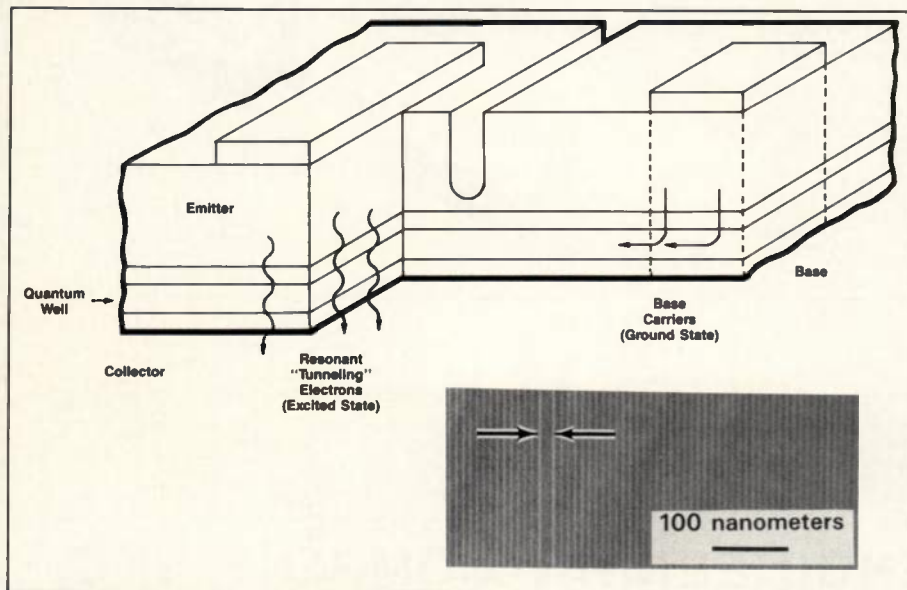
Researchers at Texas Instruments (TI) have fabricated a quantum effect transistor, characterized by critical dimensions 100 times smaller and transit speeds more than 1000 times faster than conventional transistors. The device, called a bipolar resonant tunneling transistor, operates on quantum mechanical effects — principles which dominate the behavior of matter and energy at dimensions of 0.02 micron and below. This new transistor is the first to contact and control a "quantum well" base directly. The quantum well is an ultrathin layer of the device which allows only electrons with certain discrete energies to pass.

Devices integrating quantum effect components such as tunneling diodes into conventional transistors are not new. In such devices, a quantum structure is embedded in one of the transistor's terminals, and the transistor exhibits certain quantum-related characteristics. However, the size and function of these transistors are essentially no different from conventional bipolar ones. In contrast, all essential components of the new TI device are confined to quantum dimensions, and its operation is based fundamentally on quantum effects. According to TI chief technical officer Dr. George Heilmeyer, this development signals a significant step towards "a potential next generation of solid-state electronic devices."

The bipolar device has active regions measuring 10 to 20 nanometers wide. At these dimensions, quantum mechanical effects, in which electrons behave more like waves than particles, are the dominating factor. Electrons occupy discrete, non-overlapping energy levels or bands, and resonate when confined to a region the size of their wavelength. These properties are critical to the operation of the quantum effect device, which offers the potential for extremely precise and efficient switching at speeds thousands of times faster than modern semiconductor devices.

In quantum effect devices, the different discrete energy levels characteristic of the various materials in the base and the emitter and collector act as barriers to current flow. Current flows only when voltage applied to the transistor base is modulated so that these energy levels become precisely matched. Electrons can then resonate, enabling them to "tunnel" across the base, and thus provide current flow from emitter to collector.

Possible applications for devices incorporating quantum effect transistors include single-chip supercomputers and realtime image understanding systems, according to TI. With the device still in the laboratory development stage at this time, the transistor's practical applications are estimated to be about ten years in the future.



TI's true resonant tunneling transistor. Inset is a photomicrograph of the transistor, showing the individually fabricated light regions measuring approximately 10 nm wide.

Volt and Ohm Standards Will Change in 1990—Effective January 1, 1990, the world's industrial nations will share, for the first time, a common practical basis for measuring voltage and resistance. The change is the outcome of a recent meeting in Sevres, France of national representatives from the world's weights and measures community. Representatives met to adopt new "conventional values" for the Josephson and von Klitzing constants, fundamental physical constants required to determine operational values of the volt and the ohm. Before the changes, there was a difference of approximately 1.2 parts-per-million (ppm) between the U.S. voltage standard and that of most European countries purely because of differences in the way the national standards were maintained. With the advent of modern, high-precision voltmeters, such differences have become increasingly significant to U.S. firms seeking to export high-precision equipment. For the United States, the new values mean that the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) will adjust the U.S. voltage standard by about 9.3 ppm, and the U.S. resistance standard by about 1.7 ppm. Precision electrical measuring instruments will have to be adjusted or recalibrated to maintain consistency with the new national standards.

DoD Confirms Plans for Funding HDTV—The Department of Defense (DoD) has confirmed its plans to fund development work on High-Definition Television (HDTV) technology as part of its 1990 budget, and has announced a request for research proposals. An estimated \$30 million will be spent on the development of high-definition display and display processor technology. It is anticipated DoD's support of HDTV research and development will have a significant impact for commercial producers in the HDTV market.

Phoenix Monolithics to Acquire MSC—Phoenix Monolithics of Telford, Pa., has agreed to acquire Microwave Semiconductor Corp. (MSC) from Siemens AG. The agreement includes Phoenix Monolithics' acquisition of the MSC silicon and GaAs product lines, consisting of RF/microwave devices, amplifiers, assemblies and subsystem components. A "gallium arsenide leadership program" in place at MSC will be discontinued by Phoenix Monolithics,

with the resultant layoff of nearly 60 employees. The sale is expected to be completed in early 1989.

Call for Antenna Measurement Techniques Papers—The 11th Annual Meeting and Symposium of the Antenna Measurement Techniques Association will take place October 9-13, 1989 in Monterey, Calif. Authors are invited to submit abstracts of proposed papers for consideration. Suggested topics include, but are not limited to: advanced antenna measurement techniques; instrumentation and systems; practical aspects of measurement equipment modifications, including hardware and software; systems and equipment interfacing; theory and application of antenna measurement techniques; range design, automation, modification and evaluation; nearfield techniques and their application; radar cross-section measurements; millimeter-wave antenna measurements; anechoic chamber and absorber material design and evaluation; phased array testing; and compact range design and evaluation. Four copies of a 200-word abstract should be submitted by May 5, 1989 to: Dr. Doren Hess, Scientific-Atlanta, Mail-stop 28 I, P.O. Box 105027, Atlanta, GA 30348.

Motorola Sells Clock Oscillator Business—Motorola has announced the sale of its OEM crystal clock oscillator business to the newly formed Champion Technologies Inc. The new company is headed by William Deutschmann, former sales and marketing manager for Motorola's Components Division. Motorola will continue to manufacture crystals and non-clock crystal products for internal use only. Champion will maintain intact the same OEM clock oscillator products that were offered by Motorola, including TTL, NMOS, CMOS and ECL compatible clock oscillators, voltage-controlled crystal oscillators (VCXOs), and NiCd battery for memory backup applications. Champion plans to bring out its own line of temperature-compensated crystal oscillators (TCXOs) in the first quarter of 1989.

Rockwell International to Acquire AIL—Rockwell International has confirmed its decision to acquire Eaton Corp.'s subsidiary AIL. The sale is expected to be finalized in early 1989. AIL, based in Deer Park, N.Y., has been troubled by technical problems and financial losses on its B-1B AN/ALQ-161

defensive avionics system. Rockwell, prime contractor for the B-1B bomber program, hopes that the combining of Rockwell and AIL technical and management resources will help bring the B-1B to its full potential.

Sokal Named IEEE Fellow—Nathan O. Sokal, president and founder of Design Automation Inc., has been

elected a fellow of the IEEE. The official citation reads: "For his contribution to the technology of high-efficiency power conversion and RF power amplification." Mr. Sokal, inventor of the class-E RF power amplifier, heads a Lexington, Mass., consulting firm working in a wide variety of RF-related areas, including amplifiers, digital signal processing, process control, analog circuit design and

Highly Reliable Miniature Clock Oscillators

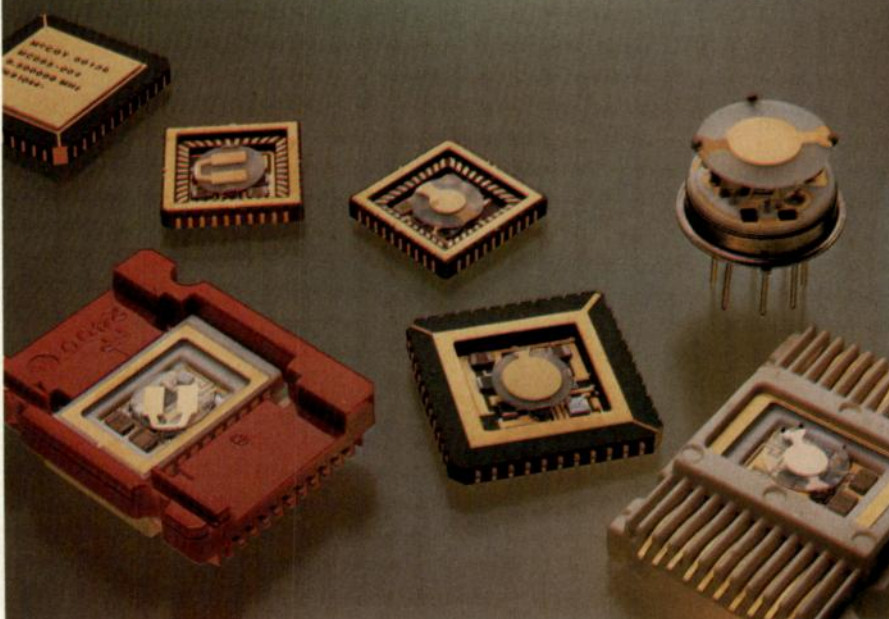
We offer microcircuit LCC, DIP, TO-8 and TO-5 packages fully tested to MIL-0-55310 specifications.

Custom design capability provides a wider range of configurations and performance characteristics from which to choose.

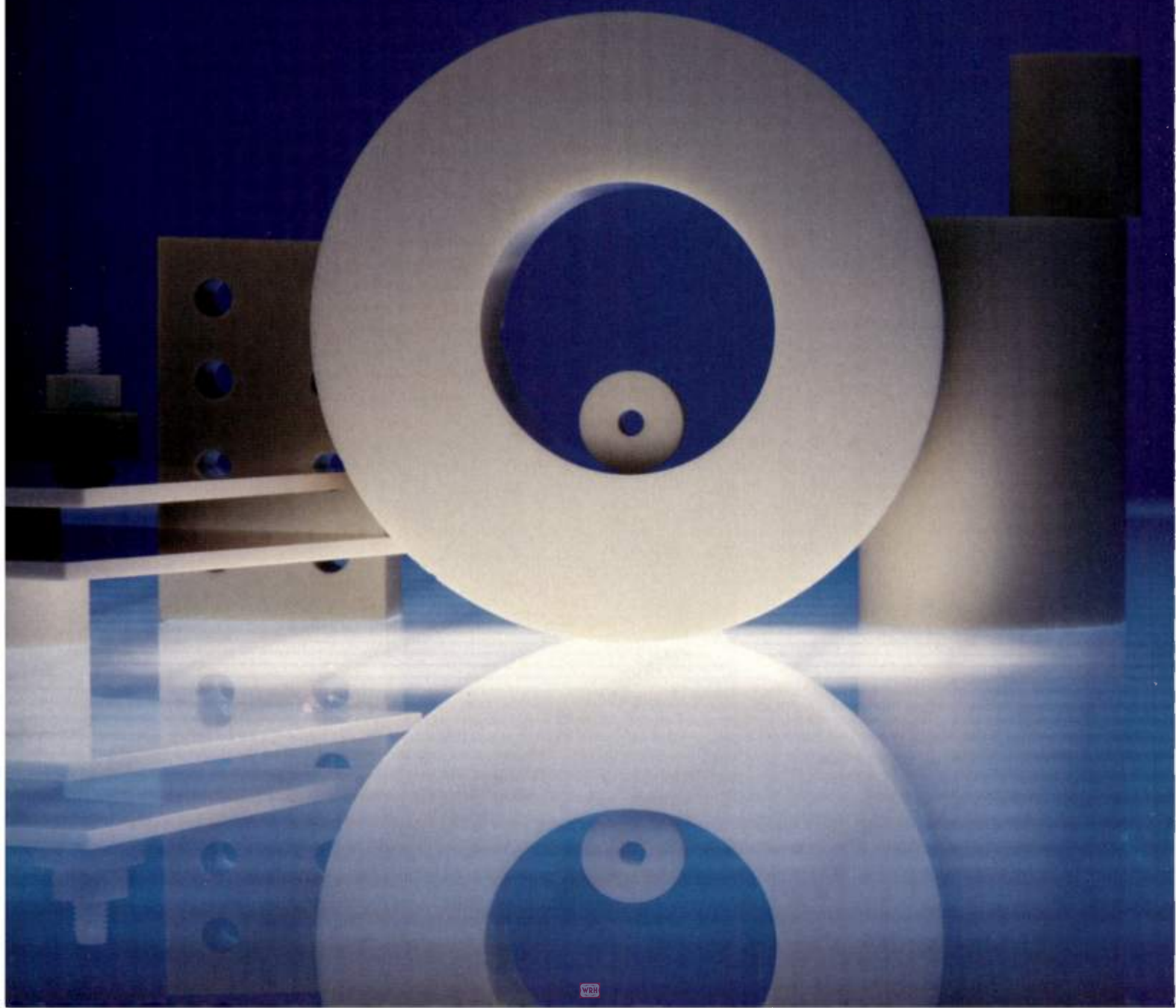
McCoy maintains a complete in house thick film hybrid and crystal manufacturing operation, along with all of the necessary environmental test equipment to furnish MIL spec-

ification or Aerospace High Reliability performance. When you consider oscillators select experience—McCoy Electronics Company. For catalog or additional information write: McCoy Electronics Company, 100 Watts Street, P.O. Box B, Mt. Holly Springs, PA 17065. Or call: (717) 486-3411; TWX 510-650-3548.

McCoy
ELECTRONICS COMPANY
a subsidiary of OAK Technology Inc.



DIELECTRIC



RESONATORS UP TO 32 GHz

SUSTAINING THE TRANS-TECH REPUTATION FOR WORLD CLASS PERFORMANCE.

When it comes to specifying dielectric resonators, experienced design engineers consistently turn to Trans-Tech. Here's why...

Design Support

Comprehensive Catalog • New Resonator Slide Rule • Personalized Consultation

Component Selection

Resonators • Adhesives • Tuning Devices • Substrates • TC Tuning Kits • Screws and Supports

Manufacturing and Delivery

Tight in-house control for better yield, predictable performance, and on-time delivery.

What it all adds up to is the unbeatable combination of innovation, quality, value, and excellence that only the industry's best one-stop source can provide.



Contact your nearest Alpha rep for a new resonator slide rule. And send for our free new designer's guide ... today!

Trans-Tech, Inc.
The Ceramic Solution

A Subsidiary of Alpha Industries, Inc.

5520 Adamstown Rd. • Adamstown, MD 21710 • Tel: (301) 695-9400 • Telex: 89-3456 TWX: 710-854-8418 FAX: (301) 695-7065

Alpha Industries (USA) Ltd. 66-68 Chapel St. • Marlow • Bucks SL7 1DE • England • (06284) 75562 • Telex: 846331 FAX: 06284 74078

Alpha Industries GmbH Berenter Strasse 20A • 8000 München 81 • West Germany • (089) 93 20 12 • Telex: 5213581 FAX: (089) 931123

custom design and design review. He received his M.S. in electrical engineering from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in 1950.

Free Course Calendar Available From ICT—A free pullout calendar listing the 1988/1989 dates and locations for their advanced technology and management training courses is being

offered by Integrated Computer Systems. The calendar lists 45 courses covering management and business skills, and eight principal technology areas: Software and Systems Engineering; Programming Languages and Operating Systems; Expert Systems and DB Systems; Microprocessors; Digital Processing and Computer Systems; Datacomm and Computer Networks; Local

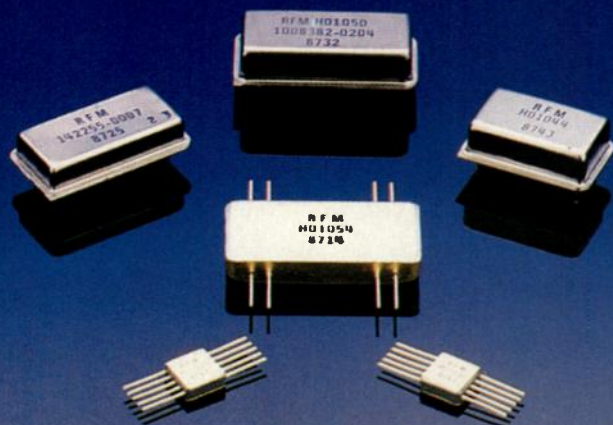
Area Networks; and Communication Systems. A free copy of the calendar can be obtained by contacting: John Valenti, Integrated Computer Systems, 5800 Hannum Avenue, P.O. Box 3614, Culver City, CA 90231-3614. Tel: (800) 421-8166; (213) 417-8888

ARFTG Call for Papers—The Automated RF Techniques Group (ARFTG) will hold its 33rd Annual Conference June 15-16, 1989 in Long Beach, Calif., in conjunction with the 1989 International Microwave Symposium. Papers are being solicited which will report on automated test systems, software tools, test techniques and test hardware which have been effective in increasing productivity and product quality and have decreased product manufacturing times. Papers on other topics related to computer-aided RF measurement or design are also welcome. Those interested in submitting a paper should contact: Mark Roos, EIP Microwave Inc., 2731 N. First Street, San Jose, CA 95134. Tel: (408) 433-5900

Microsemi Acquires TI Military Silicon Discrete Product Line—Microsemi Corporation (MSC) of Santa Ana, Calif., and Texas Instruments (TI) have signed an agreement for the transfer of TI's military discrete power and small-signal product lines, including radiation-hardened technologies, from TI's Military Semiconductor Division to MSC's Power Technology Components Division. Under terms of the agreement, MSC will receive the rights to utilize TI's process technology to manufacture TI's complete line of military discrete power and small-signal devices. TI will supply process and product specifications, masks and testing instructions, and technical training.

HP and AT&T in CPU Support Agreement—Hewlett-Packard Co. (HP) and AT&T Microelectronics have announced an agreement under which they will jointly support and develop development tools for the AT&T WER DSP32C digital signal processor (DSP). According to the agreement, HP will design, market and sell a new real-time DSP emulator, which emulates AT&T's DSP32C microchip. AT&T will provide integrated software-development tools which will be compatible with HP's new emulator, and personal or desk-top computers. In addition, the companies will share technical information to assist in the design of development tools.

We can cut your UHF frequency source requirements down to size!



Our SAW-stabilized frequency sources provide a unique solution to your demanding UHF and microwave system requirements. They can pack the performance of the finest cavity oscillator into a volume as small as 0.01 cubic inch. Their superb phase noise performance, excellent reliability, small size and low power consumption are made possible by our advanced UHF Quartz SAW technology.

We cover applications from 100 MHz to 6 GHz, and offer a wide range of options including voltage tuning, temperature compensation and integral frequency multiplication. We can provide testing and screening to a variety of MIL standards, plus MTBF calculations in accordance with MIL-HDBK-217E.

Our SAW-stabilized frequency sources are being used in IFF/ATC systems, GPS receivers, radar and ECM systems, microwave digital radios, fiber-optic communications, and a host of other UHF, microwave and high-speed logic applications.

Contact us with your next UHF frequency source requirement. You will find our engineering staff ready to provide you with a custom solution that is innovative, timely and cost-effective.



RF Monolithics, Inc.
4441 Sigma Road • Dallas, Texas 75244 U.S.A.
Phone: (214) 233-2903 • Fax: (214) 387-8148
Telex: 463-0088



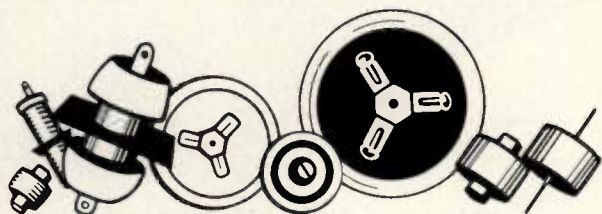
LET MERRIMAC SHIFT YOUR ANGLE ON PHASE

Call for your Phase Processing Data Pack

- Broadband Phase Comparators with near constant Phase Error
- Analog Phase Shifters with precisely Matched Impedances
- 6, 8 and more bit Digital Phase Shifters and Time Delay Units
- Meri-Pac™ or Flatpack designs for low profile and small size
- Proven Mil-Screen and Space Qualified units available



41 Fairfield Place, West Caldwell, NJ 07006
Phone (201) 575-1300 • FAX: (201) 575-0531



POWER CAPACITORS

...for high power density applications

Plate, barrel and feed-through capacitors for a wide range of applications such as solid state RF generators, RF suppression and HF transmitters.

Capacitance: 1.5-10,000 pF · Voltage: 2-30 kVp
Power: 2-150 kVA · Current: 5-50 Arms.

Manufactured by Draloric GmbH. Call now for information including special design assistance.



109 Alfred Street, Biddeford, ME 04005 · Phone: (207) 284-5695

INFO/CARD 17

1,239,580 Filters

Lowest prices in America
on small quantities

0.1 Hz to 500 MHz

1,239,580 standard filter types □ Miniature and subminiature sizes □ Passive and active types □ Telemetry filters □ Gaussian, Butterworth, Chebyshev designs □ Call or write for free catalog today.



TTE, Inc.
11652 W. Olympic Blvd.
West Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 478-8224



INFO/CARD 18

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 831, 833

rf calendar

February 14-16, 1989

RF Technology Expo 89

Santa Clara Convention Center, Santa Clara, CA
Information: Linda Fortunato, Cardiff Publishing Company,
6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650, Englewood, CO 80111.
Tel: (303) 220-0600; (800) 525-9154

March 1-3, 1989

EMC Japan '89

Sunshine City Convention Center, Tokyo, Japan
Information: Hirotaka Suzuki, Japanese Management Association,
3-1-22, Shiba-Koen, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan.
Tel: (03) 434-1377; Fax: (03) 434-1836; Telex: J25870

March 6-9, 1989

Advanced Materials Conference

Embassy Suites Hotel, Denver, CO
Information: Dr. Jerome Morse, Advanced Materials Institute,
Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO 80401.
Tel: (303) 273-3852

March 6-9, 1989

National Electronic Packaging and Production Conference (NEPCON) West '89

Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim, CA
Information: NEPCON WEST '89, P.O. Box 7207, North
Suburban, IL 60199-7207. Tel: (312) 299-9311

March 21-23, 1989

3rd European Frequency and Time Forum

Le Kursaal, Place Granvelle, Besancon, France
Information: A. Remond, 41bis, avenue de l'Observatoire,
25044 Besancon Cedex, France. Tel: 81.80.22.66

April 4-7, 1989

6th International Conference on Antennas and Propagation

Coventry, England
Information: ICAP 89 Secretariat, Conference Services, IEE,
Savoy Place, London WC2R 0BL, England.

April 11-13, 1989

1989 IEEE VLSI Test Workshop

Bally's Park Place Casino Hotel, Atlantic City, NJ
Information: Wesley E. Radcliffe, IBM, East Fishkill, Dept. 277,
Bldg. 321-5E1, Hopewell, NY 12533. Tel: (201) 323-2560

April 11-13, 1989

Electro/89

Jacob K. Javits Convention Center, New York, NY
Information: Electro/89, 8110 Airport Boulevard, Los Angeles,
CA 90045. Tel: (800) 421-6816; (800) 262-4208 (in California)

April 26-28, 1989

Aerospace and Defense 89

Santa Clara Convention Center, Santa Clara, CA
Information: Chuck Jungi, AEA, 5201 Great American Parkway,
Santa Clara, CA 95054. Tel: (408) 987-4202

April 29-May 2, 1989

National Association of Broadcasters Annual Convention

Las Vegas Convention Center, Las Vegas, NV
Information: NAB, Conventions and Meetings, 1771 N Street,
N.W., Washington, DC 20036. Tel: (202) 429-5300

February 1989

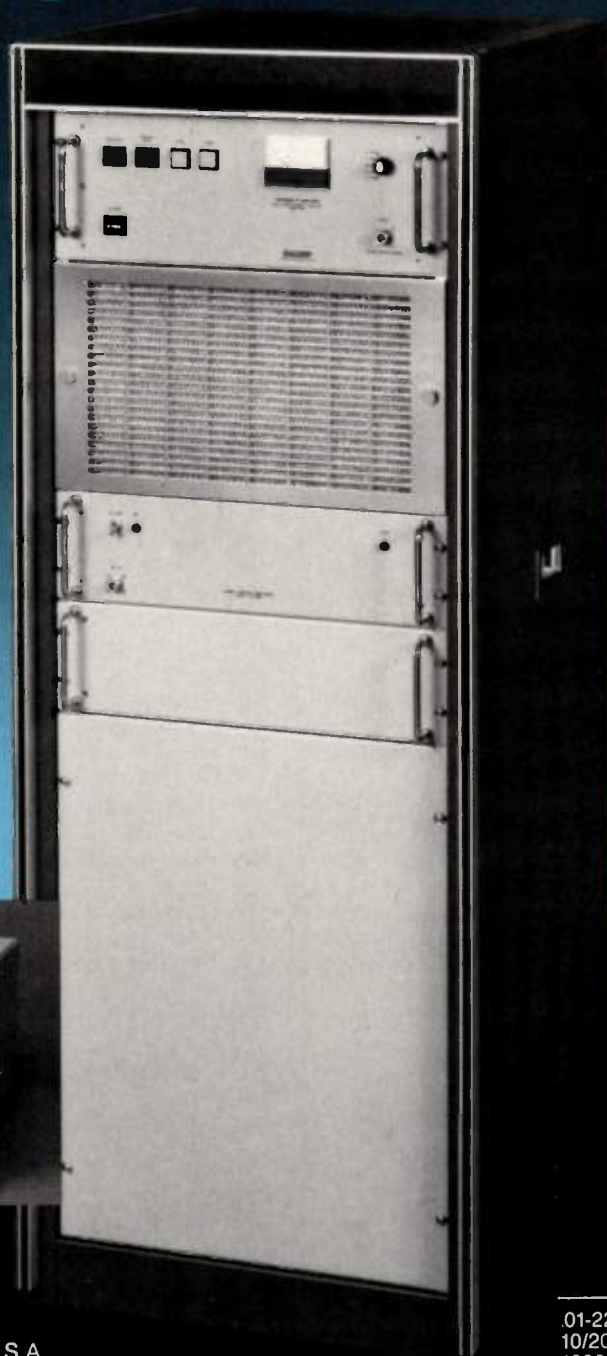
HIGH ENERGY RF POWER

Our high standards of manufacturing excellence is your assurance of superior quality in design, versatility and reliability. Choose from our complete line of over 30 laboratory type AC instruments or from more than 40 DC modules for OEM or special projects. Over 16 years of RF Power design and manufacture. If we don't have what you need, we'll design it for you! Send for free catalog.

EMI/RFI TESTING
NMR SPECTROSCOPY
LINEAR ACCELERATORS
MEDICAL RESEARCH
COMMUNICATIONS
FULLY VSWR PROTECTED



2-30MHz
200/400/1000/2000/3500 WATTS



.01-220MHz
10/200/500/
1000 WATTS

MADE IN U.S.A.

KALMUS

Engineering International, Ltd., U.S.A.
21820 87TH SE, WOODINVILLE, WA 98072
(206) 485-9000 TELEX: 24-7028

INFO/CARD 19

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 535

The Gallium Arsenide Trend

Lower prices, higher levels of integration and more commercial participation will be the highlights for 1989

By Mark Gomez
Technical Editor

After a slow start that surprised many analysts, gallium arsenide (GaAs) technology now appears to be moving quickly in the RF industry. "As far as we are concerned, there is strong indication that things are going to move very rapidly," said Chuni Ghosh, president of Tachonics Corporation. "We closed out 1988 with a \$5.5 million backlog as opposed to \$1 million in 1987." He added that at the beginning of 1988, the orders for Tachonics were for 10- to 20-piece quantities and that this number has risen to several hundreds and thousands at the present time. One reason for this is the growing awareness, on the design engineer's part, of the reliability of GaAs MMICs. "Theoretically, there is no reason why MMICs should not be more reliable than hybrids," said Ghosh.

The number of players in the GaAs MMIC market is on the downward trend. "There is evidence of a slight shrinkage of companies that are in and serving the GaAs MMIC marketplace," said Mike Gagnon, director of sales and marketing at Anadigics, "and this is based on the number of companies that have reduced their efforts or are not in operation any longer."

Gagnon sees contracts with nominal quantities for 1989. He notes that as companies introduce more standard catalog products, there is continuance towards a larger number of contracts for nominal quantities of GaAs devices.

For 1989, GaAs products with better performance will surface in the RF industry. "Consumers will see amplifiers with better gain flatness and lower power consumption, higher accuracy attenuators and broader families of absorptive and reflective switches," said Gagnon. As far as new products go, Ghosh sees new limiting amplifiers, VCOs, single chip transceivers and 6-bit digital attenuators being introduced.

The interest in GaAs MMIC technology is at its highest point to date. "There is interesting potential business and new designs going on," noted Louis Pengue,

product marketing manager at TriQuint Semiconductor. He noted that the commercial sector is presenting more opportunity for high volume in the short time frame. This viewpoint is also shared by other companies. "There is more drive in the commercial marketplace for doing a variety of different things than has been seen in the military area," said Mike Malbon, vice president of GaAs technology at Avantek. "In the commercial area there is a lot more comfort in using GaAs," he added.

From a marketing stand point, GaAs will have to compete dollarwise with silicon while offering more performance. According to Pengue, you have to be able to sell GaAs as a technology before you can sell your products. "For GaAs to be competitive, you must offer cost parity with greater performance. For example, you can mix signal processing or other digital functions on the same die as the microwave stages," he noted. "A customer will not pay twice the price for twice the performance." As Ghosh sees it, customers are influenced by the greater density that MMICs offer.


The RF and microwave market has always been seen as a somewhat custom market. In the past, Malbon has seen a lot of requests for modifications to standard products. Examples of such requests include higher dynamic range, lower noise figure and more power.

The price on GaAs MMICs is on a downward trend. Doug Lockie, co-founder and manager of special products at Pacific Monolithics, attributes the anticipated price drop to market pressure and lower costs of raw materials. "Three years ago, a 3-inch wafer was priced at approximately \$2000. This figure has dropped to a current price of about \$100," he noted. According to Paul Schurr, technical marketing manager at Texas Instruments, pricing will fall somewhat over the next twelve months, and considerably over the next two years. "The major issue facing this industry is getting the volume up to move down the learning curve."

The custom market is being served by the companies that provide foundry services. "This market will grow by about \$5 million next year," remarked Schurr. The theory that the foundry business will see growth is shared by various other companies as well. "After being in the foundry service market for 18 months, we have over 30 clients," said Gagnon of Anadigics. "This is an excellent alternative for the customer who has internal design skills and wants to design a chip for which he may use only 100 or 500 over a lifetime, but the chip is not available as a catalog product and is not a large enough quantity to get anyone excited to design it as a catalog unit," he added. "Customers like having that blank piece of canvas," said Pengue of TriQuint. "The foundry service market is growing," said Joe Barrera, vice president and general manager of Harris Microwave Semiconductor, "and a lot of it is still exploratory."

GaAs MMICs, like almost any new technology, seem to be taking time to catch on. "Significant volume turn-on is not going to happen until the early to mid-nineties," added Barrera. "This is primarily true in the analog market." He noted that the earlier predictions for GaAs were way off and that it will take another five to seven years to make a real difference.

The gallium arsenide industry has seen several different phases. The future trend seems to be towards higher levels of integration, lower prices and a growing marketplace with more commercial activity, where vendors anticipate a faster turnaround than that possible with the military industry.

The GaAs industry has been slow taking off and this has caused several companies such as Gain Electronics and Microwave Semiconductor Corporation to leave the industry. The remaining players seem to have a solid business established, are key players in the military program with funding, and/or are currently pursuing other niches where GaAs can be used. 

188 variable RF coils. At very affordable prices.

If you need variable inductors in the range from .05 μH to 1100 μH , no one gives you a wider selection than Coilcraft. And no one gives you lower off-the-shelf pricing!

Coilcraft tuneable RF coils are designed to meet MIL specs. They feature compact 10mm or 7mm packaging, optional shielding, and one-piece construction for maximum stability.

For special inductance or Q values, we'll custom-build coils to your specifications and still save you money!

For all the details on Coilcraft tuneable RF coils or our other inductive devices, call 312/639-6400.

Experimenters Kits. Choose kits covering the range from .0425 to 1.5 μH or from .70 to 1143 μH . Kits include shielded and unshielded samples along with detailed specifications. Each costs \$60, applied against your first order. Call 312/639-6400 to order.



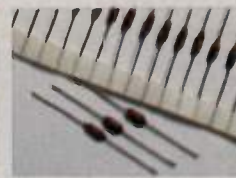
Chip Inductors
INFO/CARD 20



Current Sensors
INFO/CARD 21

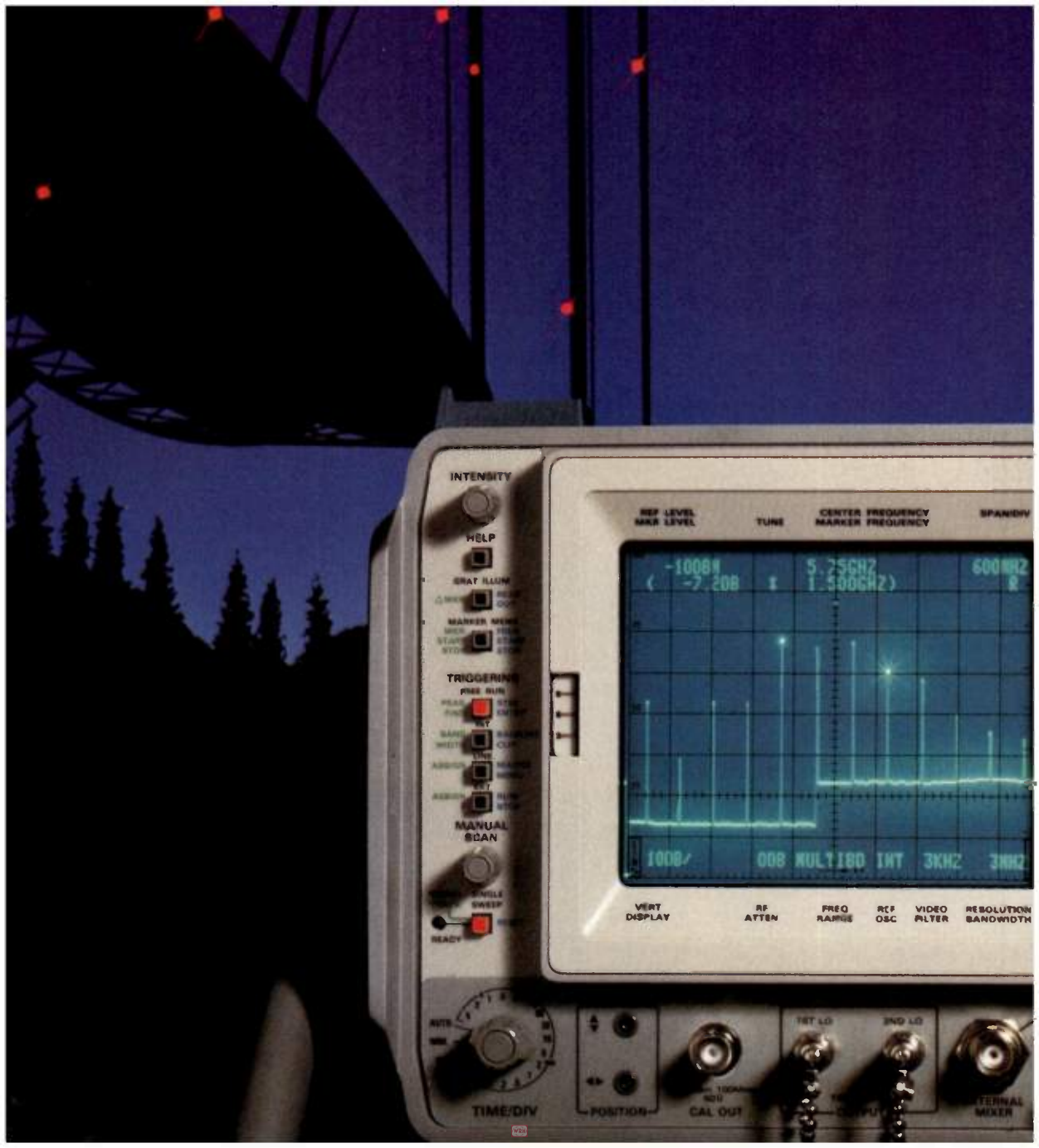


Power Inductors
INFO/CARD 22



Axial Lead Chokes
INFO/CARD 23

Coilcraft
1102 Silver Lake Rd., Cary, IL 60013



INTENSITY

HELP

BRAT ILLUM

MARKER MEMO

STOP

TRIGGERING

PREP RUN

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

STOP

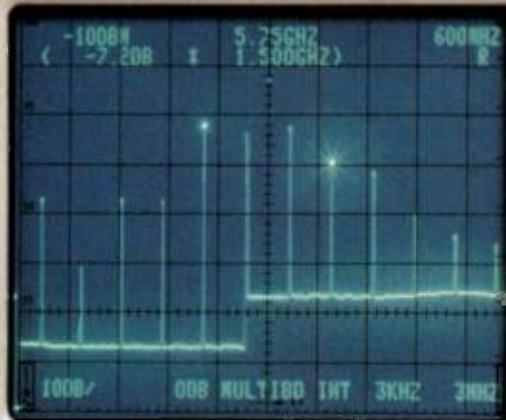
STOP

REF LEVEL
MAK LEVEL

TUNE

CENTER FREQUENCY
MARKER FREQUENCY

SPAN/DIV



TIME/DIV

POSITION

CAL OUT

INT LO

END LO

EXTERNAL MIXER

BEST IN THE FIELD.

The new Tek 494AP continues a winning tradition: outstanding value for the dollar in portable, field-proven spectrum analysis.

Nobody is as well equipped as Tek to meet your high-performance requirements with economy and ease of use—from 100 Hz to 325 GHz, with up to 90 dB display dynamic range, -130 dBm sensitivity and 10 Hz to 3 MHz resolution.

Twelve Tek 490 Series Spectrum Analyzers range from the 495 and 496 for baseband through UHF coverage to the 494AP for high-

performance microwave and millimeter wave measurements. They are optimized for efficient on-site service—under harsh environmental stress—with features previously restricted to laboratory equipment.

Superior portability isn't at the expense of true laboratory quality. Even at remote monitoring and field service sites you can count on reliable, no-compromise measurements, *no matter what.*

Options add extra performance: Tek waveguide mixers, preselectors, MATE compatibility and 75-ohm input, to name just a few.

Features of the new 494AP include a **built-in precision frequency counter**, down-loadable Macro programming, 10^{-9} marker and center frequency accuracy, multi-band sweep capability, automatic signal tracking and noise normalization.

With TekSPANS® software—available for IBM PC, Tek and HP controllers—you can automate complex measurements, including EMI tests.

Get the facts! See the portability and performance that lead the field year after year. Contact your Tek Sales Engineer or call direct: 1-800-TEK-SPEC, Ext. 23. In Oregon, 235-7315, Ext. 10.



**TEKTRONIX 490 SERIES
PORTABLE SPECTRUM
ANALYZERS**

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

TO-5 RELAY TECHNOLOGY

The High Performance Gigahertz Relay

- RF switching through 4 GHz
- Magnetic latching cuts power drain
- Convenient Centigrid® package
- Military and commercial versions



The TO-5 family of relays were always good in RF switching applications. We didn't plan it that way. It just happened. Low intercontact capacitance. Low insertion loss. Up through 500 MHz. No problem.

But then you wanted to go even higher. You wanted gigahertz performance. And not just 1 GHz, but 3 or 4. That took some serious doing. But our combination of

experience and innovation was equal to the task. We married our two decades of TO-5 technology with some new techniques we developed to enhance the RF characteristics. The result? We were able to extend the relay's performance from the MHz range to the GHz range. And handle RF switching functions all the way up to 4 GHz. With intercontact isola-

tion even higher and insertion loss even lower than in the MHz range.

The high performance gigahertz Centigrid relay. It will handle your toughest RF switching assignments, especially when power drain is critical. Call or write today for complete details.

 **TELEDYNE RELAYS**
Innovations In Switching Technology

Teledyne Relays, 12525 Daphne Ave., Hawthorne, California 90250 • (213) 777-0077/European Headquarters: W. Germany: Abraham Lincoln Strasse 38-42, 6200 Wiesbaden/Belgium: 181 Chaussee de la Hulpe, 1170 Brussels/U.K.: The Harlequin Centre, Southall Lane, Southall, Middlesex, UB2 5NH/ Japan: Taikoh No. 3 Building, 2-10-7 Shibuya, Shibuya-Ku, Tokyo 150/France: 85-87 Rue Anatole-France, 92300 Levallois-Perret.

INFO/CARD 25

rf courses

The George Washington University

Electromagnetic Pulse and Its Effects on Systems

February 27-March 1, 1989, Washington, DC

Introduction to Receivers

March 6-7, 1989, London, England

Electromagnetic Interference and Control

March 6-10, 1989, Washington, DC

Modern Receiver Design

March 8-10, 1989, London, England

Grounding, Bonding, Shielding and Transient Protection

March 13-16, 1989, Orlando, FL

Modern Radar System Analysis

March 13-17, 1989, Orlando, FL

Pulsed-Power Technology

March 27-29, 1989, Washington, DC

Microwave Radio Systems

March 30-31, 1989, Washington, DC

Microwave High-Power Tubes and Transmitters

April 10-14, 1989, Washington, DC

Modern Radar System Analysis

April 10-14, 1989, London, England

Modern Communications and Signal Processing

April 17-21, 1989, Washington, DC

Information: Misael Rodriguez, Continuing Engineering Education, George Washington University, Washington, DC 20052.
Tel: (800) 424-9773; (202) 994-6106

Georgia Tech Education Extension

Antenna Engineering

February 28-March 3, 1989, Atlanta, GA

Electronic Support Measures

March 21-23, 1989, Atlanta, GA

Radar Cross Section Reduction

March 21-23, 1989, Atlanta, GA

Information: Education Extension, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA 30332-0385. Tel: (404) 894-2547

Southeastern Center for Electrical Engineering Education (SCEEE)

Antennas: Principles, Design and Measurements

March 15-18, 1989, St. Cloud, FL

Information: Kelly DuVuyst, SCEEE, 1101 Massachusetts Avenue, St. Cloud, FL 32769. Tel: (305) 892-6146

UCLA Extension

Power Electronic Circuits

March 6-10, 1989, Los Angeles, CA

Introduction to Automatic Testing and ATE Engineering

March 13-16, 1989, Los Angeles, CA

Modern Microwave Techniques

March 13-16, 1989, Los Angeles, CA

Information: UCLA Extension, P.O. Box 24901, Los Angeles, CA 90024-0901. Tel: (213) 825-1047

When you
need TTL Clock
Oscillators

FAST

or quality Crystals

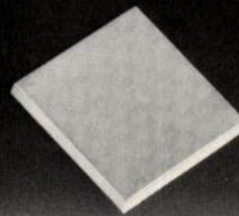
FAST

call 800-333-9825

Comclok Inc.
Cal Crystal Lab., Inc.
FAX 714-491-9825

INFO/CARD 27

Beta Caps



**Single layer capacitors
for use in broad band and
microwave frequencies
up through 50 GHz.**

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High frequency
up through 50ghz | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low ESR |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low loss | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stripline width match |

Call or write for ordering information and
complete specifications.



Republic Electronics Corp.
Technology for over 30 years

176 East 7th Street, Paterson, NJ 07524
(201) 279-0300 • FAX: 201-345-1937

INFO/CARD 28

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 736

★ The Fourth Annual ★

**Your idea may win this
Grand Prize, provided by
Webb Laboratories:**



CommView

Receiver simulation software. Calculates pre- and post-detection SNRs, bit error probability and AGC voltage for user-entered system cascades. Graphics support Pagemaker and Ventura desktop publishing software.

FilSolv

Webb Labs' filter synthesis package. Creates practical, buildable lowpass, highpass and band-pass filters in Butterworth, Chebyshev, Bessel and Elliptic realizations. Incorporates losses found in "real" components. Files can be saved in formats compatible with major circuit analysis packages.

SYSCAD

RF/Microwave system engineering software. Performs link, terminal and RADAR characterization, receiver architecture analysis, transmit and receive spurious analysis through an order of 2000, plus phase noise calculations.

TRANSCAD

Powerful single and coupled transmission line and waveguide synthesis package. Analyzes and synthesizes over 40 structures, including nearly every microwave geometry of interest. Applies numerical methods to the best known algorithms to eliminate common synthesis errors.

Plus, a Zenith *SupersPort* laptop computer, with an 8088/8087 pair running at 8 MHz, 640 K RAM, a 3.5 in. 720 K floppy and an internal 20 MB hard disk! Includes CGA graphics, MS-DOS 3.21 and carrying case. Perfect for running all of Webb Labs' software!

RF Design Awards Contest

or one of five runner-up prizes from Fluke.



The model 87 True RMS Digital Multimeter, with high resolution analog pointer, MIN MAX averaging, 10pF - 5 μ F capacitance measurement, plus, duty cycle from 0.1 to 99.9% overload protection, 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ digit display and ragged, sealed construction are additional features.

Provided by John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc.

***Great ideas
deserve
great prizes!***

Just follow these simple entry rules:

1. Entries shall be RF circuits containing no more than 6 single active devices or 4 integrated circuits, or be passive circuits of comparable complexity.
2. The circuit must have an obvious RF function and operate in the below-3 GHz frequency range.
3. Circuits must be the original work of the entrant. If developed as part of the entrant's employment, entries must have the employer's approval for submission.
4. Components used must be generally available, not obsolete or proprietary.
5. Submission of an entry implies permission for *RF Design* to publish the material. All prize winning designs will be published, plus additional entries of merit.
6. Winners shall assume responsibility for any taxes, duties or other assessments which result from the receipt of their prizes.
7. Deadline for entries: March 31, 1989

JUDGING CRITERIA

1. **Originality:** The purpose of the contest is to reward engineers for their unique design contributions. Each design will be evaluated according to its similarity to work by others, unusual application of a device or technique, and other judgments of its contribution to the advancement of the engineering craft.
2. **Engineering:** Engineering is the application of technology to solve a problem or meet a design goal. Entrants should clearly identify how their circuit was created in response to such a need. Judges will evaluate performance, practicality, reproducibility and economy.
3. **Documentation:** Communicating ideas to others is the business of *RF Design* and a necessary part of good engineering. Each entry will be judged on its description, analysis and graphical material. Each circuit should have a complete list of components, explanation of functions, and a summary of performance and test data.

**MAIL YOUR
ENTRY BY
MARCH 31, 1989
TO GARY BREED,
EDITOR. . .**

***rf*design**
6300 S. Syracuse Way
Suite 650
Englewood, CO 80111

S-BAND BLOCK DOWNCONVERTER

SPECIFICATIONS - LUNAR MODEL DCB-S/B-02

INPUT FREQUENCY	: 2.5 — 2.7 GHz (S-Band)
OUTPUT FREQUENCY	: 950 — 1150 MHz
NOISE FIGURE/TEMPERATURE	: <1.0 dB/65 deg. K nominal
OVERALL CONVERSION GAIN	: 80 dB nominal
OUTPUT 1 dB COMPRESSION	: +12 dBm nominal
INPUT/OUTPUT SWR	: <1.5:1 nominal
POWER REQUIRED	: 12 — 28 VDC at 135 mA
CONNECTORS	: Type N input/output
SIZE	: 18.8 x 11.9 x 5.2 cm
WEIGHT	: 0.8 kg nominal



IMPROVE RECEIVER CAPABILITY WITH LUNAR GaAs FET PREAMPS



The first commercial preamps utilizing GaAs FET technology make unintelligible signals readable by increasing the signal to noise ratio before the receiver. And by reducing the over-all noise figure of the receiving system.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE			
	Gain	Noise	1 dB
	dB	Figure	Compression
PAG 156	20+	0.4	+11
PAGH 156	20+	0.6	+20
PAG 450	17+	0.5	+11
PAGH 450	16+	0.6	+20
PAG 800	17+	0.7	+11
PAGH 800	16+	0.9	+20

Other models and frequency ranges available
PAGH modes have increased compression point for greater dynamic range.
SP's Available: Additional gain



COMMUNICATIONS & SYSTEMS DIVISION
9353 ACTIVITY RD., STE 1 • SAN DIEGO, CA 91216
TELEPHONE (619) 549-9555 • TELEX 181747

GaAs FET PREAMPS

INFO/CARD 29

rf courses *Continued*

Amador Corporation

Electromagnetic Emissions: Testing and Design

March 28, 1989, Minneapolis, MN

ESD Immunity for Electronic Equipment

March 29, 1989, Minneapolis, MN

Information: Diane Swenson, Amador Corporation, Wild Mountain Road, Taylors Falls, MN 55084-0270. Tel: (612) 465-3911

Compliance Engineering

EMI

April 25, 1989, Boston, MA

Safety

April 26, 1989, Boston, MA

ESD

April 27, 1989, Boston, MA

Telecom

April 28, 1989, Boston, MA

Information: Compliance Engineering, 271 Great Road, Acton, MA 01720. Tel: (508) 264-4208.

Integrated Computer Systems

Fiber Optic Communication Systems

February 21-24, 1989, San Francisco, CA

March 14-17, 1989, Washington, DC

March 28-31, 1989, San Diego, CA

C Advanced Programming Techniques and Data Structures

February 28-March 3, 1989, Washington, DC

April 18-21, 1989, Washington, DC

April 25-28, 1989, Boston, MA

Digital Signal Processing: Techniques and Applications

March 7-10, 1989, San Diego, CA

March 14-17, 1989, Boston, MA

April 4-7, 1989, Washington, DC

C Programming Hands-On Workshop

March 14-17, 1989, Washington, DC

April 4-7, 1989, Albuquerque, NM

April 11-14, 1989, Washington, DC

Information: John Valenti, Integrated Computer Systems, 5800 Hannum Avenue, P.O. Box 3614, Culver City, CA 90231-3614. Tel: (800) 421-8166; (213) 417-8888

Interference Control Technologies Inc.

TEMPEST Design and Measurement

February 21-24, 1989, Washington, DC

March 7-10, 1989, Palo Alto, CA

EMC Design and Measurement

February 27 - March 3, 1989, San Diego, CA

April 3-7, 1989, Orlando, FL

Information: Penny Caran, Registrar, Interference Control Technologies Inc., State Route 625, P.O. Box D, Gainesville, VA 22056. Tel: (703) 347-0030

CALL

FOR

NEMAL RF

CABLE ASSEMBLIES

*We will design, produce,
test and ship your
prototype assembly in*

48 HOURS



CALL US AT
1-800-327-5999 (US) • 1-800-522-2253 (FL)
OR FAX YOUR REQUIREMENTS TO
1-305-895-8178

*Call for your copy of our new 1987 Cable & Connector
Selection Guide. More than 1,500 commercial and QPL
cable and connector products in stock.*

NEMAL ELECTRONICS, INC.

12240 N.E. 14th AVE., N. MIAMI, FL 33161

(305) 893-3924 TLX: 6975377

— OFFICES IN NEW YORK & FLORIDA —

GaAs MMIC Control Products

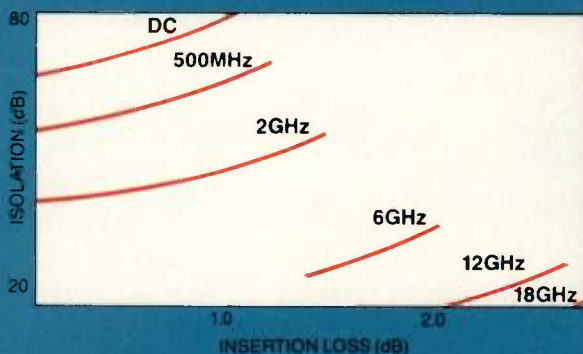
M/A-COM offers a full line of GaAs MMIC Broad-band Control Products for RF and Microwave applications. Our small-size, multi-function, cascable MMIC control circuits are a result of monolithic integration of FETs and circuit components.

- Voltage Variable Attenuators (VVA)
- Digital Attenuators
- Phase Modulators
- Switched Line Phase Shifters

These products, available in a variety of packages with and without drivers, are manufactured in our state of the art Advanced Semiconductor Facility, Lowell, MA.

...Switches

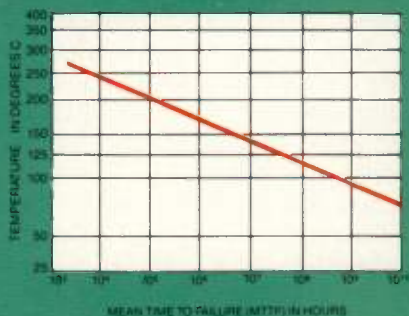
Switches (Single, Multithrow and Transfer Switches) MA4GM 200 Series



Features

- Low DC Consumption ($\approx 10\mu\text{A}$)
- Low Intermodulation
- Fast Switching Speed (3 nano sec)
- Low Video Leakage ($\leq 10\text{mV}$)
- Affordably Priced

MTTF 10^7 Hours MMIC Control Devices



- Demonstrated High Reliability Level
from 1988 GaAs IC Symposium Proceedings

For more information, application notes or technical assistance, call or write:
M/A-COM Semiconductor Products
South Avenue, Burlington, MA 01803

Tel. 617-272-3000 ext. 3808
TWX 710-332-6789 TELEX 94-9464
FAX 617-272-8861

M/A-COM

in SMB and SMC connectors



OUR CUSTOMERS THINK WE'RE # 1

Actually, we're not. In sheer volume, everyone knows Sealectro is, and we're second. But our customers rate us number one in service, quality, and delivery.

This isn't just an idle claim. In fifteen years, we have grown to be number two by delivering millions of SMB and SMC connectors a year to thousands of satisfied customers — on time and with near zero rejects.

What does this mean for you? It means we can help make things easier for you by shipping you high quality SMB and SMC connectors in large or small quantities, on time and at a reasonable price. Our nationwide distributor network makes it easy to get immediate delivery on standard parts.

Call or write for our 172-page catalogue which contains our full line of SMB and SMC connectors (including over 100 MIL-C-39012 QPL items), along with our SMA, 7000 microminiature, 75 ohm, and SLB series connectors. A cross-reference to all other major manufacturers and complete assembly instructions make the AEP Blue Book a valuable reference guide.

Find out why the biggest isn't necessarily the best. For same-day attention to your needs, call your local AEP distributor or:

APPLIED ENGINEERING PRODUCTS



P.O. Box A-D, Amity Station
New Haven, CT 06525
203/387-5282
FAX 203/387-7832

SEE US AT THE MTT-S SHOW - BOOTH 1337

INFO/CARD 32

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 427, 429



Monolithic RF Amplifiers: More Options for Designers

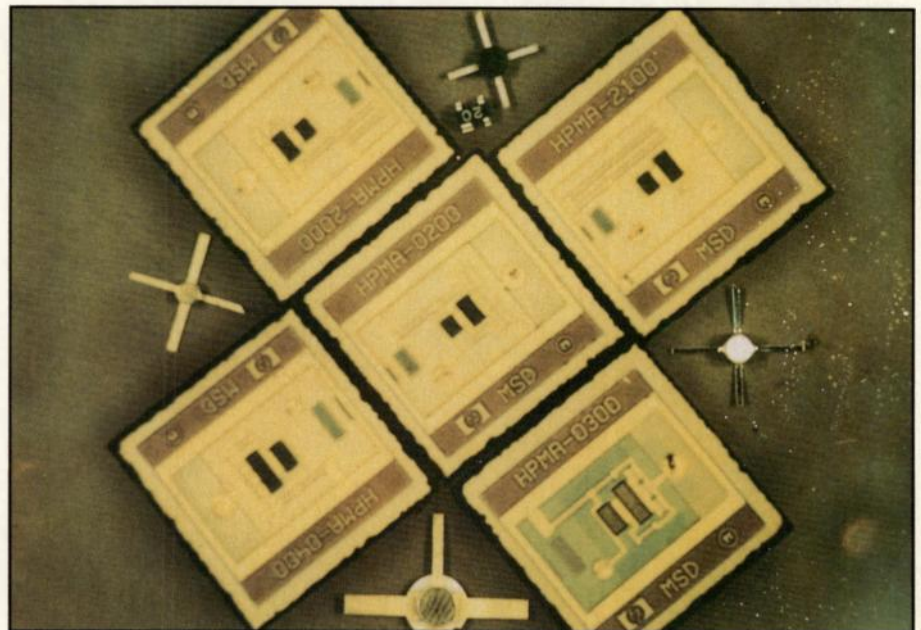
New Product Line Offers Greater Choice and Second-Source Convenience

Hewlett-Packard has introduced new 50-ohm matched monolithic amplifiers, the first in a series fabricated using the LISA (locally oxidized, ion implanted and self-aligned) bipolar process. This process has been the foundation of the H-P transistor product line.

Intended for use in a wide range of applications from communications to test instrumentation, these low-cost, transistor-sized amplifiers are flexible 50-ohm building blocks. They are configured as darlington circuits with series and shunt feedback to achieve uniformity from one unit to the next. Figure 1 shows the internal circuitry and external connections in a typical application.

The initial HPMa products consist of five devices, offered in packaged and chip form. The packages include: 1. Bare chips for hybrid applications, 2. The SOT-143 package for SMT manufacturing (three devices are currently available), 3. The hermetic Micro-Plus package, and 4. Two types of Micro-Plastic packages, the "85" with straight micro-strip leads, and the "86," with bent leads for surface-mounting. The Micro-Plastic package will be available later this spring. All other packages are currently available.

Gain, bandwidth and power output capability of the family varies, depending on the packaging. The highest gain device is the HPMa-21xx series, with 20 dB gain at 1 GHz. The top power handler is the HPMa-04xx group, with typical 1 dB compression output of 12.5 dBm. A high-performance version of this device on a Beryllium Oxide substrate (HPMa-0420) allows a 10-volt supply to be used for 16.0 dBm output at 1 GHz, with a 4 GHz -3 dB bandwidth. Performance of the chip and Micro-Plastic



Part No.	Vcc	Vd	Id(mA)	Gain @ 1 GHz(dB)	NF @ 1 GHz(dB)	P1dB @ 1 GHz (dBm)	3 dB BW (MHz)
(Chip Devices)							
HPMa-0200	7	5	25	12.0	6.5	4.5	DC-2700
HPMa-0300	7	5	35	12.0	6.0	10.0	DC-2400
HPMa-0400	7	5.25	50	8.3	6.5	12.5	DC-3800
HPMa-2000	7	5	32	18.0	4.5	8.5	DC-1500
HPMa-2100	7	5	29	20.0	4.0	7.5	DC-800
(SOT-143 Package)							
HPMa-0211	7	5	25	12.0	6.5	4.5	DC-2600
HPMa-0311	5	3.8	22	12.0	5.0	5.5	DC-1900
HPMa-2011	7	5	32	18.0	4.5	8.5	DC-1500
(Plastic Package — xx85 straight-leads, xx86 bent leads)							
HPMa-0285/86	7	5	25	12.0	6.5	4.5	DC-2200
HPMa-0385/86	7	5	35	12.0	6.0	10.0	DC-2600
HPMa-0485/86	7	5.3	50	8.0	7.0	12.5	DC-2800
HPMa-2085/86	7	5	32	18.0	4.5	8.5	DC-1500
HPMa-2185/86	7	5	29	20.0	4.0	7.4	DC-800

Table 1. Specifications for HPMa amplifiers in three of the available packages.

devices is summarized in Table 1. Typical performance curves (gain and 1 dB compression power output) are shown in Figure 2. The curves clearly illustrate the gain performance of the HPMA-21xx family, and the power output characteristics of the HPMA-04xx devices.

The advantages of 50-ohm matched amplifiers are well known. Design time, board space, and manufacturing costs

can all be reduced by using these simple devices. With the introduction of a new line, Hewlett-Packard gives RF engineers a greater choice of available components, plus ongoing, experienced applications support.

For more information on the HPMA amplifier line, contact Hewlett-Packard Microwave Semiconductor Division, 350 W. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131, or circle Info/Card #141.

The nicest things come in the smallest packages...



like High Performance Reeves-Hoffman VCXO's!

Reeves-Hoffman hybrid 2 to 30 MHz TTL VCXO's offer superb performance characteristics in our low-profile (.200" tall) 4 pin DIP. Deviation in excess of ± 100 ppm, linearity to $\pm 5\%$, and temperature stability of ± 25 ppm (0° to 70° C) are standard; custom designs are readily available.

Our hybrid 20 to 100 MHz sinewave VCXO's feature superior deviation, output power, and stability specs in a 24 pin "double DIP" package (1.39"L x .80"W x .40"H).

Our customers benefit from unsurpassed price, delivery and quality control due to Reeves-Hoffman's internal crystal, package, and hybrid substrate capabilities. If you need a VCXO, you need Reeves-Hoffman!



Free Catalog

Call or write for our new frequency control products catalog and further information about our VCXO capability.



Reeves-Hoffman, 400 W. North Street, Carlisle, PA 17013 USA • Phone 717-243-5929
FAX 717-243-0079

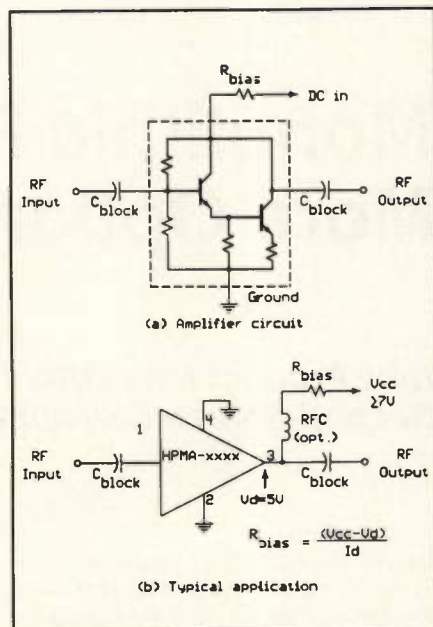


Figure 1. Circuit diagram and external connections for HPMA series amplifiers.

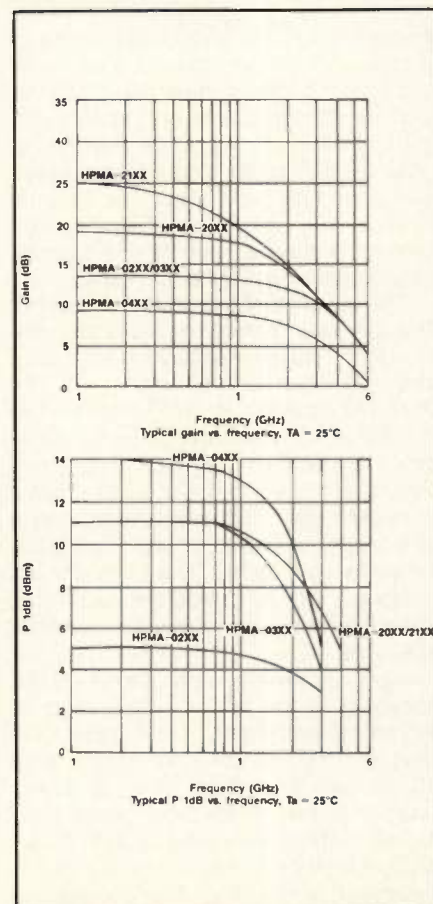
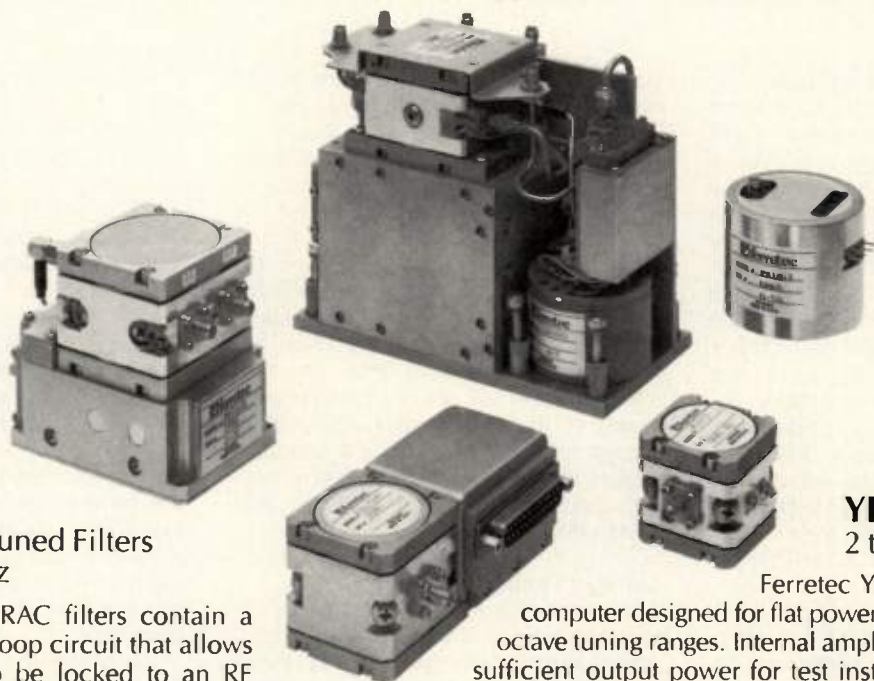


Figure 2. Typical performance curves for the HPMA amplifier series.

The Ferretec Family of Innovative YIG Devices

On Track With the Right YIG Solutions



Ferretrac® Electronically Tuned Filters 0.5 to 40.0 GHz

Ferretec's FERRETRAC filters contain a unique reference loop circuit that allows a tunable filter to be locked to an RF reference signal at, or exactly offset from, that reference signal (a receiver local oscillator, for example.) All normal tuning errors are corrected by the loop gain. The designer can now return to specifying the primary system goals of optimum RF performance. FERRETRAC filters are always on frequency.

Filters and Oscillators with Drivers

Any of the filters and oscillators described can be provided with integral drivers. These enable the user to tune with either an analog voltage (typically 0 to 10 volts) or with a parallel digital input with up to 12 bit resolution. Ferretec drivers have been designed for optimum long-term stability in any environment. For MIL Spec applications Ferretec has carefully selected all passive components from the ranks of established reliability devices, and all semiconductors are JAN-TX, MIL-M-38510, or screened to MIL-STD-883.



Ferretec, Inc., 544 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035-6315
(408) 263-1216 TWX: 910-338-2353 FAX: (408) 263-2458

® Ferretrac is a registered trademark of Ferretec Inc.

YIG Oscillators 2 to 20 GHz

Ferretec YIG Oscillators are computer designed for flat power output over multi-octave tuning ranges. Internal amplifier stages provide sufficient output power for test instrument or system local oscillator applications. The hermetically sealed units make use of the proprietary temperature compensation techniques perfected for Ferretec's popular YIG Filter product line. These devices are available for MIL-Spec application for a temperature range of -54 to +85 degrees C.

YIG Filters 0.5 to 40.0 GHz

Ferretec YIG Filters have been designed to meet the multi-octave, wide dynamic range requirement of today's EW systems and instruments. The electrical length of the interstage coupling elements is kept to a minimum so that multi-octave performance is achieved with no degradation over previous octave designs. Low-loss, goldplated cavities allow Ferretec to achieve the superior selectivity and off resonance rejection of 4-stage filter with the lower insertion loss of 3-stage filters. For military units, rugged construction in a temperature-compensated, moisture-sealed magnet maintains specified performance over the temperature, humidity and salt spray environments of MIL-E-5400 Class II.

Call us today with your application, and we will deliver the right YIG solution. (408) 263-1216

Low-Noise VHF and L-Band GaAs FET Amplifiers

By Al Ward
Avantek Inc.

GaAs FET devices are typically used in low-noise amplifiers in the microwave region, where silicon transistors can't provide the required gain and noise performance. There are, however, many applications in the frequency range below 2000 MHz where the low noise figures and high gain of GaAs FETs can improve receiver sensitivity. This article describes a series of three low-noise amplifiers that use identical circuit topology. The only differences are in the proper choice of three inductors depending on the frequency of operation. The designs are centered at 450 MHz, 900 MHz and 1300 MHz, but can be scaled for any frequency within the region of 400 to 1600 MHz. Each amplifier has a usable bandwidth of about 30 to 40 percent.

Using a high-gain, high-frequency GaAs FET at VHF poses special problems. Of greatest concern is the problem of designing the amplifier for unconditional stability. Typically, GaAs FETs have greater gain as frequency is decreased, e.g., 25 dB maximum stable gain at 500 MHz. A second problem is that matching the typical microwave

GaAs FET at lower frequencies for minimum noise figure does not necessarily produce minimum input VSWR.

Achieving the lowest possible noise figure requires matching the device to Γ_{opt} (the source match required for minimum noise figure). At higher microwave frequencies this will generally produce a reasonable input VSWR, since Γ_{opt} and the complex conjugate of the device input reflection coefficient S_{11} are usually close on the Smith Chart. At lower frequencies, special consideration needs to be given to the input circuit design and to the tradeoffs required to ensure low noise figure while still achieving moderate gain, low VSWR and unconditional stability.

Design Technique

The Avantek ATF-10135, supplied in the commercial 0.085 inch "micro-X" metal/ceramic package, is used in these examples. Examination of the data sheet reveals that the device is capable of 0.4 dB noise figure at frequencies below 2 GHz with an associated gain of greater than 15 dB. The noise parameters and S-parameters of this transistor are summarized in Table 1.

Achieving the associated gain of which the device is capable is difficult since the device is not inherently stable. It is not enough that the amplifier be stable at the operating frequency — it must be stable at all frequencies. Any out-of-band oscillation will make the amplifier unusable.

The simplest technique to ensure broad-band stability is to resistively load the drain. Resistive loading produces a constant impedance on the device over a wide frequency range. In the case of the ATF-10135, a 47 ohm carbon resistor is used to load the output of the device, with the series inductance from the resistor leads also used to better match the device to 50 ohms. This produces acceptable gain while ensuring a good output match and retaining stability over as wide a bandwidth as possible.

Obtaining the lowest possible noise figure from the device requires that the input matching network convert the nominal 50 ohm source impedance to Γ_{opt} . This produces a deliberate impedance mismatch that, while minimizing amplifier noise figure, produces a high input VSWR. The ideal situation is

ATF-10135											
Typical Scattering Parameters, Common Source, Vds=2V, Ids=20mA											
Frequency GHz	S11			S21			S12			S22	
	Mag	Ang	dB	Mag	Ang	dB	Mag	Ang	Mag	Ang	
0.5	.98	-18	14.5	5.32	163	-34.0	.020	78	.35	-9	
1.0	.93	-33	14.3	5.19	147	-28.4	.038	67	.36	-19	
2.0	.79	-66	13.3	4.64	113	-22.6	.074	59	.30	-31	

Noise Parameters, Vds=2V, Ids=20mA				
Frequency *	NF	Gamma	Opt	Rn/50
GHz	dB	Mag	Ang	
0.45	0.35	.93	12	.80
0.90	0.36	.87	21	.70
1.30	0.38	.81	31	.62
2.00	0.40	.70	47	.46

* Noise parameters at frequencies below 2 GHz are extrapolated from measured data at higher frequencies.

Table 1. Scattering and noise parameters for the Avantek ATF-10135 transistor, common source, $V_{ds}=2V$, $I_{ds}=20mA$.

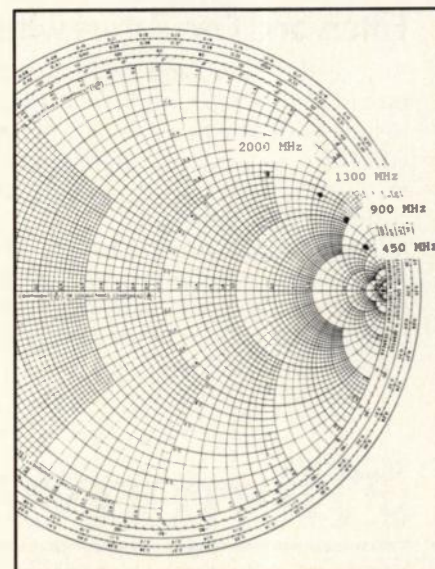


Figure 1. ATF-10135 Γ_{opt} vs. frequency, $V_{ds}=2V$ and $I_{ds}=20mA$.

**Our blueprint for superior
TCXO performance.
STC's new analog chip
Temperature Compensation Technology.**

**We invented it.
We developed it.
We manufacture it.**

• *HIGHLY STABLE*

• *LOW PHASE NOISE*


• *LOW POWER
CONSUMPTION*



• *SELECTABLE OUTPUT*

• *FREQUENCIES UP
TO 350 MHz*

• *LESS THAN
1 CUBIC INCH*

DIV. REF. 8200	DRN. J. NASH	CHKD. A.H.	ENG. DR. HARDY	SHEET 1A	 STC COMPONENTS, INC.
TCXO 70 SERIES					

Buy one or borrow one.

For further information, technical literature and complete details
on our unique offer, call us.

STC COMPONENTS, INC., 636 REMINGTON ROAD, SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173
800.624.6491 • 312.490.7150 • FAX: 312.490.9707 • CANADA: 800.624.6494
UK: 0279.626626



rf featured technology

Lead Length	NF	Gain	$ S_{11} ^2$	$ S_{22} ^2$	k	k (@ 9 GHz)
0 inch	0.46 dB	20.1 dB	-5.4 dB	-8.0 dB	.75	2.79
0.1 inch	0.48 dB	17.2 dB	-14.3 dB	-16.0 dB	1.30	1.94
0.2 inch	0.52 dB	14.9 dB	-10.6 dB	-18.4 dB	1.55	0.92

Table 2. Performance vs. source lead length at 900 MHz.

Frequency	NF	Gain	$ S_{11} ^2$	$ S_{22} ^2$	k
450 MHz (Measured):	0.45 dB	21.3 dB	-8.0 dB	-7.6 dB	--
(Simulated):	0.54 dB	20.6 dB	-9.9	-7.0	1.161
900 MHz (Measured):	0.40 dB	16.5 dB	-10.7 dB	-14.4 dB	--
(Simulated):	0.48 dB	17.2 dB	-14.3 dB	-16.0 dB	1.30
1300 MHz (Measured):	0.50 dB	14.5 dB	-8.5 dB	-17.8 dB	--
(Simulated):	0.45 dB	15.7 dB	-13.0 dB	-19.3 dB	1.20

Table 3. Measured performance vs. computer simulation.

where Γ_{opt} is the complex conjugate of S_{11} (i.e., S_{11}^*). For this condition, minimum noise figure is achieved when the device is matched for minimum VSWR. This situation occurs predominantly above 2 GHz and tends to diverge at lower frequencies, where S_{11} approaches 1.

High input VSWR has varying significance, depending on the application. Most noteworthy is the increased uncertainty of the noise figure measurement

due to reflections between the noise source and amplifier input. Similarly, when the amplifier is connected to a receive antenna, high input VSWR creates added uncertainty in overall system performance. The effect is difficult to analyze unless an isolator is placed at the input to the amplifier. The use of an isolator, however, adds excessive loss and, at VHF frequencies, the size of the isolator is often prohibitively large. In the case of systems using pulse position

modulation (PPM), reflections due to VSWR manifest themselves as displaced pulses, which create direction-finding errors.

To examine the alternatives, constant noise figure and constant gain circles can be constructed to assess the impact of trading increased noise figure for a decrease in input VSWR and a corresponding increase in amplifier gain. In most instances, the result is a much higher noise figure than really desired.

An option is to use source feedback. This subject has already been covered by several authors (References 1-3). Source feedback, in the form of source inductance, can improve input VSWR with minimal noise figure degradation. The drawback of utilizing source inductance is a gain reduction of up to several decibels. However, GaAs FET devices often have more gain than desired at low frequencies, so the penalty is not severe.

The effect of source inductance on amplifier input match is best studied with the help of a computer simulation. The computer was used to analyze S_{11} of the amplifier with the proposed output matching network. S_{11} was measured looking directly into the gate of the device with the source inductance added between the source and ground. With the Avante ATF-10135 at 500 MHz, adding the

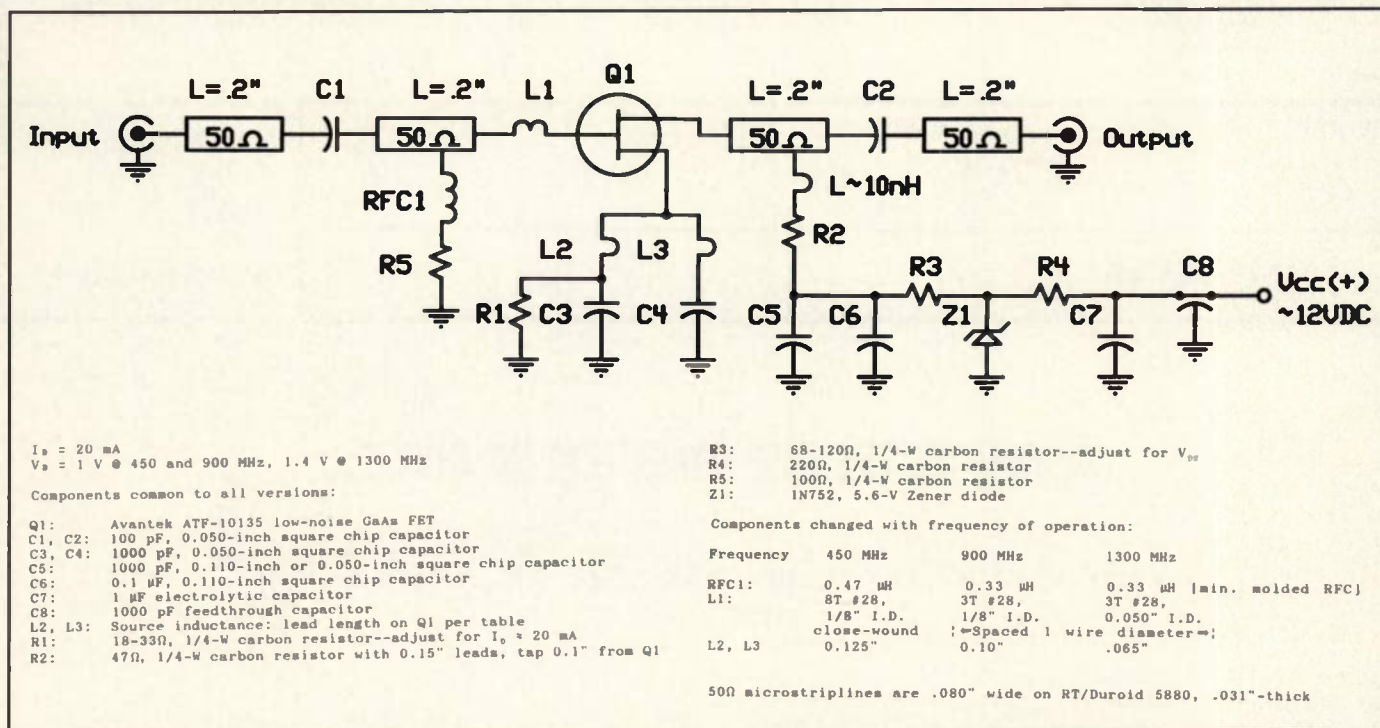


Figure 2. Schematic of the GaAs FET amplifier circuit. The only change made to modify the operating frequency range from 400 to 1500 MHz is changing the values of RFC1 and L1.

48 Hour Shipment for 250 Capacitors or Less.



ATC is the industry leader for quality, rugged, reliable UHF/Microwave Capacitors. Our new **QUIK-PICK™** System launches our commitment to be the leader in service and customer satisfaction. At American Technical Ceramics, we know the importance of your deadline.

At ATC, Deadlines Are No Joke.

- ☐ Call me. I have immediate requirements.
- ☐ I want more information. Please send me ATC's 3-Ring Binder Product Catalog.
- ☐ Put me on your mailing list.

NAME/TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

Mail to:
American Technical Ceramics, Advertising Dept.
One Norden Lane, Huntington Station, NY 11746-2102 RFD 2/89

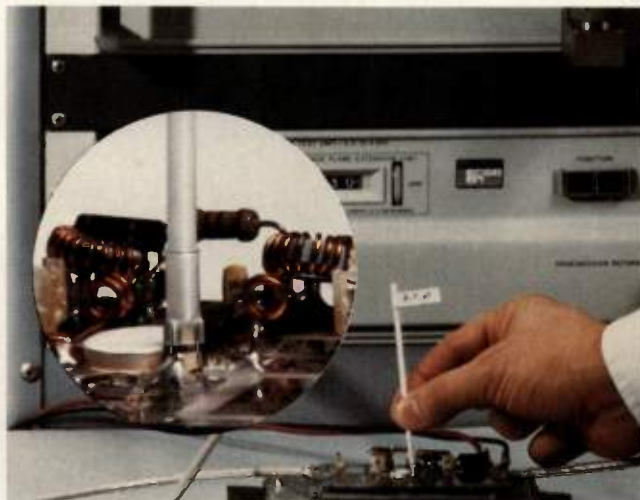
© 1988, American Technical Ceramics, Corp.

INFO/CARD 36

american technical ceramics CORP.

INFO/CARD 37

one norden lane, huntington station, n.y. 11746-2102 • 516-271-9600 • telexes 221201 • 825707 • fax 516-271-9615



New From ATC: Tuning Sticks

Select the capacity value your
circuit needs with ease.

Now during bench test or design, value selection can be achieved without soldering capacitors in.

A Tuning Stick consists of an ATC 100 Series Superchip® permanently attached to a non-conductive holder.

The Stick material is selected so that its effect on the capacitance value and Q is minimal.

Tuning Stick Kits are available off the shelf.

Request **ATC TS1001**.
48 Hour **QUIK-PICK™**
Shipment.

\$49⁹⁵

Tuning Stick Kits contain 20 values:

CAPACITY VALUE (pf)	TOLERANCE
0.1	B
0.5	
1.0	C
1.2	
1.5	
1.8	
2.2	
2.7	
3.3	
3.9	

CAPACITY VALUE (pf)	TOLERANCE
4.7	C
5.6	
6.8	J
8.2	
10	
47	
68	
100	K
470	
1000	

TOLERANCE CODE: B = ± 0.1 pf; C = ± 0.25 pf; J = $\pm 5\%$;
K = $\pm 10\%$

NOTHING LETS YOUR IMAGINATION TALK AND TRANSMIT LIKE

You can't get innovative ideas off the ground with off the shelf solutions.

If you're designing with RF transistors, you should be custom designing with Acrian.

Our latest breakthroughs in transistor processing and thermal technologies are enabling amplifier designers to leapfrog current system technology.

Be part of the next generation of power solutions with Acrian as your partner.

SCAN

Push the horizons in radar.

Our new wideband (2.7–3.1 GHz), widepulse S-Band radar devices are above 50 watts now and are pushing on to 100 watt plus levels.

They've got 30% higher gain and 7% better efficiency than any other devices on the market.



JAM

The UDR-500 is the latest in our line-up of high-powered, wideband pulsed transistors for EW applications.

It delivers a typical 535 watts power output and a minimum of 8.5 dB gain across the UHF communications frequencies (60 μ sec pulse width, 2% duty factor) making it the largest building block available for high power EW transmitters.

TRACK

Fly into the future of avionics.

Acrian transistors have broken the 150 watt power level for JTIDS, 270 watts for L-Band, and 650 watts for TCAS.

New ion implantation technology is being used to improve the performance characteristics of these parts, maximizing pulse widths/bursts and increasing duty cycles to meet the demands of next generation systems.



TION SCAN, JAM, TRACK, CALL, ACRIAN RF TRANSISTORS.



CALL

We have the winning number in cellular communications.

Improve the quality and linearity of your cellular signals with Acrian's 900 MHz line-up for base station applications. The new Class AB common emitter cellular parts will be high powered and high efficiency (60%) to ensure non-fading, uninterrupted transmission every time.

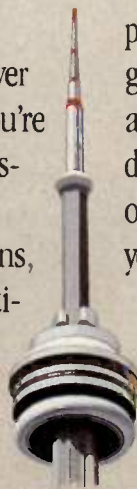
TALK

The excitement in radio communications is in wafer processing techniques. New technologies for FETs are yielding power levels up to 150 watts, and bipolar designs are pushing extra-wide bandwidths to 90–550 MHz at the 100–125 watt power levels.



TRANSMIT

Acrian's Class A and AB TV broadcast devices operate over Band III and IV. Whether you're looking for high power transponder amplifiers, reliable solid state drivers for klystrons, or combined power for multi-kilowatt transmitters, the UTV1250 delivers 125 watts of brute power for clear signal transmission.



Acrian wants to be your partner in developing the next generation of high performance amplifier systems. Call our sales department at (408) 294-4200 or your local representative with your system ideas.

Because nothing lets your imagination soar like Acrian.
490 Race St., San Jose, CA 95126,
Phone (408) 294-4200, FAX (408) 279-0161, TWX (910) 338-2172.



INFO/CARD 38

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 321, 319

ACRIAN
POWER SOLUTIONS

rf featured technology

equivalent source inductance of two 0.10 inch leads causes the value of S_{11} to decrease from 0.987 to 0.960. Angle remains relatively constant at about -16 degrees. Comparing S_{11} to Γ_{opt} at 500 MHz now shows them to be nearly identical. The result is that minimum noise figure and minimum VSWR will coincide more closely with one another when matching the device for minimum

noise figure. Plotting Γ_{opt} for the ATF-10135 device from 450 MHz through 2 GHz in Figure 1 shows that Γ_{opt} lies very near the $R/Z_0=1$ curve. This implies that a series inductance will provide the necessary match to attain minimum noise figure.

The simplest way to incorporate source inductance is to use the device source leads. Using device leads as

inductors produces approximately 1.3 nH per 0.100 inch of source lead, or 0.65 nH for two source leads in parallel. With the help of Touchstone™, the effect of the lead inductance can be analyzed by simulating the inductance as a high-impedance transmission line. The TUNE mode was invaluable for determining the optimum lead length for a given performance. Table 2 shows the effect of lead length on gain, noise figure, stability, and input and output VSWR at 900 MHz. It is clear that lead lengths of 0.1 inch or less have a minor effect on noise figure while improving input match substantially. Gain does suffer, but this is not a major concern.

An added benefit of using source inductance is enhanced stability as evidenced by the Rollett stability factor, K. Excessive source inductance can have an adverse effect on stability at the higher frequencies. In the case of the 900 MHz amplifier, zero length source leads create potential instability at low frequencies while longer source lead length creates a potential instability at high frequencies; a 9 GHz, 0.100 inch source lead length is an optimum choice based on all parameters. The optimum source lead length varies with frequency of operation. In the case of the 450 MHz model, 0.125 inch lead length provides the best overall performance with $K>1$ at frequencies of 450 MHz and higher. According to Touchstone™, low frequency stability can be enhanced with 0.200 inch lead length at a penalty of 2.5

GainControl

With Products and Services from
EG&G Frequency Products



Super-accurate rubidium frequency standards feature small size, modular design, fast warm-up, very low power consumption and high reliability.

Imagine. Precise control of time, frequency and selectivity from a universal source.

EG&G has consolidated the powers of Rubidium, Cinox and Cirtech to form EG&G Frequency Products, Inc., a single qualified source for all your frequency control needs.

We supply high-performance atomic frequency standards. Quality AT-Cut and SC-Cut quartz crystals. Highly stable TCXOs, VCXOs, OCXOs and custom-designed high-tech filters, discriminators and equalizers.

Now, EG&G Frequency Products is your single source for your most critical applications, providing complete engineering assistance, continuous quality assurance and professional, personal service.

Call or write today and gain control of time, frequency and selectivity.

Precision quartz crystals in solder seal, resistance weld and coldweld configurations and oscillators with low aging and low phase noise characteristics.



Custom-designed crystal and LC filters, discriminators, equalizers and control modules found in sophisticated C3I and weapons systems.



EG&G FREQUENCY PRODUCTS, INC.

EG&G Frequency Products, Inc. 4914 Gray Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45232

FAX 513-542-5146, PHONE 513-542-5555, TWX 810-461-2749

INFO/CARD 39

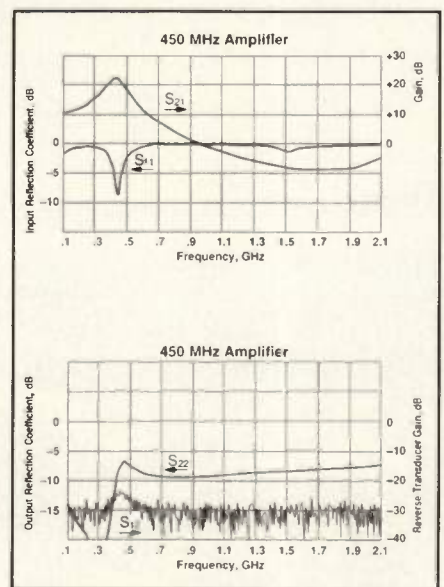


Figure 3. Swept performance of the amplifier circuit with 450 MHz component values.

dB of inband gain. For the 1300 MHz model, 0.065 inch source lead length provides optimum performance with unconditional stability up to 11 GHz. Decreasing source lead length improves stability at 12 GHz while making $K < 1$ at 400 MHz. For applications below 450 MHz, greater source inductance will no doubt be required to retain $K > 1$ and to obtain a reasonable input VSWR.

The amplifier circuit actually built is shown in Figure 2. For simplicity, the FET is self-biased. The loss associated with the bypassed source resistor is no greater than 0.1 dB at these frequencies. Zener diode regulation worked well. Although there is interaction, the source resistor, R1, primarily sets the drain current while R3 sets the drain voltage. Improved regulation over temperature is possible with any of the popular active bias networks discussed in References 4 and 5. The active bias network sets both the drain voltage and drain current regardless of device variations.

Measurements on Amplifiers

The performance of all three amplifiers is comparable to that predicted by the computer simulation. Table 3 summarizes the gain, noise figure and VSWR parameters. The actual noise figure is within 0.1 dB, and the gain within 1.2 dB of the prediction. The VSWR performance is not as good as

predicted by the simulation, but still very acceptable. Stability is very good with no problems noted when cascading stages.

The swept gain plots (included in Figures 3-5) show the wide bandwidth of these amplifiers. Low noise figure is also retained over the bandwidths. The 450 MHz amplifier has less than 0.5 dB noise figure between 400 and 500 MHz

while the 900 MHz amplifier has less than 0.6 dB noise figure between 800 and 1000 MHz. Similarly, the 1300 MHz amplifier has less than 0.65 noise figure from 1200 MHz to 1500 MHz.

At frequencies above 2 GHz, the ATF-10135 is rated for minimum noise figure when operated at V_{DS} of 2 V, and I_{DS} of 20 mA. At frequencies below 2 GHz, it was empirically determined that

YOUR EMI PROBLEMS ARE ONE OF A KIND. SO ARE OUR SOLUTIONS.

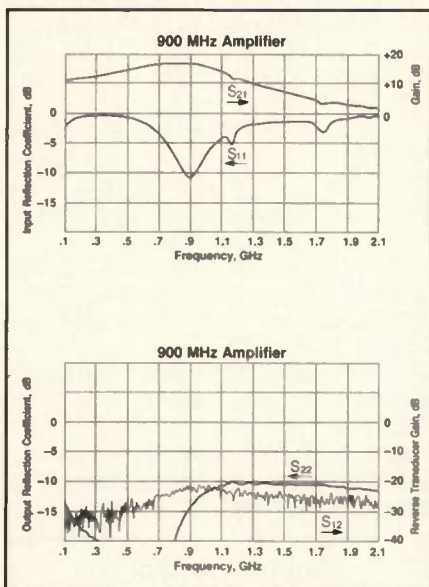


Figure 4. Swept performance of the amplifier circuit with 900 MHz component values. (See Appendix 1 for the computer modeling of the circuit at 900 MHz.)

No two electronic products are quite the same. Neither are the environments in which they work.

That's why no two solutions to EMI problems are quite the same either. Sanders understands that. We've been solving interference problems for more than 2 decades; more than 10,000 last year alone.

At Sanders you can count on total service — from design consulting to manufacturing. Sanders Electromagnetic Compatibility Engineering Group uses advanced computer modeling to ensure your product meets all FCC standards and MIL specs before hardware development. Sanders EMI facilities

can complete the most complex tests, often in four days or less; simple tests in less than two days. Sanders also is expert at designing custom filters to meet your exacting size, weight and environmental constraints.

Call or write Sanders Associates, Inc., EMC Dept., C.S. 2004, NCA 1-6268, Nashua, NH 03061-2004; (603) 885-4961; TWX: 710 228-1894; TELEX: 094-3430. You'll find our service is a perfect match for your EMI problem: both are one of a kind.

Sanders
A Lockheed Company

INFO/CARD 40

an additional 0.1 dB reduction in noise figure is possible if the device is re-biased. At 1300 MHz, the optimum V_{DS} is 1.4 V, while at 450 and 900 MHz, 1 V gave the lowest noise figure.

The amplifiers were built on RT/Duroid™ 5880 dielectric material of 0.031 inch thickness. The 50 ohm microstriplines are 0.080 inch in width. Epoxy-glass dielectric material should also work if the microstripline widths are properly scaled.

The most critical factor in construction is assuring proper ground returns for the bypass capacitors. In this prototyping work, grounds for the bypass capacitors are obtained by using 0.1-inch-wide "z" wires to connect the top groundplane to the bottom groundplane. Plated through-holes (vias) are typically used in high-volume production.

For enclosures, standard Hammond or Bud diecast aluminum boxes are appropriate; the microstripline board fits nicely into the lid of a Hammond 1590A diecast aluminum box. Flange mount SMA-type connectors are suggested to ensure mechanical rigidity. The connector mounting hardware is used to provide a good mechanical and RF connection between the connector, the box and the groundplane side of the microstripline board.

Amplifier Tuning

The inherent broad bandwidth of these amplifiers drastically reduces the time required to get them into operation. Setting up each amplifier is simple.

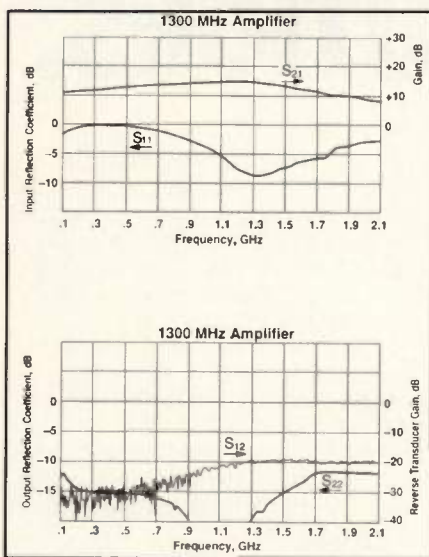


Figure 5. Swept performance of the amplifier circuit with 1300 MHz component values.

Once the device is set up for the proper DC operating parameters for the frequency of interest, noise figure and gain performance should be comparable to that shown in Table 3. If necessary, adjust the turns spacing on the input inductor for the desired input VSWR. This will automatically coincide with minimum noise figure and maximum gain. As shown in the foregoing data, the noise figure varies very little over a wide bandwidth, so it might be advantageous to tune for minimum input VSWR as opposed to noise figure. Without the source inductance, the input VSWR will be considerably higher.

The simple series L/R matching network in the output circuit forces a good broadband low VSWR output match. Due to the finite amount of reverse isolation of the device, the output match is affected by the input match and vice versa. Therefore the frequency of best output VSWR is somewhat dependent on where the input network is optimum.

Using the Design at Other Frequencies

The basic amplifier design can be adapted for any frequency in the 400 to 1600 MHz range. Merely scaling the input inductor for the desired frequency will allow operation on a different frequency. The graph shown in Figure 6 gives some idea of the relationship of L vs. frequency — source feedback should be adjusted accordingly. The ATF-10135 has been used successfully in circuits operating at as low as 150 MHz with similar results.

Conclusion

The results show that high-frequency GaAs FETs can be used very successfully in the 400 to 1600 MHz frequency range. This same technique can be used down to 150 MHz and up to 1.7 GHz with similar results. Conventional microstripline matching techniques will still offer the best performance above 1.76 GHz.

The single-element match in the input network provides very good performance in this frequency range and offers the greatest bandwidth. There is no doubt that noise figure and input VSWR performance can be further enhanced by the use of a two-element matching network. A shunt capacitor can be used on the device side of the input inductor, but this may necessitate additional tuning for very little improvement in performance. Present noise figure performance is already within 0.1 dB of that specified in the data sheet.

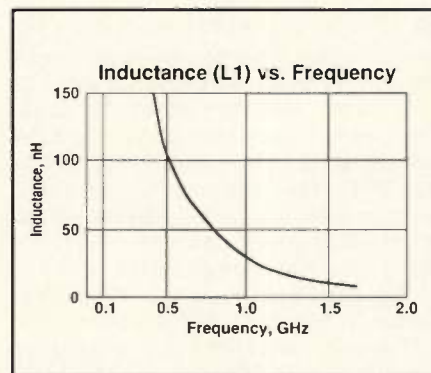


Figure 6. Inductance of L1 vs. frequency in the amplifier circuit.

Improved VSWR performance at the expense of increased noise figure can be achieved by a further increase in source inductance. Overall amplifier performance is best analyzed with the help of the computer.

When using any GaAs FET in the VHF region, it becomes even more difficult to obtain broadband stability due to the high gain available from the device. For this reason, a broadband resistive load was chosen for the output network as opposed to the typical L/C tank circuit. Some gain is sacrificed for the added benefit of increased stability.

[Appendix 1 follows on p. 48]

References

1. L. Besser, "Stability Considerations of Low Noise Transistor Amplifiers With Simultaneous Noise and Power Match," *Low Noise Microwave Transistors and Amplifiers*, H. Fukui, Editor, IEEE Press, 1981, pp. 272-274.
2. G.D. Vendelin, "Feedback Effects on the Noise Performance of GaAs MESFETs," *Low Noise Microwave Transistors and Amplifiers*, H. Fukui, Editor, IEEE Press, 1981, pp. 294-296.
3. D. Williams, W. Lum, S. Weinreb, "L-Band Cryogenically Cooled GaAs FET Amplifiers," *Microwave Journal*, October 1980, p. 73.
4. G. Gonzalez, *Microwave Transistor Amplifiers*, Prentice-Hall, 1984, pp. 131-133.
5. G.D. Vendelin, *Design of Amplifiers and Oscillators by the S-Parameter Method*, Wiley, 1982, pp. 53-59.

About the Author

Al Ward is a field applications engineer at AvanteK, Microwave Semiconductor Division, 101 West Renner Road, Suite 180, Richardson, TX 75081. He can be reached at (214) 437-5694.

LET SCITEQ SOLVE YOUR SYNTHESIZER PUZZLE.

Our expertise and innovative designs define the edge of direct-digital, mix/filter, PLL and hybrid technologies. Covering all points in the spectrum from DC to microwave, these capabilities can help you build a better and more competitive system.

If you're working on a system puzzle - check with us for the missing piece:

VDS-1400: combines DDS+PLL to cover any octave from 20-235 MHz, .1 Hz steps, excellent phase noise and <-55 dBc spurs

VDS-1700: DDS+PLL up to 2.4 GHz, with excellent phase noise and <-70 dBc spurs, multi-loop performance at a single loop price

VDS-1800: C-band for SATCOM applications, uses GaAs dividers and amps, with SAW source, to achieve excellent cost-effectiveness.

VDS-2G: DDS+mix/filter+drift/cancel, 1-2 GHz in <1 Hz steps with <1 μ sec switching

DDS products: most available in VME, card, module, or chassis format:

VDS-1000: OEM units that cover up to 5 MHz in 1 Hz steps at very low cost; some versions with quadrature output, all with submicrosecond switching

VDS-3: full instrument or card to cover DC-3 MHz in 1 mHz steps

VDS-8: small module covers DC-8 MHz in 0.1 Hz steps with <-60 dBc spurs

VDS-15: full instrument or card covers DC-16 MHz in 0.1 Hz steps, with built-in phase modulation

VDS-3000 family: OEM units that cover up to 110 MHz in fine steps, some with phase modulation, all with sub- μ second switching and excellent phase noise

WATCH OUR GaAs DDS RUN AT 640 MHz!

- 300 MHz bandwidth with 640 MHz clock
- 180 MHz bandwidth with 400 MHz clock
- <10 Hz steps
- 20 nanosecond switching
- phase noise of the reference
- dollar-size

AT rfexpo89 BOOTH #531



SCITEQ ELECTRONICS, INC 8401 AERO DRIVE - SAN DIEGO, CA. 92123 - 619-292-0500 - FAX: 619-292-9120

Touchstone (TM) - Configuration(100 1500 100 16437 2364 1000 1 3294 :
900AMP.CKT Thu Dec 29 15:18:38 1988

DIM

FREQ GHZ
IND MH
CAP PF
LNG IN

VAR

LL=0.1
CC=1000

CKT

MSUB ER=2.1 H=.031 T=.001 RHO=1 RG=0
MLIN 1 2 W=.080 L=.2
SLC 2 3 L=.5 C=100
MLIN 3 4 W=.080 L=.2
IND 4 5 L=40
IND 4 6 L=330
RES 6 0 R=100
DEF2P 1 5 NAIN

S2PA 5 8 9 A:\S_DATA\10135N.S2P
DEF3P 5 8 9 NA2P

MLIN 9 10 W=.020 L=LL
MLIN 9 11 W=.020 L=LL
SLC 11 12 L=.5 C=CC
RIBBON 12 0 W=.1 L=.031 RHO=1
SLC 10 13 L=.5 C=CC
RIBBON 13 0 W=.1 L=.031 RHO=1
RES 10 0 R=47
DEF1P 9 NASER

MLIN 8 14 W=.080 L=.1
IND 14 15 L=10
RES 15 16 R=47
SLC 16 0 L=.5 C=1000

SLC 16 0 L=.5 C=10000
MLIN 14 17 W=.080 L=.1
SLC 17 18 L=.5 C=100
MLIN 18 19 W=.080 L=.2

DEF2P 8 19 NAOUT

NAIN 1 5
NA2P 5 8 9
NASER 9
NAOUT 8 19
DEF2P 1 19 AMP

FREQ

!STEP .900
!SWEEP 0.100 12.0 .2
!STEP 9.0

OUT

AMP DB[S11]
AMP DB[S22]
AMP DB[S21]
AMP DB[S12]
AMP DB[NF]
AMP K

OPT

AMP DB[NF]<.2
!AMP DB[S21]>.25

Touchstone (TM) - Configuration(100 1500 100 16437 2364 1000 1 3294)
900AMP.OUT Thu Dec 29 15:47:35 1988 LL = 0.0 inch.

FREQ-GHZ	DB[S11] AMP	DB[S22] AMP	DB[S21] AMP	DB[S12] AMP	DB[NF] AMP	K AMP
0.10000	-1.524	-11.737	9.824	-49.925	3.093	14.219
0.30000	-0.172	-14.979	11.808	-40.835	2.243	0.687
0.50000	-0.366	-15.860	14.535	-33.837	1.769	0.571
0.70000	-2.287	-14.581	19.363	-26.114	0.906	0.681
0.90000	-5.390	-8.046	20.141	-23.061	0.458	0.755
1.10000	-1.162	-8.603	13.754	-27.448	0.894	0.834
1.30000	-0.501	-8.961	9.020	-30.305	2.500	0.901
1.50000	-0.189	-8.887	5.603	-32.024	4.413	0.941
1.70000	-0.287	-8.665	2.926	-33.147	6.302	0.965
1.90000	-0.135	-8.397	0.721	-33.919	7.999	0.980
2.10000	-0.105	-8.131	-1.093	-34.450	9.693	0.998
2.30000	-0.087	-7.897	-2.617	-34.832	11.983	1.021
2.50000	-0.074	-7.707	-3.958	-35.116	13.864	1.044
2.70000	-0.066	-7.565	-5.147	-35.323	15.567	1.069
2.90000	-0.059	-7.477	-6.203	-35.487	17.119	1.095
3.10000	-0.055	-7.438	-7.127	-35.608	18.540	1.123
3.30000	-0.051	-7.450	-7.939	-35.749	19.841	1.154
3.50000	-0.049	-7.525	-8.668	-35.846	21.025	1.190
3.70000	-0.048	-7.669	-9.324	-35.905	22.082	1.231
3.90000	-0.047	-7.888	-9.916	-35.935	22.995	1.278
4.10000	-0.047	-8.185	-10.488	-35.974	23.700	1.334
4.30000	-0.047	-8.568	-11.030	-36.023	24.271	1.400
4.50000	-0.048	-8.954	-11.521	-36.051	24.769	1.473
4.70000	-0.048	-9.665	-11.969	-36.068	25.182	1.554
4.90000	-0.049	-10.427	-12.384	-36.082	25.493	1.642
5.10000	-0.050	-11.039	-12.795	-36.099	25.680	1.733
5.30000	-0.050	-11.411	-13.204	-36.109	25.721	1.822
5.50000	-0.051	-11.888	-13.595	-36.112	25.597	1.911
5.70000	-0.051	-12.522	-13.973	-36.120	25.286	1.999
5.90000	-0.051	-13.358	-14.344	-36.141	24.770	2.088
6.10000	-0.051	-14.065	-14.735	-36.281	25.014	2.189
6.30000	-0.050	-13.942	-15.155	-36.505	25.978	2.303
6.50000	-0.049	-13.465	-15.585	-36.694	26.698	2.405
6.70000	-0.048	-13.038	-16.022	-36.848	27.219	2.497
6.90000	-0.047	-12.889	-16.465	-36.968	27.582	2.578
7.10000	-0.045	-12.468	-16.950	-37.152	27.826	2.666
7.30000	-0.043	-11.527	-17.471	-37.408	27.980	2.757
7.50000	-0.041	-10.671	-17.981	-37.633	28.058	2.831
7.70000	-0.039	-9.917	-18.473	-37.828	28.076	2.886
7.90000	-0.037	-9.264	-18.941	-37.983	28.043	2.918
8.10000	-0.035	-8.574	-19.381	-38.158	28.247	2.935
8.30000	-0.033	-7.817	-19.801	-38.375	28.690	2.939
8.50000	-0.032	-7.117	-20.198	-38.571	29.092	2.923
8.70000	-0.030	-6.473	-20.564	-38.740	29.459	2.887
8.90000	-0.028	-5.884	-20.896	-38.875	29.792	2.829
9.10000	-0.027	-5.480	-21.208	-39.036	30.092	2.792
9.30000	-0.026	-5.251	-21.505	-39.223	30.359	2.780
9.50000	-0.025	-5.059	-21.782	-39.366	30.597	2.760
9.70000	-0.024	-4.904	-21.973	-39.457	30.806	2.729
9.90000	-0.023	-4.787	-22.131	-39.490	30.988	2.690
10.10000	-0.022	-4.781	-22.305	-39.521	31.146	2.682
10.30000	-0.022	-4.889	-22.499	-39.546	31.281	2.707
10.50000	-0.022	-5.051	-22.633	-39.496	31.389	2.724
10.70000	-0.021	-5.278	-22.702	-39.363	31.471	2.731
10.90000	-0.021	-5.592	-22.698	-39.141	31.527	2.725
11.10000	-0.022	-5.895	-22.636	-38.936	31.559	2.715
11.30000	-0.022	-6.179	-22.526	-38.765	31.568	2.704
11.50000	-0.022	-6.588	-22.346	-38.514	31.545	2.685
11.70000	-0.023	-7.172	-22.090	-38.175	31.495	2.656
11.90000	-0.025	-8.018	-21.755	-37.746	31.416	2.615
12.00000	-0.025	-8.585	-21.556	-37.496	31.365	2.590

Touchstone (TM) - Configuration(100 1500 100 16437 2364 1000 1 3294)
900AMP.OUT Thu Dec 29 15:40:06 1988 LL = 0.1 inch

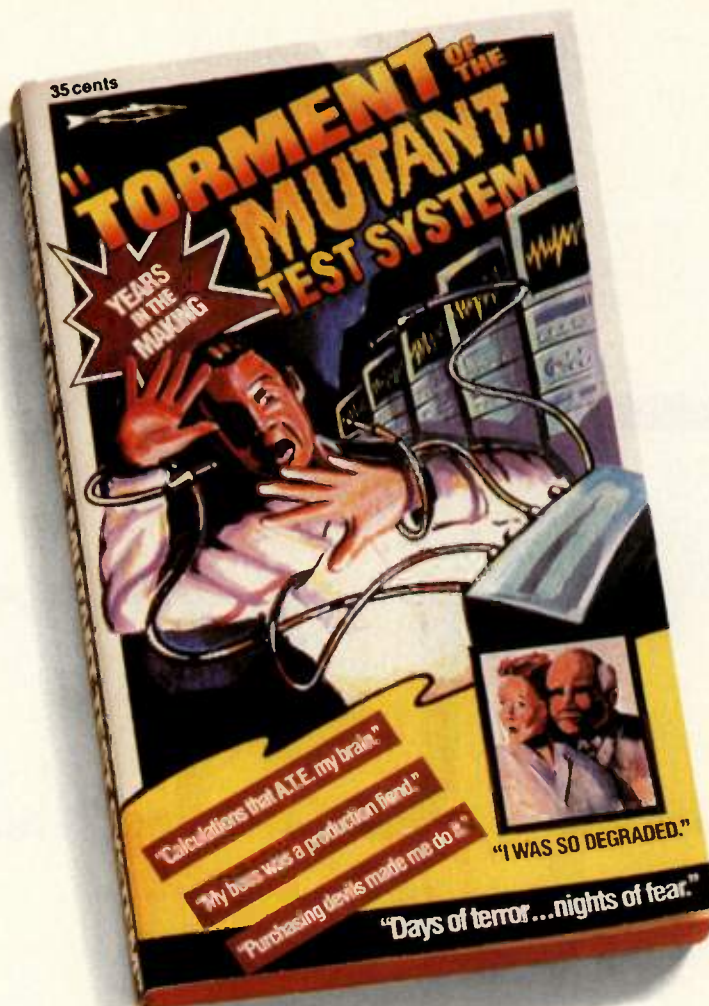
FREQ-GHZ	DB[S11] AMP	DB[S22] AMP	DB[S21] AMP	DB[S12] AMP	DB[NF] AMP	K AMP
0.10000	-1.545	-11.796	9.619	-50.033	3.093	14.596
0.30000	-0.321	-14.549	11.407	-40.783	2.243	1.148
0.50000	-0.919	-14.361	13.751	-33.875	1.773	1.151
0.70000	-4.230	-14.979	16.816	-27.388	0.912	1.262
0.90000	-14.264	-15.983	17.208	-24.221	0.482	1.297
1.10000	-2.997	-12.778	13.040	-25.844	1.044	1.305
1.30000	-1.244	-11.060	8.888	-27.571	2.563	1.287
1.50000	-0.681	-9.960	5.626	-28.677	4.470	1.252
1.70000	-0.431	-9.130	2.993	-29.383	6.340	1.215
1.90000	-0.297	-8.462	0.796	-29.848	8.013	1.176
2.10000	-0.222	-7.933	-1.029	-30.187	9.683	1.156
2.30000	-0.176	-7.521	-2.569	-30.458	11.948	1.148
2.50000	-0.145	-7.192	-3.924	-30.664	13.803	1.142
2.70000	-0.122	-6.939	-5.122	-30.819	15.480	1.140
2.90000	-0.106	-6.755	-6.183	-30.935	17.006	1.141
3.10000	-0.094	-6.631	-7.108	-31.039	18.404	1.142
3.30000	-0.085	-6.562	-7.917	-31.135	19.685	1.144
3.50000	-0.078	-6.556	-8.641	-31.203	20.849	1.148
3.70000	-0.073	-6.612	-9.290	-31.250	21.890	1.156
3.90000	-0.069	-6.734	-9.874	-31.280	22.790	1.167
4.10000	-0.066	-6.926	-10.434	-31.328	23.482	1.185
4.30000	-0.064	-7.188	-10.966	-31.391	24.041	1.211
4.50000	-0.062	-7.530	-11.443	-31.450	24.531	1.241
4.70000	-0.062	-7.965	-11.877	-31.511	24.941	1.275
4.90000	-0.061	-8.508	-12.277	-31.583	25.254	1.313
5.10000	-0.061	-8.948	-12.678	-31.659	25.445	1.356
5.30000	-0.060	-9.213	-13.080	-31.713	25.482	1.399
5.50000	-0.060	-9.540	-13.464	-31.754	25.356	1.441
5.70000	-0.059	-9.972	-13.835	-31.795	25.053	1.480
5.90000	-0.058	-10.549	-14.198	-31.847	24.548	1.517
6.10000	-0.057	-11.226	-14.579	-32.041	24.815	1.565
6.30000	-0.055	-11.550	-14.992	-32.335	25.802	1.627
6.50000	-0.054	-11.539	-15.418	-32.572	26.538	1.681
6.70000	-0.052	-11.397	-15.858	-32.733	27.070	1.725
6.90000	-0.050	-11.323	-16.303	-32.809	27.437	1.754
7.10000	-0.047	-11.157	-16.793	-32.973	27.694	1.790
7.30000	-0.045	-10.667	-17.320	-33.277	27.873	1.840
7.50000	-0.042	-10.119	-17.842	-33.584	27.976	1.882
7.70000	-0.040	-9.563	-18.349	-33.828	28.020	1.916
7.90000	-0.037	-9.033	-18.837	-34.065	28.014	1.940
8.10000	-0.035	-8.476	-19.298	-34.330	28.253	1.954
8.30000	-0.032	-7.880	-19.739	-34.652	28.741	1.964
8.50000	-0.030	-7.323	-20.155	-34.984	29.198	1.966
8.70000	-0.028	-6.813	-20.541	-35.320	29.626	1.961
8.90000	-0.026	-6.358	-20.886	-35.656	30.030	1.948
9.10000	-0.024	-6.097	-21.211	-35.949	30.405	1.934
9.30000	-0.022	-6.019	-21.528	-36.175	30.748	1.919
9.50000	-0.021	-5.991	-21.804	-36.358	31.089	1.897
9.70000	-0.019	-6.021	-22.040	-36.494	31.370	1.869
9.90000	-0.018	-6.117	-22.232	-36.577	31.650	1.834
10.10000	-0.017	-6.402	-22.470	-36.581	31.930	1.807
10.30000	-0.016	-6.857	-22.784	-36.502	32.210	1.791
10.50000	-0.015	-7.329	-23.094	-36.379	32.473	1.775
10.70000	-0.015	-7.737	-23.415	-36.235	32.721	1.761
10.90000	-0.015	-7.938	-23.766	-36.101	32.955	1.753
11.10000	-0.015	-7.862	-24.143	-35.997	33.189	1.738
11.30000	-0.015	-7.509	-24.568	-35.917	33.423	1.719
11.50000	-0.016	-6.824	-25.080	-35.897	33.643	1.714
11.70000	-0.017	-5.926	-25.702	-35.970	33.847	1.727
11.90000	-0.018	-4.969	-26.440	-36.157	34.035	1.762
12.00000	-0.019	-4.507	-26.851	-36.297	34.122	1.790

Appendix 1.

This is the Touchstone™ run for simulating the amplifier operating at 900 MHz.

The first printout shows the configuration. The first printout of amplifier performance is for source lead length of

approximately 0 (as short as possible), the second for lead length of 0.1 inch (the optimum value).



The Wavetek 2405 puts an end to the horror stories.

The nightmare of inadequate test system signal generators. They're too slow. Too complicated. Too unreliable. Even if you find one that has some of the right features, it won't integrate with your system. And, if it does, it's probably too expensive.

So, you've learned to tolerate signal generators in production systems testing, not appreciate them.

Until now.

Overcome your phobias.

The new Wavetek 2405 signal generator dispels the terror of integration by providing multiple interfaces and common languages. Digital technology allows easy user acceptance. Surface-mount construction and modular design make it extraordinarily reliable, easy to fix, and self-perpetuating — its features can



10 KHz to 550 MHz frequency range • +13 dBm to -127 dBm RF output • IEEE 488 interface standard • Internal and External AM & FM • 10 Hz display resolution • 400 Hz & 1 KHz internal modulation sources

be augmented as your needs grow.

Stay on schedule.

GPIO readout of calibration error correction data allows you to track instrument aging and avoid emergency downtime.

If service is ever needed, you can do it right in your own factory.

Stay tuned.

Besides allowing you to *plan* maintenance, the AutoCal® feature tunes the instrument automatically. So the 2405 offers you the continuous confidence to meet high production testing demands.

Never fear a degraded instrument again.

A remarkable value.

The 2405 fits your system like you designed it in. And at \$3995, your requisition should sail through your purchasing department.

The Wavetek 2405. It puts an end to the horror stories. And the excuses.

For a free demonstration video, call Wavetek at 1-800-851-1202.

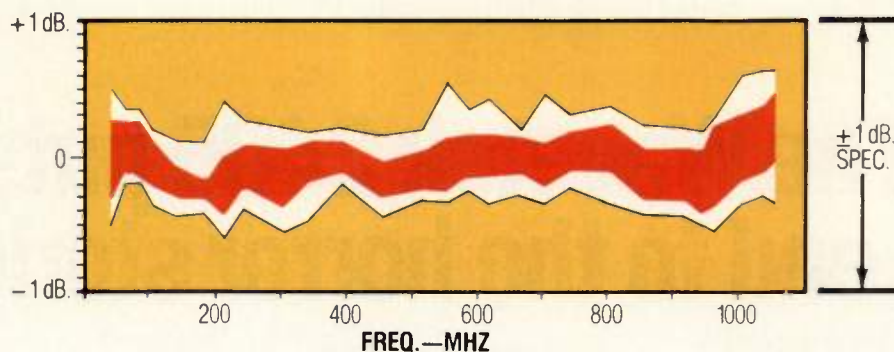
INFO/CARD 42

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 523, 525

WAVETEK®

FLUKE

Truth.



6060B typical level accuracy vs. frequency at -127 dBm.

Sample: 38 units. Solid line: worst case. Shaded: Typical (75%).

Getting the performance you expect from your instruments can sometimes be a pain. But not when it comes to the Fluke 6060B RF signal generator. It delivers more performance than you thought you paid for, even at the extremes.

On paper, most general purpose RF signal generators look pretty much the same.

But how they perform in your real-world test environment is another matter.

Take the Fluke 6060B. Its specified amplitude level accuracy in a typical working environment is ± 1 dB. Nothing surprising there. Except that this performance is available over the entire dynamic range of -127 dBm to +13 dBm. What's more, as the chart above shows, typical performance is much better: 2:1 or more. Even at -127 dBm. And in the over range areas to +16 dBm and -140 dBm, the 6060B typically stays within its ± 1 dB specification.

That means the devices you test can

be specified and measured more precisely with increased confidence. Your test yields go up. And you can process more workload with a single signal generator.

What is the key to this extra margin of performance? Attention to the details. Software compensation techniques. And outstanding linearity and repeatability over the 6060B's amplitude and frequency range.

Which means you can be sure of your measurements. From instrument to instrument. Test to test.


PHILIPS

Hertz.



The 1.05 GHz Fluke 6060B.

The 6060B also offers a number of amenities that make it easy to use. Uncluttered front panel layout. Bright digit editing. Stored front panel set-ups. Increment stepping. And relative amplitude and frequency. To name a few.

The 6060B is just one member of a family of general purpose RF signal generators from Fluke, each designed to deliver more performance than you thought you paid for.

Test the true performance of the

6060B for yourself. Because what you don't know might hurt you. Call Fluke toll-free at **1-800-44-FLUKE** and arrange for a demonstration.

Fluke 6060B

10 kHz — 1.05 GHz
+13 dBm maximum output level
±1 dB level accuracy
-60 dBc spurious

John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box C9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206. U.S. (206) 356-5400. Canada (416) 890-7600. Other countries: (206) 356-5500. Specifications subject to change without notice. ©1988 John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc. All rights reserved. Ad no. 0881-F6060.

FLUKE

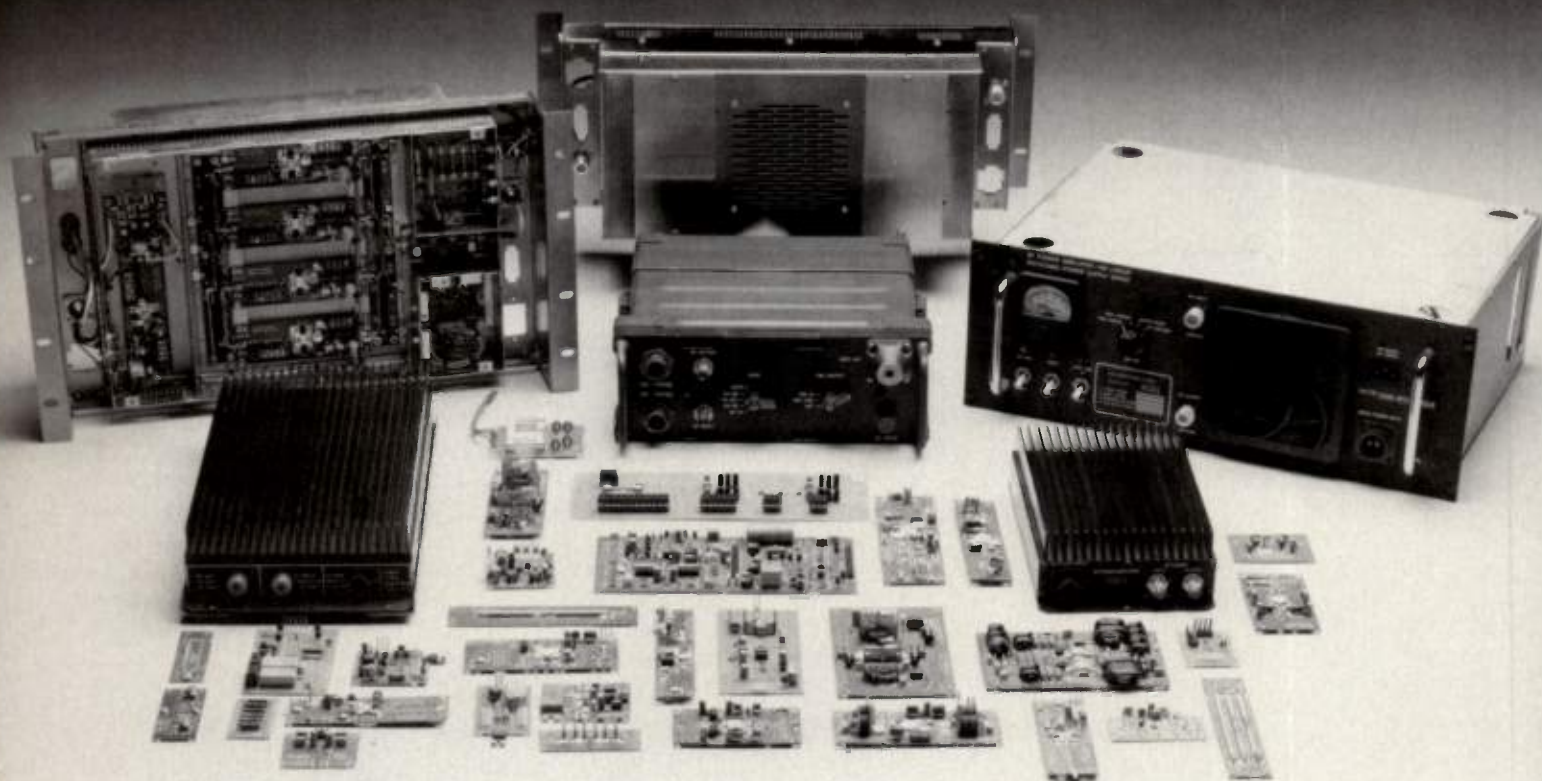
INFO/CARD 43

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 428, 430

W201

RF POWER AMPLIFIERS FOR ALL OCCASIONS

**FROM 10 MW TO 1KW AND 30 TO 3000MHZ
MILCOM CAN SATISFY YOUR POWER AMPLIFIER REQUIREMENTS**



If you need an RF Power Amplifier for any linear or non-linear, narrow or broadband application call Milcom first. Chances are that we can fill your requirements with one of our standard products or a combination of our off-the-shelf modules and sub assemblies. We are specialists in RF Power Amplifiers and related control systems for the following applications:

- 30-960 MHz Land Mobile FM
- 116-152 MHz Aircraft AM
- 150 MHz and 220 MHz ACSB
- 30-88 MHz Military Tactical FM
- 225-400 MHz Los AM & Satcom FM
- 1400-1600 MHz Linear
- 400-1600 MHz Tropo and Point-to-Point Microwave Link

ONLY MILCOM OFFERS A FULL 2 YEAR WARRANTY AND A MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

Milcom International Inc.

"Home of the Tuff Trunk Amplifier"



10891 CAPITAL AVENUE, GARDEN GROVE, CALIFORNIA 92643 • 714-554-1710

INFO/CARD 44

How to Write for *RF Design*

1. Call or write with your idea for an article.
2. We will send an Author's Guide to help you prepare the article for publication.
3. When the draft article is received, we will work with you to get it in shape for the magazine.
4. Upon publication, we pay \$50 per magazine page (except articles promoting a company's products or services).

for more information contact:

Editor
RF Design
6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650
Englewood, CO 80111
(303) 220-0600

Nothing blows its cool.

Not heat. Excessive humidity. Nor dozens of frequencies. Because the MC3/PC laminate from Glasteel has a lower, more stable dielectric constant and dissipation factor. So signal delay is reduced. And cross talk is virtually eliminated.

That's why it's the ideal choice for frequency sensitive applications prevalent in today's consumer electronics. And why you won't find a laminate that's safer or more reliable.

For more information, or to receive a free copy of our technical report, contact Glasteel Industrial Laminates, today. You'll see why this cool character is such a hot item.



Glasteel Industrial Laminates

A Division of the Alpha Corporation

279 Commerce Road Collierville, TN 38017 (901) 853-5070

Toll Free: 800-537-1306

A New Negative Feedback Amplifier

Design Uses a Non-Symmetrical Power Divider

By Victor Koren
Tadiran, Israel

In this article, the author describes new negative feedback amplifier circuits that offer equal or better performance than previously possible, while using a simpler design. Also included is a review of currently used negative feedback amplifier circuits.

Broadband linear RF amplifier performance is measured by these main characteristics: bandwidth, low noise figure, linearity, strong-signal handling, input/output impedance match, reverse isolation and stability of parameters. In the past, most designs used negative feedback to achieve desired performance. The following section discusses four patented negative feedback amplifiers. This highlights the major steps in broadband linear negative feedback amplifier design.

Negative Feedback Amplifiers

Amplifier A (1) — This amplifier (Figure 1) uses resistive parallel and series

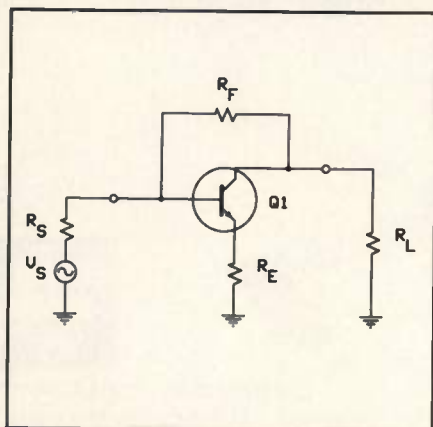


Figure 1. Amplifier A.

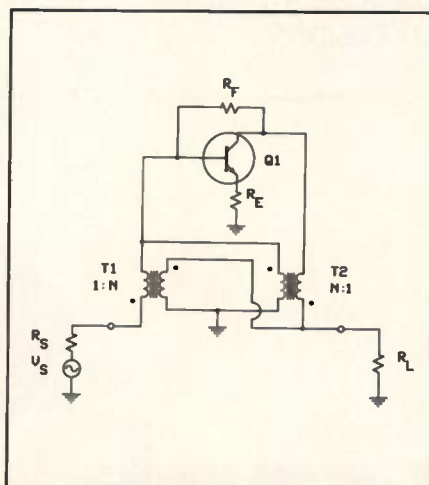


Figure 2. Amplifier B.

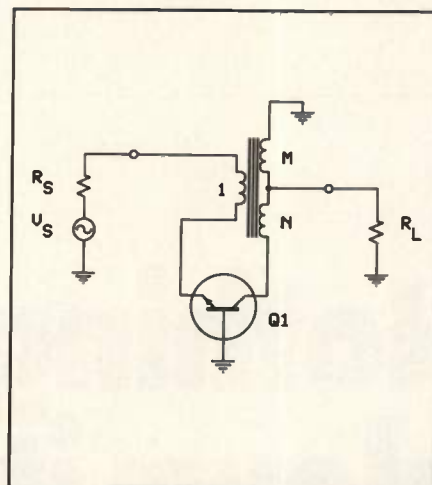


Figure 3. Amplifier C.

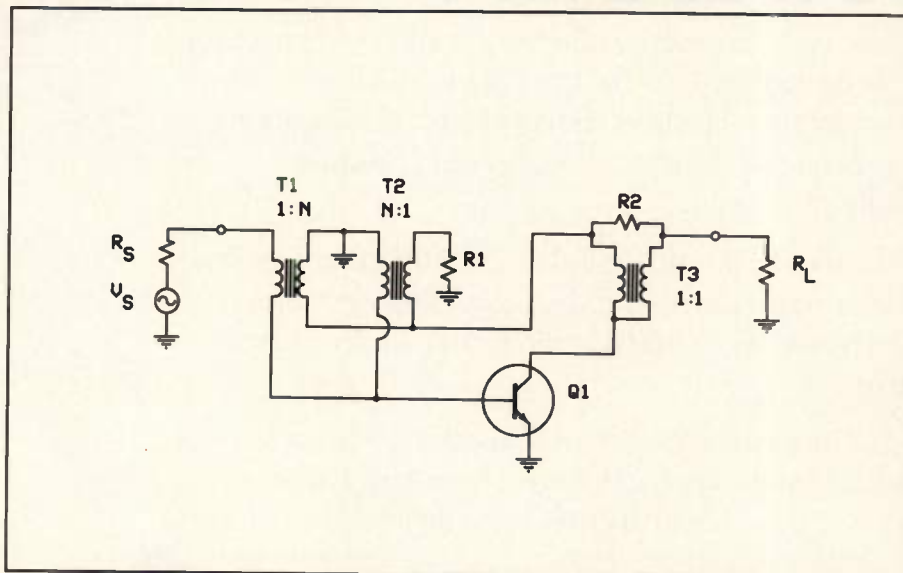


Figure 4. Amplifier D.

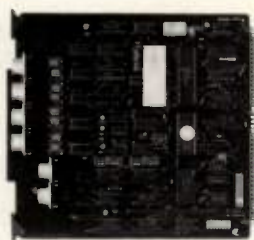
—CDS—

The Instrument-On-A-Card

***RF* People Are Now The**

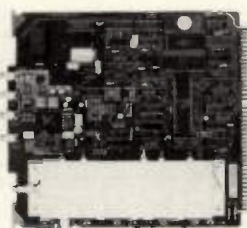
Instrument-On-A-Card

People.



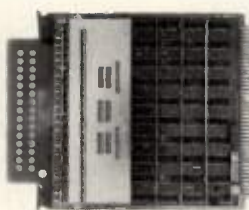
53A-581 RF Power Meter Card

- Measures RF levels: 1 nW (–60 dBm) to 10 mW (+10 dBm)
- Sensors available: .1 MHz to 26.5 GHz
- Obtains simultaneous measurements from up to four power sensors
- Remotely locatable 50 MHz reference source (53A-5813)
- Can control external microwave switches
- Calibration factors stored in non-volatile memory



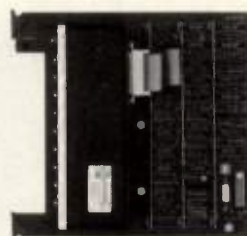
53A-561 2.5 GHz Microwave Counter

- Frequency: 10 Hz to 2500 MHz at –25 dBm sensitivity
- Direct input resolution: .1 Hz; prescale input resolution: 100 Hz
- Automatically selects strongest signal present
- Automatically detects and adjusts counter threshold for optimum accuracy



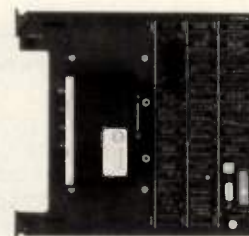
53A-323 Relay Scanner Card

- DC to 650 MHz
- Four groups of five coaxial switches in star configuration
- Switches may be randomly opened or closed individually, in groups of five, or bank switched
- SMB snap-on connectors with removable 50 Ohm terminators



53A-324 Microwave Scanner Card-DC to 18 GHz

- Ten scan channels
- Low insertion loss, low VSWR, and high isolation
- Unselected channels terminated in 50 Ohms
- Switch module is removable
- Break-before-make operation



53A-326 Microwave Scanner

- DC to 18 GHz
- Four scan channels
- Low insertion loss, low VSWR, and high isolation
- Unselected channels terminated in 50 Ohms
- Switch module is removable
- Break-before-make operation

***Announcing
Colorado
Data Systems***



The industry leader in Instrument-On-A-Card (IAC) technology is pleased to introduce our new family of RF IAC products. You need wait no longer to bring the power of IAC to your RF Applications!



Colorado Data Systems, Inc.
3301 W. Hampden Avenue
Englewood, Colorado 80110
(303) 762-1640
FAX (303) 781-0253

**R.S.V.P.
Colorado Data Systems
1-800-CDS-ATE1**

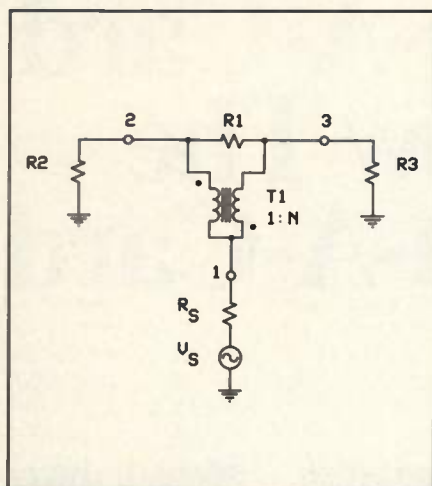


Figure 5. Non-symmetrical power combiner-splitter.

feedback to stabilize gain and impedance matching. The disadvantage with this method is degradation of noise figure and strong signal handling capability due to the resistive loss, and low reverse isolation due to the direct connection from output to input.

Amplifier B (2) — The Lossless Feedback amplifier, shown in Figure 2, uses a resistive feedback as in amplifier A. It has a much weaker feedback, and the main feedback is performed with a directional coupler that feeds back part of the output power. Most implementations do not use the resistive feedback, gaining better noise figure and strong signal handling capability, but with degradation of reverse isolation.

Amplifier C (3) — This amplifier is a common base amplifier that uses a transformer as the negative feedback element (Figure 3). The transformer defines the gain and the relationship between input and output impedances. It has good noise figure and good strong signal handling capability, but has low reverse isolation.

Amplifier D (4) — Until now, amplifiers A, B and C had poor reverse isolation (slightly higher than -G dB). Amplifier D, illustrated in Figure 4, solved the problem of reverse isolation by using a 3 dB power splitter at the output, isolating the load from the feedback path. The feedback is performed with a directional coupler at the input of the amplifier. The use of the power splitter at the output causes a 3 dB power loss, degrading the strong signal handling capability by the same amount.

The Proposed Design

This design is based on a non-

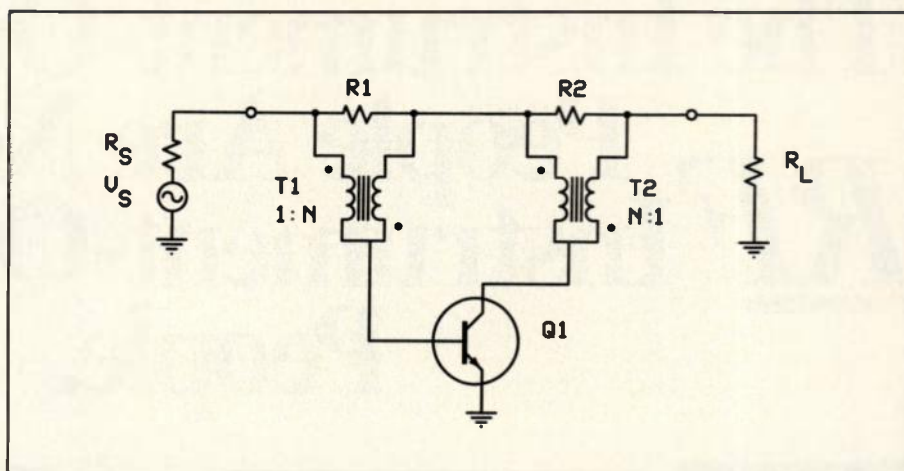


Figure 6. The new design.

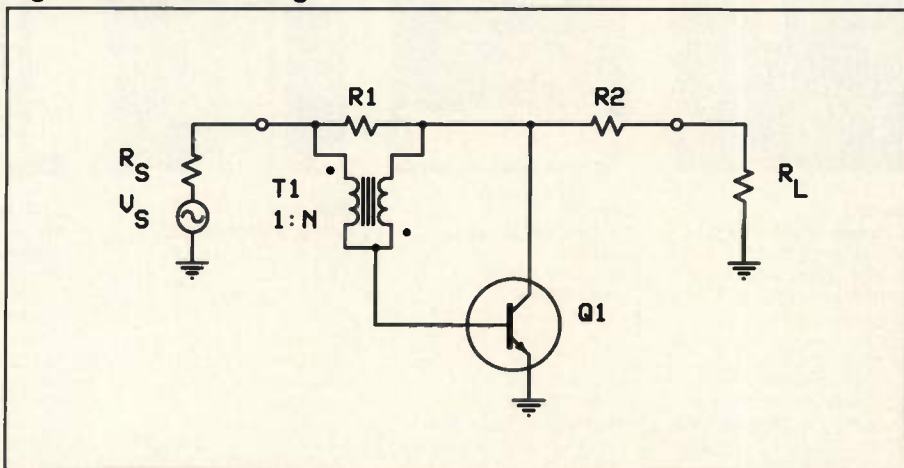


Figure 7. The alternative design.

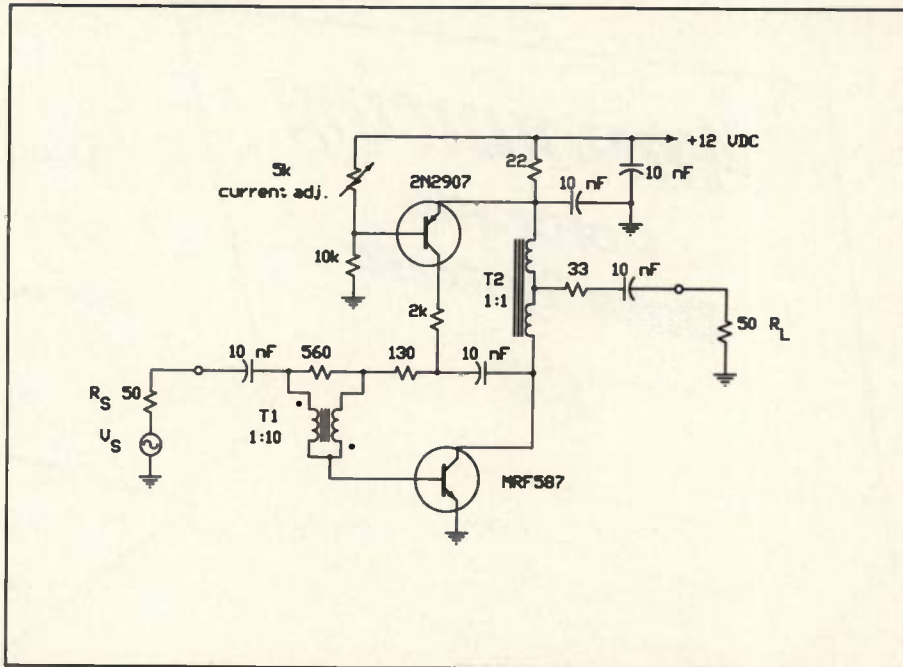
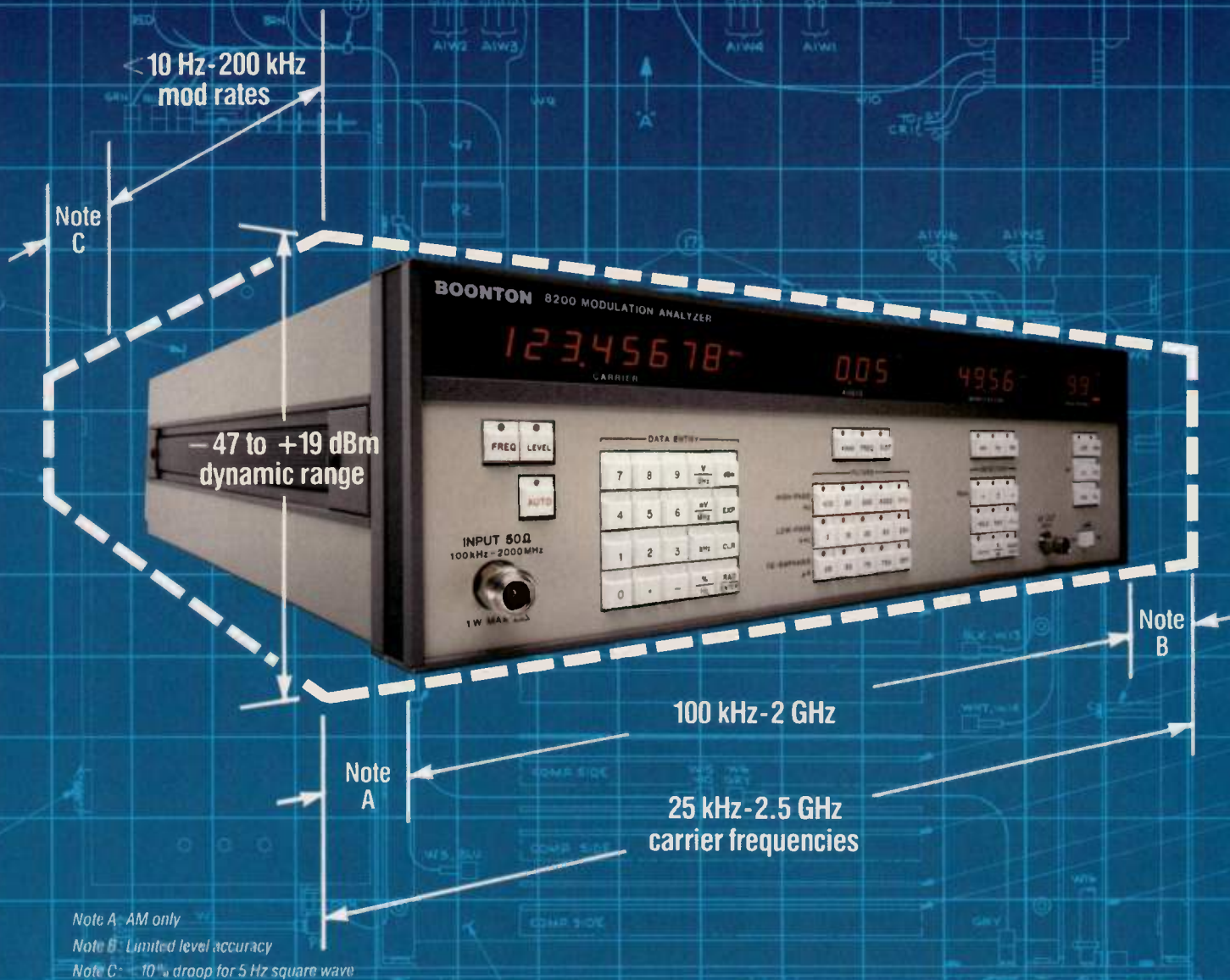


Figure 8. A prototype negative feedback amplifier.



BOONTON RE-DIMENSIONS MODULATION MEASUREMENTS!

BOONTON

Boonton's 8200 Modulation Analyzer out-performs the competition with the widest measurement range by far. Automatic or manual acquisition and display of carrier frequencies and levels. Measures modulation frequencies from <10 Hz to 200 kHz. True peak measurements to 99% a.m. and 500 kHz f.m. with accuracies of 1% of reading. Phase modulation to 500 radians. True rms detection of residuals. Automatic audio distortion measurements from 0.01% to 100% THD or 0 to 80 dB SINAD at baseband frequencies

between 20 Hz to 20 kHz. Plus a full complement of low-pass and high-pass filters and de-emphasis networks.

Check with your local representative or contact Boonton directly for the full dimensions of the 8200.

Boonton Electronics Corp.

791 Route 10, Randolph, NJ 07869
Telephone (201) 584-1077

Signal Generators ■ Modulation Analyzers ■ RF Power Meters ■ RF Millivoltmeters ■ Capacitance Meters and Bridges ■ Audio Test Instruments

INFO/CARD 49

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 221



THINKING SYNTHESIZERS?

No compromises

Need to fit a small envelope? Required to cut weight? But can't compromise performance? Think TRAK. Nobody makes 'em smaller, lighter, with more performance per cubic inch.

The industry's smallest envelope

In synthesizers, we've punched the envelope in. *Down to 192 cubic inches for 0.5-to-18GHz.* We've trimmed so much space and weight, you may even find your package has room left over (and wouldn't that be nice?).

DEVICE	FREQUENCY (GHz)	STEP SIZE (MHz)	SPEED (ms)	SIZE (inches)
Wideband Direct	6 to 18 (Full band)	25	150	5 x 6 x 7
Wideband Indirect	0.5 to 18	5	100	4 x 6 x 8

Direct or Indirect synthesis

TRAK has both. Choose wideband or narrow band. We've got the in-house production and engineering capability to deliver. And our technical advice is yours for the asking.

Modularized and Customized

TRAK synthesizers feature modular design. This means you get the customized performance required to meet multiple, rapidly changing threats — *in less than a microsecond, if necessary* — with a minimum of hardware.

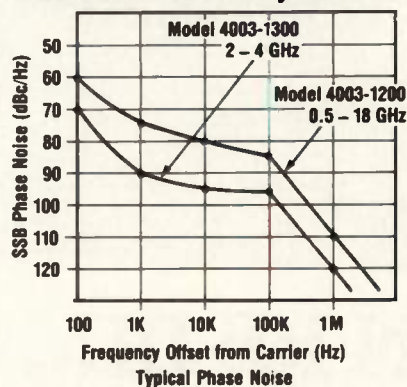
This high performance, combined with TRAK engineering know-how, helps you solve heat problems, eliminate spurs, and ease space constraints. Just give us your performance requirements, and we'll help you get the synthesizer you need.



Mil-spec performance

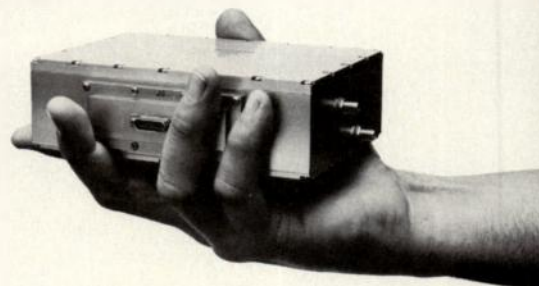
All TRAK synthesizers are built to survive military environments. Temperature extremes, shock and vibration, all are carefully considered in the design phase. So when commercial won't do, think TRAK (after all, we've remained a DOD supplier for 27 years).

Wideband Indirect Synthesizer



Retrofit to existing platforms

You can stop compromising your designs for upgrading and renovating existing EW and C³I programs — on land, sea or air — for radar, ESM receivers, jamming sources, spread spectrum communications; you name it.



TRAK's building block approach to synthesizer design helps you meet advanced threats, while saving space and minimizing cost. And that's a fact.



Call or write for our Synthesizer Catalog. See EEM or MPDD for other TRAK products.

TRAK MICROWAVE CORPORATION

Subsystems Sales Manager
4726 Eisenhower Blvd.
Tampa, Florida 33634-6321

Phone: (813) 884-1411
TLX: 52-827 TWX: 810-876-9140
FAX: 813-886-2794



THINK TRAK

INFO/CARD 48

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 345

A subsidiary of Tech Sym. TRAK is a registered trademark of TRAK Microwave.

symmetrical power combiner-splitter (Figure 5) which uses the following relationships:

$$R_2 = R_s(1 + N)/N$$

$$R_3 = (1 + N)R_s$$

$$R_1 = R_2 + R_3$$

All the ports are matched and ports 2 and 3 are isolated. The input power will be divided between R_2 and R_3 according to the inverse of their ratio:

$$P(R_2)/P(R_3) = R_3/R_2$$

As a combiner, the power loss ratio from port 2 to 1 is $N/(N+1)$, and from port 3 to 1 is $1/(N+1)$. This non-symmetrical power combiner-splitter can be used in the design of a new amplifier (Figure 6), as a splitter at the output to take a sample of the output power, and as a combiner at the input to combine the power sample with the input signal.

The feedback through the combiner and splitter defines the gain and the input/output impedance. The reverse isolation is high because of the inherent isolation between the ports of the combiner and splitter.

For higher N , the input and output signal loss in the combiner and splitter is lower. For example, if $N=4$, then the loss is about 1 dB; if $N=8$ then the loss is about 0.5 dB.

The only point of caution is the effect of the phase shift of the signal passing through the power splitter and combiner. This phase shift, added to the phase shift of the transistor, defines the phase margin at the point that the loop gain is equal to 1. Good construction of the transformers and choice of transistor can assure a stable amplifier. A second amplifier, shown in Figure 7, was designed. It uses only one non-symmetrical power combiner with a 3 dB power loss at the output as in amplifier D.

The feedback consists of parallel feedback at the output by connecting the port of the power combiner directly to the collector. This causes the output impedance at the collector to drop to a very low value. So, a resistor in series to the output defines the output impedance: $Z_{out} = R_2$, with a 3 dB power loss.

To achieve signal cancellation at the base of the transistor (virtual ground), the negative feedback forces the input impedance to be $Z_{in} = R_1/(1+N)$. Noticing the virtual ground, the voltage ratio between the collector and input is N , but

the load voltage is half the collector voltage, so the voltage gain is $N/2$.

The summary of the design parameters for the amplifier (Figure 7) are:

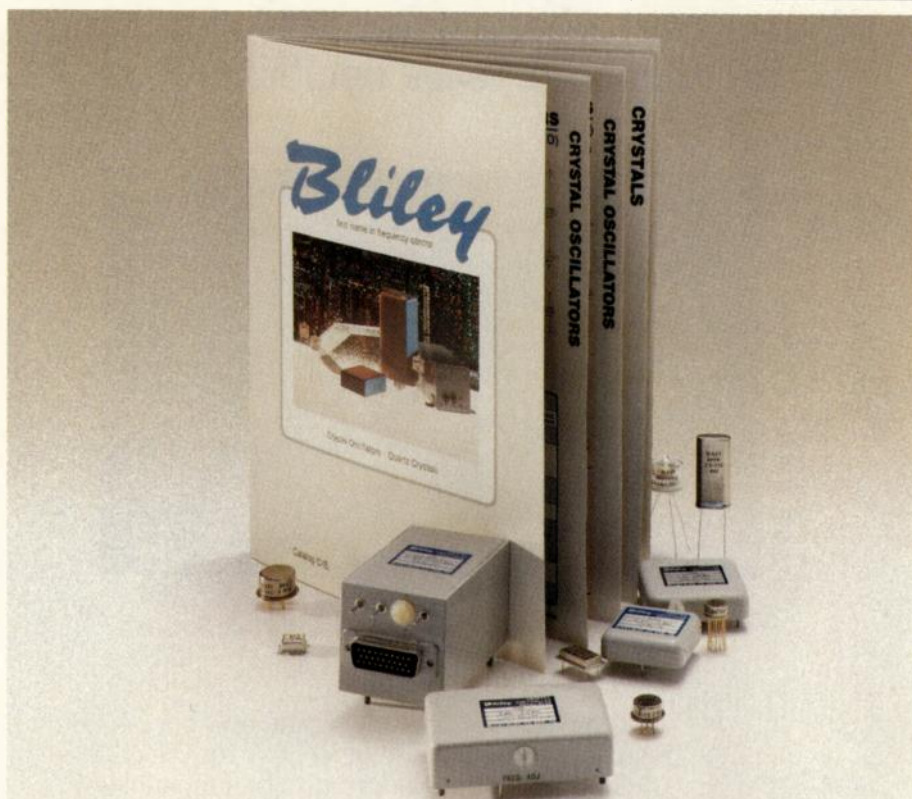
$$Z_{in} = R_1/(N+1)$$

$$Z_{out} = R_2$$

$$A_v = -N/2$$

From these equations, the designer can calculate R_1 , R_2 and N , after establishing the desired values for Z_{in} , Z_{out} and A_v .

In a practical circuit, a small resistor (50-300 ohm) is connected between the collector and the feedback path, to suppress parasitic oscillations. This resistor will change only A_v , making it a little larger.



OUR CATALOG IS BURSTING WITH HIGH REL OSCILLATORS AND CRYSTALS THAT DON'T STRAIN BUDGETS. GET A COPY.

Send us your name and we'll send you a
catalogful of specs that include:

- OCXO, TCVCXO, DCXO crystal oscillators.
- Surface Mount, SC cut and high stability quartz crystals.

For computer, telecommunications, aerospace,
defense and commercial applications.

First Name in Frequency Control.

BLILEY ELECTRIC COMPANY

2545 West Grandview Blvd.

P.O. Box 3428, Erie, PA 16508

(814) 838-3571 TWX 510-696-6886

FAX 814-833-2712



rf featured technology


The input loss in the power combiner, according to the power combiner equations, is $N/(N+1)$, or in dB: $10 \log (N/(N+1))$. This loss adds to the noise figure of the transistor, defining the noise figure of the amplifier.

The frequency response is limited by two main factors: frequency response of the amplifier with feedback discon-

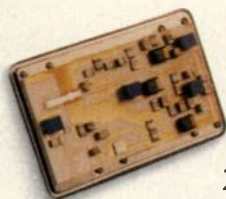
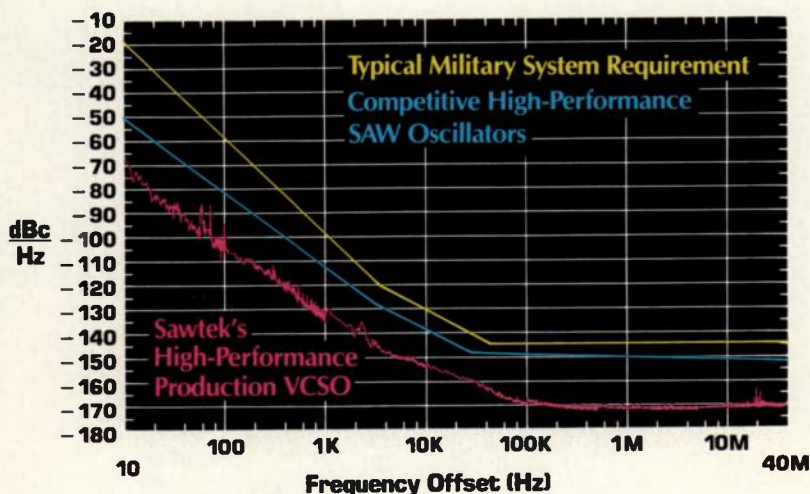
nected and frequency response of the transformer in the power combiner. Higher collector impedance, and higher turns ratio (N) make a higher gain amplifier but with lower bandwidth.

In this circuit (Figure 8), the collector voltage is approximately 10 times the input voltage, because $N=10$. This voltage is stepped down by T_2 and con-

nected to the 50 ohm load through a 33 ohm resistor (only 0.301 of the collector voltage reaches the load). Hence, the voltage gain is $10(0.301)=3.01$ or 9.6 dB. In the practical circuit, the gain is 10.8 to 11 dB because an additional 130 ohm resistor was connected in series with the feedback path to suppress parasitic oscillation at UHF.

This article has illustrated two circuits that can achieve or surpass the performance of conventional negative feedback amplifier designs, but with simpler configurations. 

Want proven phase noise performance in an advanced SAW oscillator?...



... Then ask the company whose only business is SAW technology. While other SAW manufacturers claim to provide advanced oscillator technology, Sawtek has proven its performance by consistently achieving the lowest phase noise levels at frequencies from 100 MHz to greater than 2.5 GHz.

At Sawtek, the challenge is not merely to meet the typical requirement, but to exceed the typical military system requirement by a substantial margin to achieve the state-of-the-art in system performance. Best of all, we achieve this performance with voltage-tuned oscillators as well as in fixed frequency devices.



Maximize your system's performance. Go with the proven performers... Sawtek oscillators. Call us today at 407/886-8860 for an evaluation of your SAW oscillator application. Or write to Sawtek Inc., Sales and Marketing, P.O. Box 609501, Orlando, Florida 32860-9501. FAX: 407-886-7061.

 **SAWTEK**
INCORPORATED

References

1. U.S. Patent 3,493,882
2. U.S. Patent 3,624,536
3. U.S. Patent 3,891,934
4. U.S. Patent 4,042,887

About the Author

Victor Koren is a project engineer at Tadiran, P.O. Box 267, Holon 58102, Israel. He holds a BScEE from Tel Aviv University.

Reprints can:

- ★ Train employees
- ★ Increase company visibility
- ★ Provide inexpensive promotion
- ★ Improve intra-company communications
- ★ Motivate employees with examples of good ideas

Every article in RF Design has potential for your company as a reprint. Call us at (303) 220-0600 for more details.

CAD Optimizes the Gain of Dual Gate MOSFET VHF Amplifiers

By Amy Purushotham and S.V.K. Shastry
ISRO Satellite Centre, India

A software method that optimizes the gain of dual gate MOSFET VHF amplifiers and reduces design time is described in this article. The software needs only center frequency, bandwidth, source and load impedance data and eliminates the cumbersome calculations that are involved in the conventional design technique using Smith charts. This article is designed not only to discuss the advantages of using CAD, but also to provide information on the design of dual gate MOSFET RF amplifiers.

Using a polynomial curve-fit routine, the y-parameters versus frequency curves of the device are stored in memory in the form of polynomial coefficients. After ensuring the stability of the circuit, the input and output matching network circuit parameters are determined. The network chosen has the advantage that the amplifier bandwidth is adjustable using a single capacitive element. The theoretically determined gain curve is found to fit well with the experimentally measured one.

RF amplifiers have been designed using the y-parameter technique for some time. Of major importance is the design of suitable networks to match the

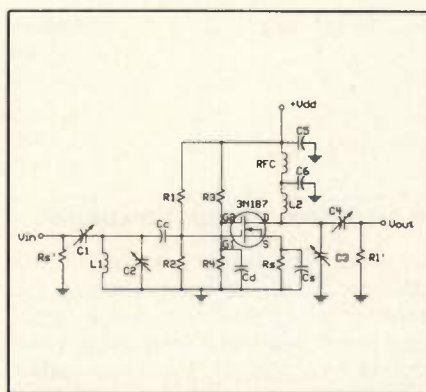


Figure 1. Dual gate MOSFET RF amplifier (200 MHz).

input and output impedances of the device to the source and load impedances respectively, over the operating bandwidth. A graphical approach (1) using the Smith chart is commonly employed for this task, but tedious calculations are required before the chart can be used.

The FORTRAN 77 program described here uses a curve-fit routine to compute the y-parameters of the device at the desired frequencies. The experimentation to validate the CAD is done using a dual gate MOSFET. This device is

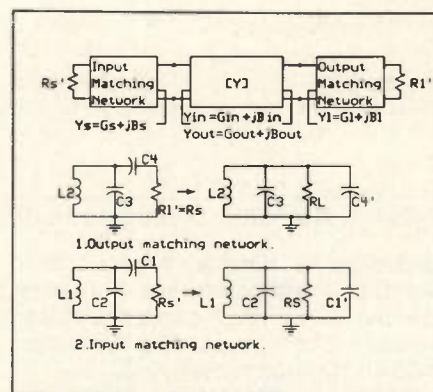


Figure 2. Network for optimum load transformation.

particularly useful in VHF amplification and in mixer service (2).

The design of a dual gate MOSFET RF amplifier is, in theory, simpler than that of a bipolar amplifier because of the very low internal feedback associated with the dual gate device. A second gate is available for either AGC or local oscillator injection. Highly stable RF and conversion gains are easily obtained with inexpensive handmade coils, without the need for neutralization.

The RF small-signal performance of a transistor can be completely charac-

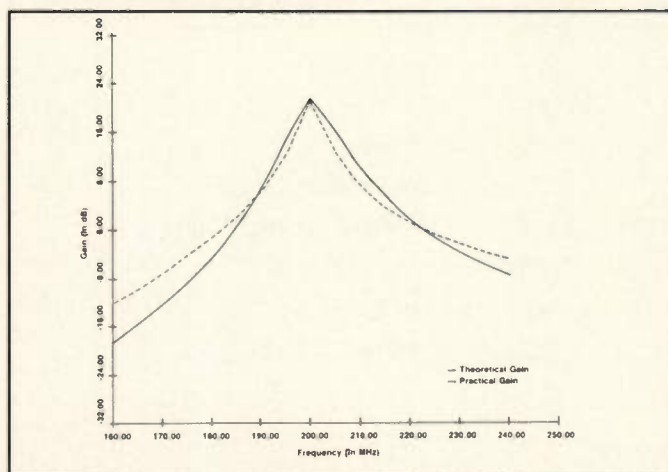


Figure 3. Frequency vs. gain curve.

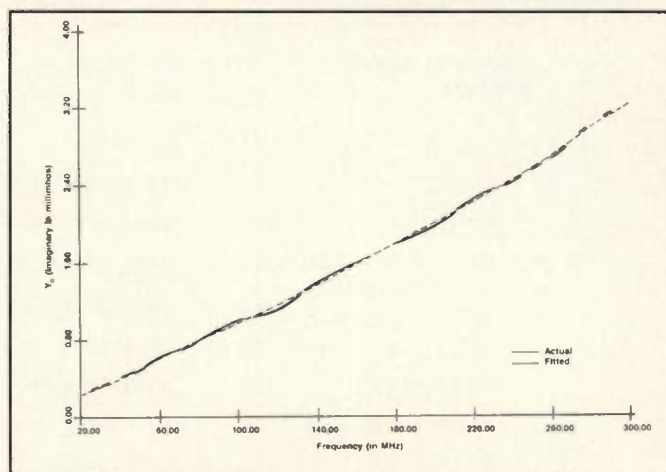


Figure 4. Curve-fit example II.

Particulars	Equations	Remarks
Linville stability factor (C)	$y = y_r y_l$ $C = y / 2g_o g_o - \text{Re}(y)$	$C < 1$: Device is unconditionally stable $C > 1$: Device is potentially unstable
Stern's stability factor (K)	$K = 2(g_i + G_s)(g_o + G_l) / y + \text{Re}(y)$	$K > 1$: Device is unconditionally stable $K < 1$: Device is potentially unstable
Source and load admittances for simultaneous conjugate match	$G_s = [2g_i g_o - \text{Re}(y)]^2 - y ^2 / 2g_o$ $B_s = j b_i + \text{Im}(y) / 2g_o$ $G_l = G_s g_o / g_i$ $B_l = j b_o + \text{Im}(y) / 2g_i$	If simultaneous conjugate match is not possible, carry out a mismatch design.
Mismatch design to overcome potential instability	$R = \sqrt{K [y + \text{Re}(y)] / 2g_i g_o} - 1$ $G_s = R g_o$ $G_l = R g_i$ $B_l = -j b_o + [\text{Im}(y) / 2g_i]$	Assume $K = 3$ or 4 for determining the mismatch ratio "R". G_s = Source Conductance B_s = Source Susceptance G_l = Load Conductance B_l = Load Susceptance

Table 1. Stability, conjugate match and mismatch design equations.

terized by its admittance parameters. Based on these parameters, equations can be written for finding a suitable transistor and for completing the design once the transistor is selected.

One of the first requirements in any amplifier design is to choose the device which is best suited for the task. Two of the most important considerations in choosing a device for use in amplifier design are its stability and its maximum available gain (MAG). Stability, as it is used here, is a measure of the device's tendency toward oscillation. MAG is a figure of merit for the transistor which indicates the maximum theoretical power gain that can be expected from the device when it is conjugately matched to its source and load impedances.

Two factors are used to determine the potential stability of transistors in RF

amplifiers. One factor is known as the Linville factor (C), and the other as the Stern factor (K). Both factors are calculated from equations requiring y-parameter information. The main difference between the two factors is that the Linville factor assumes the device is not connected to load, while the Stern factor includes the effects of source and load admittances.

If $C < 1$ and $K > 1$, the device is unconditionally stable. In practical design, it is recommended that a K-factor of 3 or 4 be used to provide a margin of safety. If $C > 1$ and $K < 1$, the device is potentially unstable.

There are two basic solutions to the problem of unstable RF amplifiers. First, the amplifier can be neutralized. This permits the amplifier to be matched perfectly to the source and load impedances. However, neutralization requires

extra components and creates a problem when the frequency is changed. The other solution is to introduce some mismatch into either the source or load tuning networks. This method, sometimes known as the Stern's solution, requires no extra components but does produce a reduction in gain.

Design Procedure (4)

A typical design procedure uses the following steps:

1. Characterize the amplifier in terms of its center frequency, maximum available gain, bandwidth, and source and load impedances.

2. Select a suitable device and decide the operating point, i.e., the bias to produce a given drain current, gain, NF, etc. Once the operating point has been selected, the biasing network is designed.

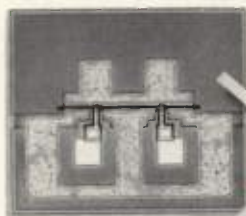
Particulars	Output Network	Input Network
Matching network design	$C4 = 1/[2(\pi)(F)(XC4)]$ $XC4 = R_l' \sqrt{R_l/R_l' - 1}$ $C_{out} = B_{out}/2(\pi)(F)$ $C_l = 1/[2(\pi)(BW)(1/G_{out} + G_l)]$ $C4' = 1/[2(\pi)(F)(XC4)(1 + R_l'/XC4)^2]$ $C3 = C_l - C_{out} - C4'$ $L2 = 1/[4(\pi^2)(F^2)C_l]$ $R_l' = 50 \text{ ohms}$	$C1 = 1/[2(\pi)(F)(XC1)]$ $XC1 = R_s' \sqrt{R_s/R_s' - 1}$ $C_{in} = B_{in}/2(\pi)(F)$ $C_l = 1/[2(\pi)(BW)(1/G_{out} + G_l)]$ $C1' = 1/[2(\pi)(F)(XC1)(1 + R_s'/XC1)^2]$ $C2 = C_l - C_{out} - C1'$ $L1 = 1/[4(\pi^2)(F^2)C_l]$ $R_s' = 50 \text{ ohms}$
Power Gain (G_p)	$G_p = [y_l ^2 G_l] / [Y_o ^2 \text{Re}(Y_{in})]$	
Transducer Gain (G_T)	$G_T = (y_l + Y_s)(y_o + Y_l) - y_l y_r ^2$ $G_T = 4G_s G_l y_l ^2 / G_l$	

Table 2. Equations for matching network and gain calculation.

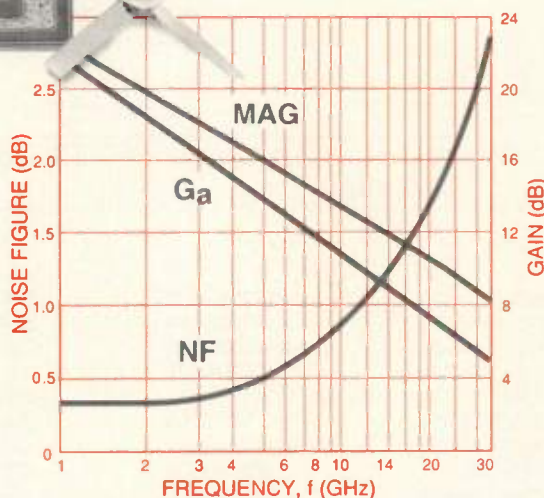
Why MES around? NEC's HJ FETs deliver higher gain and lower noise at MESFET prices.

At under \$20 each*, NEC's NE32083 Hetero Junction FETs deliver the superior performance you need—at a price comparable to MESFETs.

The NE32083 is rugged, too. A tough, protective silicon nitride passivation layer on each chip helps ensure reliability, even in the most demanding



The NE32083 is available in chip form or hermetically sealed package. To help ensure reliability, each chip features a protective silicon nitride passivation layer.



NE32083 typical Noise Figure, Gain and Available Gain

*Under \$20 in quantities of 100.

applications.

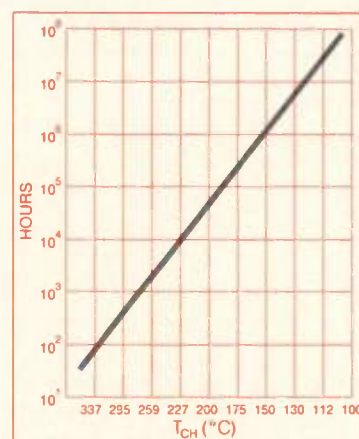
The NE32083 comes as a chip or in MIL. Spec brazed metal hermetically sealed packages, and it's available now in production quantities.

Give us a call today. We have the highest quality parts, a fully equipped engineering facility, and the experienced applications support it takes to give your designs that competitive edge.

NEC technology and quality—and CEL service. It's a powerful team. Put it to work for you.

FREE DATA FOR DESIGNERS

For an NE320 series data sheet call, write, or circle the number below.



Typical MTTF for the NE32083 HJ FET



NEC®

INFO/CARD 52

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 413, 415

California Eastern Laboratories

CEL, 3260 Jay Street, Santa Clara, CA 95054; (408) 988-3500 □ Los Angeles, CA (213) 645-0985 □ Bellevue, WA (206) 455-1101 □ Scottsdale, AZ (602) 945-1381 or 941-3927
Richardson, TX (214) 437-5487 □ Burr Ridge, IL (312) 655-0089 □ Cockeysville, MD (301) 667-1310 □ Peabody, MA (617) 535-2885 □ Hackensack, NJ (201) 487-1155 or 487-1160
Palm Bay, FL (305) 727-8045 □ Norcross, GA (404) 446-7300 □ Nepean, Ontario, Canada (613) 726-0626 □ Europe, NEC Electronics GmbH 0211/650301

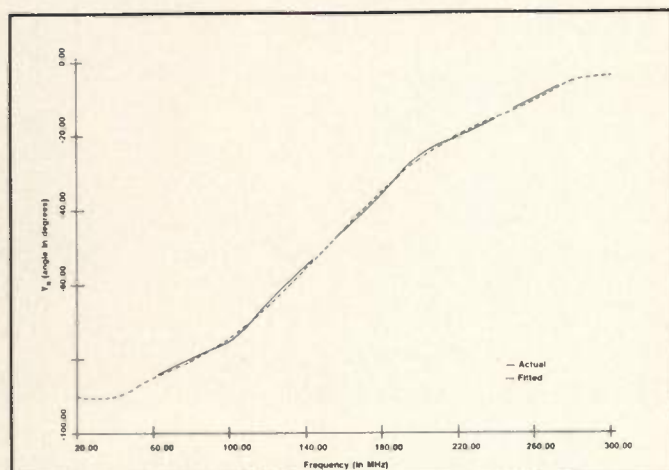


Figure 5. Curve-fit example 1.

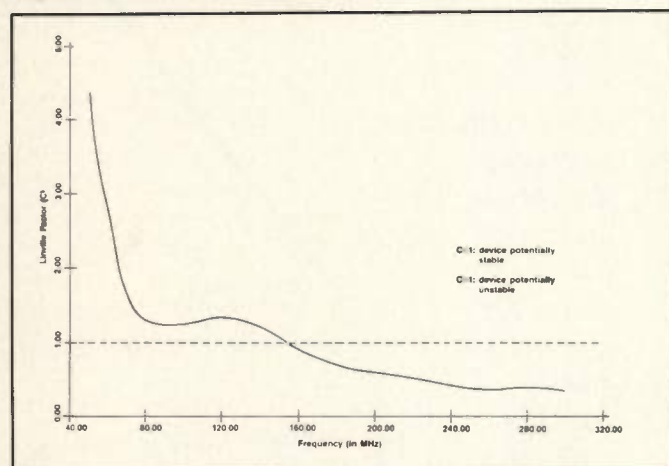


Figure 6. Frequency vs. Linvill factor.

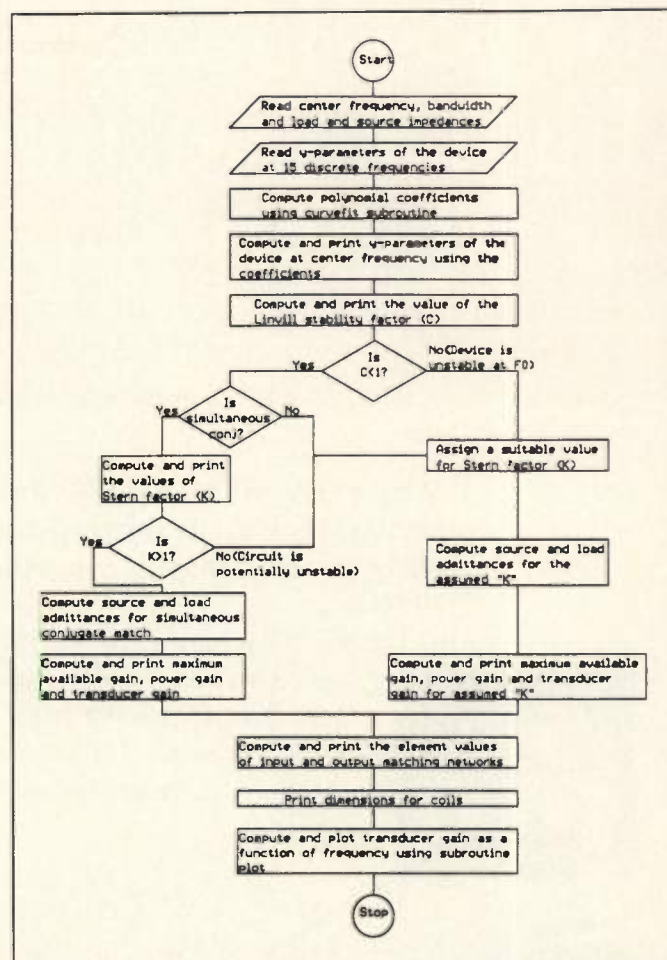


Figure 7. CAD flowchart for dual gate MOSFET RF amplifiers.

	Y_R -MAG	Y_R -ANG	Y_F -MAG	Y_F -ANG
K 0	.26630189-001	-.49622651+002	.11908608+002	.33864470-000
K 1	-.35941459-002	-.44512158+001	.18118453-001	.45065370-000
K 2	.21139669-003	.17969174+000	-.55947220-003	-.2606064C-001
K 3	-.57045806-005	-.36659164-002	.78543478-005	.45021363-003
K 4	.83683442-007	.43988771-004	-.73176790-007	-.39929301-005
K 5	-.71924611-009	-.32527465-006	.58716173-009	.18441323-007
K 6	.37264139-011	.15089259-008	-.38032808-011	-.3380679E-010
K 7	-.11453677-013	-.42943657-011	.15838199-013	-.5119003C-013
K 8	.19234819-016	.68641502-014	-.35270853-016	.31739501-015
K 9	-.13595044-019	-.47192646-017	.31619594-019	-.37887754-018

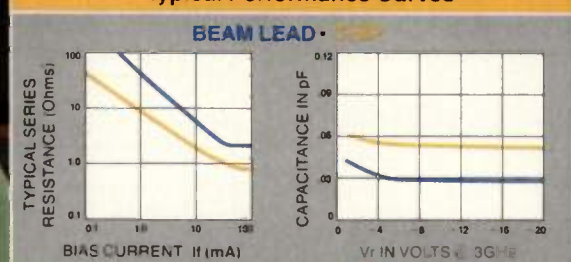
	Y_I -REAL	Y_I -IMAG	Y_O -REAL	Y_O -IMAG
K 0	.94166907+000	-.12362629+001	.12234468-001	.57793106+000
K 1	-.10812794+000	.16872135+000	.71404563-003	-.48803179-001
K 2	.48931375-002	-.47936081-002	.56209898-004	.22874115-002
K 3	-.11066784-003	.77779498-004	-.14985186-005	-.45482221-004
K 4	.14552626-005	-.59196917-006	.21775734-007	.52299931-006
K 5	-.11718854-007	.14094339-008	-.18237733-009	-.37073858-008
K 6	.58518926-010	.84283349-011	.90423247-012	.16552324-010
K 7	-.17641496-012	-.67289400-013	-.26218070-014	-.45560885-013
K 8	.29369786-015	.17379415-015	.41087776-017	.70853198-016
K 9	-.20712943-018	-.16088380-018	-.26883653-020	-.47708040-019

Table 3. Polynomial coefficients from curve-fit subroutine.

BEAM LEAD GaAs PINs

**ULTRA-FAST
ALL GaAs SWITCHING...**
2 NS AT 48 GHz. Combine Alpha's new Beam Lead GaAs PIN diodes* with our GaAs PIN chips for all GaAs PIN switching. Thanks to the inherent properties of Gallium Arsenide, these diodes provide superior switching speed, allowing the use of simple, economical TTL drivers. Furthermore, Alpha's use of semi-insulating GaAs substrate and air bridge technologies

Typical Performance Curves



results in negligible parasitic capacitance (.03 pf max) and low series resistance (3.5 Ω max), while enhancing beam lead strength.

Send for more information on Alpha's complete line of GaAs Beam Lead and chip PIN diodes.

* Beam Lead GaAs PIN dimensions are 36 mils (l) by 12 mils (w).

Alpha Industries, Inc.
20 Sylvan Road, Woburn, MA 01801
Phone: 617-935-5150
TWX: 710-393-1236/Telex: 949436/Fax: 617-935-4939

 **Alpha**
The Microwave People

rf featured technology

3. Create a y-parameter data file for a minimum of 10 discrete frequencies in the frequency band of interest.

4. Express the y-parameters in terms of a polynomial of suitable degree in f (frequency) and obtain the polynomial coefficient to achieve a least square curve-fit (3). Using these coefficients, the y-parameters at any desired frequency may be determined. The y-

parameter versus frequency plots for the device are stored in the computer for subsequent use.

5. Check for stability of the device. This involves computing the y-parameters at the center frequency and substituting them in the Linvill or Stern stability equations (see Table 1). If the device is potentially unstable, the stability may be ensured by mismatching input/output

tuning circuits, thereby sacrificing some gain. If the device is stable, the gain may be optimized employing tuning circuits by simultaneously conjugate-matching the actual load and source admittances.

6. Obtain the gain versus frequency curve and component values for the construction of a stable amplifier.

Assume that the RF amplifier to be designed requires a center frequency of 200 MHz and bandwidth of 10 MHz. Further, let the source and load impedances be 50 ohms. The circuit that is proposed is depicted in Figure 1.

An N-channel dual gate MOSFET (3N187) was chosen as an active device to construct the RF amplifier. The operating point characteristics of the MOSFET (as taken from the data sheets) are as follows:

- a) $V_{dd} = 15$ volts c) $V_{g2s} = 4.0$ volts
- b) $V_{g1s} = -0.5$ volts d) $I_d = 10$ mA
- e) $R_s = 270$ ohms (This has been chosen empirically to give the most suitable self-bias for dual gate MOSFET.)

The biasing network may be designed in the usual manner to achieve the above conditions.

From the data sheets, the y-parameter values are sampled at N discrete frequencies. Subroutine "FIT" is used to fit polynomials of several different degrees to the given set of N data points (y_i, f_i). This subroutine determines the coefficients of polynomials of degrees 1, 2, 3...($N-1$). In other words, up to $N-1$ different sets of polynomial coefficients can be found for the same set of N data points.

In the example considered, a 10th degree polynomial is fitted to 15 data points. The polynomial equation is of the form:

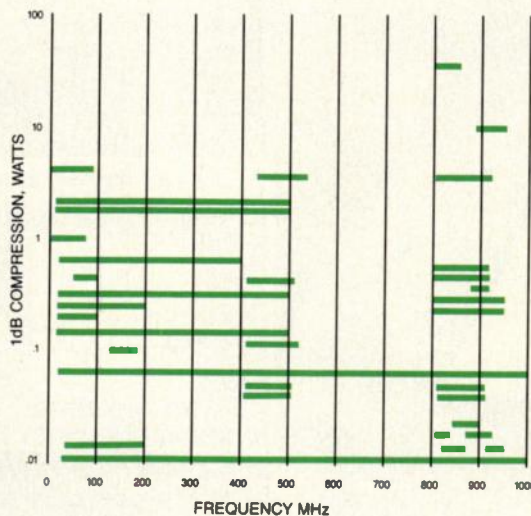
$$Y'_i = K_0 + K_1 f_i + K_2 f_i^2 + \dots + K_m f_i^m \quad (1)$$

The least square fit algorithm is used to arrive at the values of the constants K_0 through K_m . This method involves finding a minimum value of S , where:

$$S = \sum_{i=1}^N (Y'_i - y_i)^2 = \sum_{i=1}^N (K_0 + K_1 f_i + \dots + K_m f_i^m - y_i)^2 \quad (2)$$

The coefficients K_0 through K_m may be found by solving a system of linear equations obtained by setting the first partial derivative (with respect to $K_0 \dots K_m$) of S to zero. These coefficients are stored in another data file and the original file containing y-parameter values can be discarded. Thus the y-parameters for any frequency of interest

High-Performance RF Amplifiers in Standard or Custom Designs



Janel's high dynamic range RF amplifiers are available in standard or custom designs, in the frequency range of one to 2000 MHz and power up to 25 watts. GaAs FET, Power Mos FET, and Bipolar devices are utilized in quadrature, push-pull, ferrite isolated, or feed-forward designs.

- Two-Year Warranty
- High Performance Guaranteed
- Fast, On-Time Delivery
- Mil-Spec Capabilities

Also available: more than 30 models of standard power dividers.

Call or write today for a free catalog!
(503) 757-1134 ■ FAX: (503) 757-7415

Design & Manufacture of Quality RF Equipment since 1969

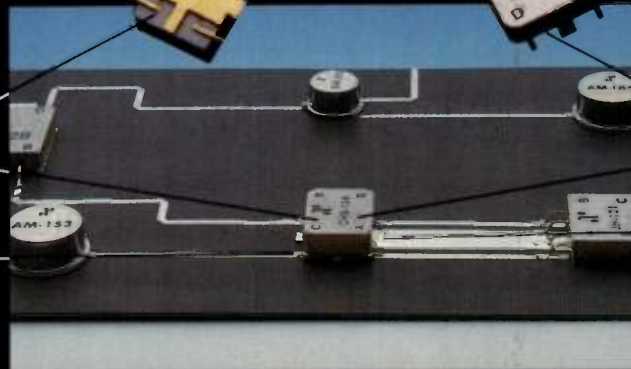
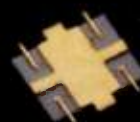
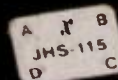
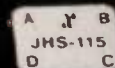
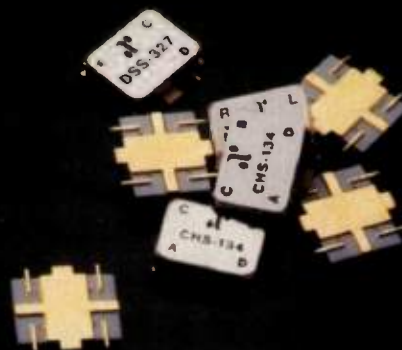


JANEL LABORATORIES, INC.

33890 Eastgate Circle • Corvallis, OR 97333

A New Standard!

·ANZAC· SURFACE MOUNT COMPONENTS



NO GLASS-TO-METAL SEALS

AUTOMATED PROCESSING
CAPABILITY

INSPECTABLE SOLDER JOINTS

FULL HERMETICITY

NO INTERNAL SOLDER

EXCELLENT GROUND PLANE

Now, your favorite ANZAC Quality components are available in Surface Mount packages for high performance RF applications... **from stock!** These fully hermetic, Kovar housings provide excellent RF and DC ground transitions with tabs for inspectable circuit mounting. In addition, our solderless manufacturing technique insures vapor-phase-mountability without sacrificing circuit performance.

The new Surface Mount standard from ANZAC.

Send for listing of components *available from stock*

Worth Their Weight In Gold

SMA SMB SMC

SPECIALTY CONNECTOR has been manufacturing RF connectors for over 20 years with a 24 carat reputation for quality and delivery. *Good as gold*, these subminiature connectors are built using SPC to Mil-C-39012 specifications and are available for semi rigid or flexible coaxial cables in a wide variety of termination and mounting styles. If your project requires SMA-SMB-SMC . . . call or write for a free catalog . . . *Specialty Connector, worth their weight in gold.*



Specialty Connector Co. • P.O. Box 547 • 2100 Earlywood Drive • Franklin, Indiana 46131
Telephone: 317-738-2800 Fax: 317-738-2858 Telex: 217084

can be extracted using Equation 1 and the new data file. The stability calculations for the device can now be performed by finding the y-parameters at 200 MHz.

Optimum power gain is obtained from a transistor when the input admittance Y_i and the output admittance Y_o are conjugately matched to source admittance Y_s and load admittance Y_L , respectively. Expressions for Y_s and Y_L for simultaneous conjugate match for maximum power transfer (from source to load) are given in Table 1.

Designing with Potentially Unstable Transistors

If the transistor is unstable, there are several options available that will enable the use of the transistor in a stable configuration:

1. Select a new bias point for the transistor.
2. Neutralize the transistor.
3. Selectively mismatch the input and output impedances of the transistors to reduce the gain of the stage.

For reasons stated earlier, only option 3 is described here. This method, sometimes called the Stern solution, makes G_s and G_L sufficiently large so as to force K to become greater than 1. Hence, the amplifier remains stable for those terminations. The gain of the amplifier must be less than that which would be possible with a simultaneous conjugate match. The procedure for a design using unstable devices is as follows:

1. Assign a value of K that will assure a stable amplifier ($K = 3$ or 4).
2. This value of K is substituted in the equation for mismatch ratio R and G_s , G_L and B_L are computed (see Table 1).
3. The transistors input admittance (Y_{in}) for the load chosen in step 2 is computed using the formula,

$$Y_{in} = y_i - ((y_r y_o) / (y_o + Y_L)) \quad (3)$$

4. Once Y_{in} is known, set B_s equal to the negative of the imaginary part of Y_{in} .
5. The gain of the stage is calculated using equations given in Table 2.

Matching Network Design

The y-parameters of the device at the frequency of interest are first calculated, as well as the source and load admittances for the required mismatch and gain at center frequency.

The 50 ohm load impedance must be transformed to the optimum load for the MOSFET. This transformation can be performed by the network shown in

Figure 2. The equations for computing the values of inductive and capacitive elements of the matching networks are given in Table 2. An advantage of the matching network is that the bandwidth of the amplifier can be adjusted using the capacitive elements C_2 and C_3 .

The inductance used in the circuit is an aircore device. The number of turns for the unit is calculated by the subrou-

tine "INDUCT" when the length of the coil, internal diameter and the wire diameter are specified.

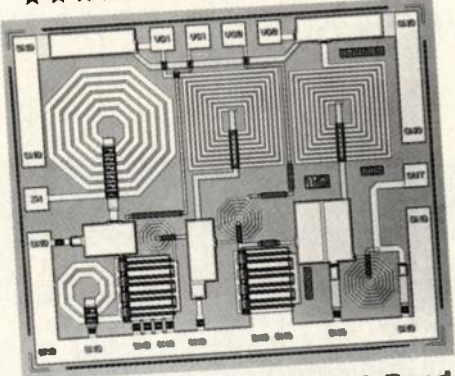
Input matching network calculations are performed in a similar manner. In any practical RF amplifier, it is important that the circuit be well-bypassed to ground at the signal frequency, since only a small impedance to ground may cause instability or loss of gain. The

e nost ros quos tu paulo and
nebevol, olestias access potest fier ad augendas cum conscient

ANZAC PRESENTS

LOW NOISE Amplifiers

★★★★... Anzac's Best Ever!!!



Top performance by these new **GaAs L-Band LNAs** (1.4 dB NF typ) in a dual role - AM280 Monolithic Chip with on-board bias network or AM281 hermetic flatpack.

Just take a look at these Gain and Noise Figures.

Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB min)	NF (dB max @ 25°)
1.0 to 1.4	18	1.7
1.4 to 1.7	16	2.0

VSWR In/Out is 2.0:1 max (except 2.5:1 for 1.5-to-1.7 GHz In).
Input Power for 1 dB compression is 10.0 dBm min. And
Intermod Intercept Points are +30 dBm typ. for second
order and +20 dBm for third order. Both models from
stock. Don't miss this stellar attraction. Details now
showing at Anzac or your neighborhood rep.

Adams Russell Electronics
ANZAC DIVISION

80 CAMBRIDGE ST., BURLINGTON, MA 01803 (617) 273-3333 TWX 710-332-0258 FAX (617) 273-1921 TELEX 200155

PENSTOCK EXPRESS



SEE YOU AT
RF EXPO
SANTA CLARA
BOOTH NO. 335

- FREE LINE CARD
- NO MINIMUM ORDER
- VISA OR MASTERCARD
- ACTIVE & PASSIVE COMPONENTS
- DC THRU 50 GHz

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

OVER 250,000 RF AND MICROWAVE COMPONENTS
"IN STOCK"

Penstock Distributes For These Quality Companies:

- Avantek
- Amphenol
- AVX
- Comlinear
- EF Johnson
- EZ Form
- FEI Microwave
- Huber + Suhner
- Joslyn Defense Systems
- Kings
- Mini-Circuits
- Omni-Spectra
- Penstock Engineering Labs
- Precision Tube Company
- Seven Associates
- Tusonix
- Utica
- Weinschel Engineering
- Western Electronic Products Company

Locations:

- **Penstock West**
520 Mercury Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4018
408-730-0300
FAX: 408-730-4782
- **Penstock Northwest**
206-454-2371
FAX: 206-451-9418
- **Penstock Desert States**
800-255-6788
- **Penstock Rocky Mountain**
303-792-0777
- **Penstock Midwest**
312-934-3700
FAX: 312-934-3748
- **Indiana**
317-784-3870
FAX: 317-784-4250
- **Penstock East**
201-808-1414
FAX: 201-808-9542
- **Penstock Canada**
604-662-3475
FAX: 206-451-9418

Some companies listed may not be franchised in all locations. For availability please check with the nearest sales office.

PENSTOCK



bypass capacitor should be such that the reactance is about 1 or 2 ohms at the operating frequency. These conditions are met in the design by a proper choice of capacitors C5, C6 and C₇.

Gain Versus Frequency Curve

Two types of gains have been defined for any RF amplifier — power gain (G_p) and transducer gain (G_t). Expressions for these gains are given in Table 2.

When the input of the amplifier is conjugately matched to the generator, G_p becomes equal to G_t . Hence, at the frequency of interest when the circuit is conjugately matched at the output and input, the transducer gain will be maximum, whereas at other frequencies below and above center frequency there is a decrease in gain. This fact is best illustrated in Figure 3. The gains at frequencies other than the center frequency are calculated by the subroutine "PLOT." This graph illustrates the measure of amplifier selectivity.

Computer-Aided Design Example

A data file consisting of 15 discrete frequencies along with corresponding y-parameter values is to be given as the input to the FORTRAN 77 program. Once the data file is fed in, the program computes the coefficients of the 10th degree polynomial that fits the data. The polynomial coefficients for computing both real and imaginary parts of the y-parameters are given in Table 3.

With the help of these coefficients, the y-parameters at any given frequency in the range of 20-300 MHz may be computed. Graphs of actual and curve-fit for some of the parameter values are shown in Figures 4 and 5. These graphs clearly illustrate the closeness of the actual and fitted values.

The y-parameters at the center frequency are substituted in the Linvill equation to determine the stability of the device. The calculated value of the stability factor is 0.560. The result clearly shows that the device is unconditionally stable at the center frequency (200 MHz). Figure 6 depicts the Linvill factor versus frequency curve for 3N187.

The source and load admittances for simultaneous conjugate match at 200 MHz are determined using equations given in Table 1. The Stern factor (K) for this condition is 4.175. The computer values of gains are:

Transducer gain (G_t) = 21.5 dB

Power gain (G_p) = 21.5 dB

Equality in gains clearly illustrates the case of simultaneous conjugate match.

Matching Network Design (4)

Networks shown in Figure 2 are used to match the input and output impedances of the transistor to 50 ohm source and load impedances. The computed values of the components of the networks for matching at the center frequency are as follows:

a) Output network components:
C3 = 1.7 pF (0.6 to 4.5 pF); C4 = 3.8 pF

(0.6 to 4.5 pF); L1 = 0.087 μ H; Coil diameter = 10 mm; Coil length = 2 mm; Wire diameter = 1 mm; Number of turns = 2.

b) Input network components:
C1 = 2.9 pF (0.6 to 4.5 pF); C2 = 11.5 pF (1.4 to 15 pF); L1 = 0.03 μ H; Coil diameter = 10 mm; Coil length = 3 mm; Wire diameter = 1 mm; No. of turns = 2.

For devices other than 3N1887, it is

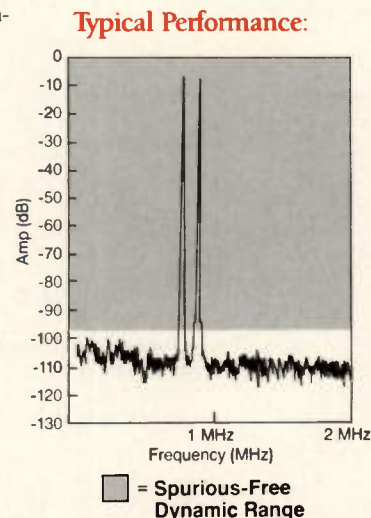
SIGNAL ACQUISITION SOLUTIONS.

Looking for tuners with state-of-the-art, spurious-free dynamic range to help solve your signal acquisition problems? Look to Steinbrecher. As the leader in High Dynamic Range Technology, we have the products you need to meet the most demanding tuner requirements.

Our Model 12102A HF Tuner, for example, provides over 96 dB of spurious-free dynamic range in a 2 MHz analysis bandwidth with a typical noise figure of less than 12 dB. The half-rack wide unit allows side-by-side mounting in a standard 19" RETMA rack. Wide instantaneous bandwidth, combined with high spurious-free dynamic range, provides excellent signal acquisition capability. When connected to an appropriate analog-to-digital converter, the Model 12102A can support a true 16-bits resolution.

Model 12102A HF Tuner Features:

- 2 MHz Analysis Bandwidth
- 96 dB Instantaneous, In-Band Spurious-Free Dynamic Range
- 12 dB Noise Figure
- 96 dB Image Rejection



Steinbrecher

Providing a decisive advantage.

185 New Boston Street
Woburn, Massachusetts 01801 USA
Phone: 617-935-8460 TELEX: 948600
FAX: 617-935-8848

Steinbrecher is a leader in high dynamic range RF, microwave, and millimeter-wave components and subsystems. Call (617) 935-8460 and let us show you how our signal acquisition solutions can work for you.



WIRELINE gives you more design flexibility, greater power handling capability, and less loss. You get the handling characteristics of wire with the performance of a machined hybrid.

WIRELINE

OFFERS THESE KEY FEATURES

PLUS THESE ADVANTAGES

An octave band hybrid	HC2 & JC2 3 dB + .72 - .6 $f_2/f_1 = 2.0$ L(inches) = $\frac{1850}{F_{\text{MHz}}}$
A narrow band hybrid	HC1 & JC1 3 dB + .32 - .25 $f_2/f_1 = 1.25$ L(inches) = $\frac{1850}{F_{\text{MHz}}}$
A directional coupler	A 2" length is a 10 \pm 1 dB coupler from 175-229 MHz
Low VSWR	1.2 MAX.
Good isolation	20 dB MIN.
Low insertion loss	0.3 dB MAX.
Handles average power	HCP 100 Watts/JCP 200 Watts
Handles peak power	2000 Watts
Can be used up to 5 GHz	Much higher if you're careful
High rel product	Used in communications satellites
It's easy to use	Use a razor blade and thermal strippers
You can bend it	HCP min. ϕ radius of curvature .15" JCP min. ϕ radius of curvature .30"
You can buy it in bulk	Comes in 5 foot lengths
You can buy it cut and trimmed	Minimum length .5"
It's inexpensive	Call us for quotation
We'll send you a free sample	Send us your requirement

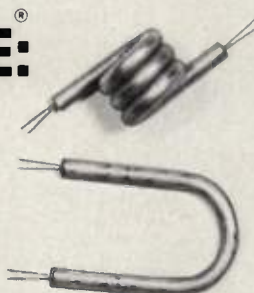
Call or write today for your copy of our Designers Guide to WIRELINE and WIREPAC — and ask for Sage's handy slide rule calculator for use with TEM couplers and hybrids.

SAGE WIRELINE:®

WHEN YOU NEED TO BEND A LITTLE FOR YOUR BEST SOLUTION.

sage
LABORATORIES, INC.

11 Huron Drive / Natick, MA 01760-1314
Tel: (508) 653-0844 / TWX: 710 346 0390
FAX: (508) 653-5671



necessary to create a new y-parameter data file. For use with bipolars, in addition to creating a new y-parameter data file, the bias network design has to be slightly modified. Figure 7 gives the flowchart for the CAD of dual gate MOSFET RF amplifiers.

Experimental Results

A 3N187 dual gate MOSFET was chosen for the experimentation, and a set of y-parameters (for the desired operating point) was taken from datasheets. After entering this data, along with center frequency and bandwidth information, the program produced the information needed to build the circuit.

The measured gain of the amplifier at 200 MHz is 20 dB, which compares favorably with the design figure of 21.5 dB. The difference may be attributed to the insertion loss introduced by the matching network and device-to-device variations in y-parameters. The theoretical and measured (using the HP 8566B spectrum analyzer) response curves of the amplifier are given in Figure 3. It is seen that the gain curve predicted by the program closely matches the experimentally measured one.

Acknowledgements

The authors wish to thank Shri. V.R. Katti, division head, and Shri. K.N.S. Shamanna, section head, for their encouragement and help. Special thanks are due to Mr. T.V.S. Rambabu for his help in developing the software.

Further information on the software may be obtained directly from the authors. □

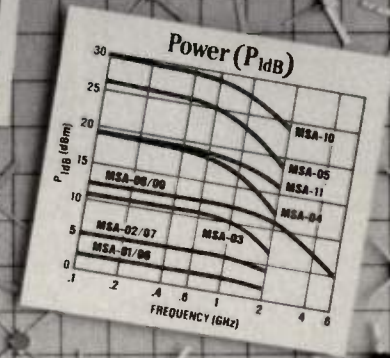
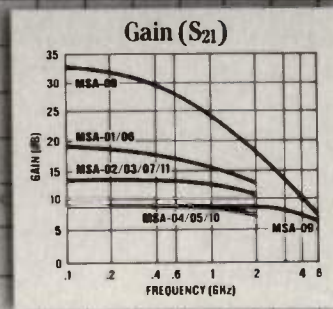
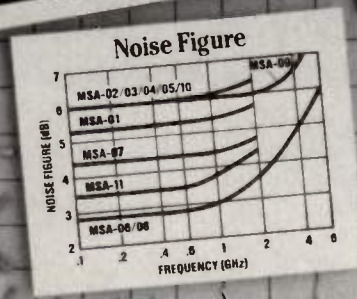
References

1. Chris Bowick, *RF Circuit Design*, Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Indianapolis, 1978.
2. Sam Weaver, "Dual Gate MOSFETs in TV IF Amplifiers," *IEEE Transactions on Broadcast & TV Receivers*, April 1970, pp. 96-111.
3. Shan S. Kuo, *Computer Applications of Numerical Methods*, Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., London.
4. John D. Lenk, *Manual for MOS Users*, Reston Publishing Company, Virginia, 1980.

About the Authors

Amy Purushotham and Dr. S.V.K. Shastry are affiliated with the Spacecraft Integration Division, ISRO Satellite Centre, Airport Road, Vimanapura Post, Bangalore 560 017, India. Tel: 566251; Telex: 0845-325 & 769.

Silicon MMICs Any Way You Want!



Avantek Offers the Widest Selection of Wideband Silicon MMIC Amplifiers

Now the trade off between performance, package and price is easier. Avantek has a package/die combination that offers the ideal solution to your overall system performance and cost goals. Our MODAMP™ series, DC to 6 GHz silicon MMIC wideband amplifiers, includes eleven different amplifier die types and nine package options. A total of more than 70 different models. These MMIC amplifiers are available with a wide spectrum of performance options to satisfy nearly every design need.... Minimum noise figures as low as 2.8 dB, gains as high as 33 dB, and P_{1dB} as high as 29 dBm.

Packages — Low Cost to High Rel

The MMIC performance you need is available in a range of packages to fit your overall

system design and cost needs. Avantek's new Package "86" (85 mil surface mount plastic package) combines premium performance with low cost. Both Package "86" and the industry standard SOT-143, are available on tape and reel, making them ideal for low cost, high volume applications. For high reliability applications, such as space or military environments, we offer MODAMP MMICs in a range of hermetic metal/ceramic packages. MODAMP packages include:

- SOT-143 Plastic
- 4-Pac Plastic
- 85-Mil Plastic
- 85-Mil Plastic Surface Mount
- micro-X Stripline
- 70 Mil Hermetic
- 100 Mil Hermetic
- 200 Mil BeO
- 230 Mil Flange

Available in Quantity for Volume Applications

Avantek presently produces more than 1,000,000 MMICs per month. So you can be assured the MMICs you need will be available to support your volume production programs. And, all MODAMP MMICs are in stock at your local Avantek distributor. For additional information, or the name and address of your local distributor, contact the regional sales office nearest you.

Regional Sales Offices

North America

- Eastern: (301) 381-2600
- Central: (214) 437-5694
- Western: (805) 373-3870

European: (44) 276-685753



3175 Bowers Avenue
Santa Clara, California 95054-3292

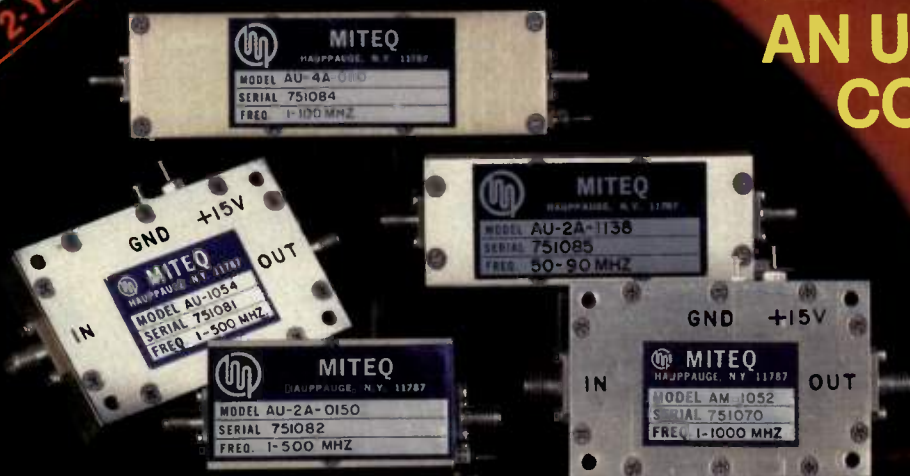
INFO/CARD 61

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth #331, 333



**GUARANTEED
30-DAY DELIVERY!
2-YEAR WARRANTY!**

MITEQ'S AMPLIFIERS OFFERING: ● PERFORMANCE ● PRICE ● DELIVERY— AN UNBEATABLE COMBINATION



Model Number	Frequency (MHz)	Gain (Min.) (dB)	Gain Var. (\pm dB)	Noise Figure (Max.) (dB)	In/Out VSWR (50 Ω)	Dynamic Range 1 dB Gain Comp. Output (Min., dBm)	Nom. DC mA @ +15V	Price
AU-1189	1-100	30	0.5	1.3	2:1	+2	30	\$250.
AU-1158	20-200	29	0.5	3.6	2:1	+18	120	\$275.
AU-1263	5-200	43	0.5	2.0	1.5:1	+20	120	\$350.
AU-2A-1045	100-450	29	0.5	1.6	1.5:1	+8	55	\$300.
AU-1054	1-500	29	0.5	1.6	2:1	+8	55	\$250.
AUP-1224	5-500	31	0.75	3.0	2:1	+20	160	\$495.
AM-1052	1-1000	25	0.75	2.0	2:1	+6	45	\$300.
AM-3A-000110	1-1000	35	0.75	2.0	2:1	+9	85	\$400.
AM-2A-0510	500-1000	22	0.5	1.8	2:1	0	45	\$335.
AM-3A-0510	500-1000	35	0.5	1.8	2:1	+8	80	\$395.
AM-2A-1015	1000-1500	19	0.5	2.2	2:1	+3	50	\$350.
AM-3A-1015	1000-1500	30	0.5	2.2	2:1	+10	75	\$400.
AM-2A-0515	500-1500	19	0.75	2.2	2:1	-5	50	\$350.
AM-3A-0515	500-1500	30	0.75	2.2	2:1	+4	75	\$425.
AM-2A-0420	400-2000	19	0.75	2.5	2:1	-5	50	\$450.
AM-3A-0420	400-2000	30	0.75	2.5	2:1	+5	75	\$525.
AM-2A-1020	1000-2000	19	0.5	2.5	2:1	+3	50	\$375.
AM-3A-1020	1000-2000	30	0.5	2.5	2:1	+10	75	\$450.
AMMIC-1022-100	50-2000	16	1.0	2.5	2:1	+5	50	\$470.
AMMIC-1022-101	50-2000	16	1.0	5.0	2:1	+15	100	\$470.
AMMIC-1047	50-2000	34	1.0	2.5	2:1	+15	150	\$580.

Custom options include bias tee, DC power via output cable, AC power supply, internal regulation and many others. Most items from stock, with guaranteed 30-day delivery and a 2-year warranty.

For further information call Bill Pope—he is ready to serve you !



100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, New York 11788-2066

Tel: (516) 436-7400

Telex: 6718148

Fax: 516-436-7430



RUGGED FLEXIBILITY:

What Kaman's SiO₂ Cable is all about...

Electronic warfare cable assemblies should be designed for fast, uncomplicated installation, and yet be tough enough to withstand the harshest operating conditions.

Valerie Woldridge answers this challenge. As Production Supervisor, Valerie sees to it that Kaman Instrumentation's semi-rigid SiO₂ cable assemblies deliver unsurpassed reliability and performance, as well as the strength of stainless steel jacketed, hermetically sealed and all-welded construction.

Kaman's SiO₂ cable can tolerate greater tensile and torque loads and has superior resistance to impact damage and corrosive breakdown. For critical space applications, no harmful outgassing effects are incurred.

Most of all, Kaman's EW cable assemblies are built to last — virtually eliminating all replacement costs.

For more information about Kaman's SiO₂ cable assemblies, call or write today.



KAMAN

**Kaman Instrumentation Corporation
Microwave Products**

P.O. Box 7463
Colorado Springs, CO 80933-7463
(719) 599-1821 FAX: (719) 599-1942



Close Encounters:

Experience the Future. . .

With the New Line of
Lucas Weinschel
Adapters and Connectors

- Ruggedized Precision Construction
- Conforming to IEEE 287 and MIL-C-39012
- Extremely Repeatable
- Low VSWR and Insertion Loss
- Options to 27.0 GHz
- SMA
- Type "N"
- Blind Mate
- 7mm
- The NEW Planar Crown™ Connector System

Stock Delivery from Distribution
Priced as low as \$14.00

Lucas Weinschel



Lucas Weinschel Inc.

P.O. Box 6001 • Gaithersburg, MD 20877-0961
301-948-3434 • 800-638-2048

The ARRL Antenna Book

Gerald Hall, Editor

Published by The American Radio Relay League, Newington, Conn., 1988.

List price: \$18.00

Although written primarily for the radio amateur, this book is a valuable source of practical design and construction information on a wide range of

antennas for MF, HF, VHF and UHF. Fundamental theory of operation data is provided on various antenna types, but the bulk of this well-illustrated text is dedicated to the construction and operation of both familiar and unusual antenna types.

This book differs from previous amateur publications in several ways. First, the outright size of the book (over 700

pages in 8 1/2 x 11 in. format) indicates the scope of coverage. Also, many of the classic antenna types are accompanied by radiation patterns modeled using MININEC, a program developed by the Naval Ocean Systems Center for analysis of antennas constructed from wire or tubing. Antenna systems for space communications is another area where new information is available to the amateur, with both land-based and spacecraft antenna configurations described.

The book includes current information on loop, yagi, vertical, log periodic, quad, and long-wire antennas, plus substantial information on arrays of antenna elements. Chapters on safety, radiowave propagation, transmission lines, matching and coupling methods, measurements and calculations provide the necessary support for the antenna descriptions.

The only notable error is in the chapter on log periodic antennas. The book uses data from the early log periodic work by Carrell, which was later found to provide inaccurate directive gain computations. Fortunately, this error can easily be corrected by subtracting 1.5 dB from all of the gain figures given in that chapter.

This book should prove valuable to an engineer who needs to know about the construction of practical antennas. When more information is needed, there are extensive references given at the end of each chapter, citing resources in both amateur and engineering literature.

For more information on *The ARRL Antenna Book*, circle INFO/CARD # 147.

CRYSTAL CONTROLLED OSCILLATORS

from **MF ELECTRONICS CORP.**

MF ELECTRONICS' oscillators — the best-kept secret in the industry. We have been quietly supplying oscillators to all the technology leaders world-wide. What makes M F stand above the others is that we offer —

A wide frequency range to 200 MHz.
A wide range of device functions —

ECL logic — with complementary output to 200 MHz

TTL logic — up to 100 MHz

HCMOS logic — with enable/disable

HCMOS tri-state

VCXO's thru 65 MHz with 100 ppm pull

PHASE-LOCK oscillators



Surface Mount and DIL Oscillators

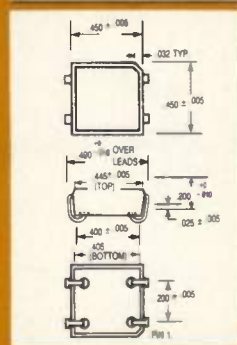
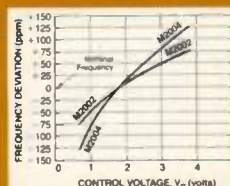
SURFACE MOUNT OSCILLATORS

These easily-used J-leaded oscillators are specifically designed and optimized for surface-mount. Having a plastic case on the outside, friendly to pick-and-place machines, they have the required internal hermetic seal. Present types are TTL, HCMOS, with or without enable/disable, or tri-state. And they occupy less than .50 X .50 in. of board space. Frequency from 10 KHz to 60 MHz.

ECL OSCILLATORS

These parts in DIL packages are in 10K or 10KH logic up to 200 MHz. Single or complementary outputs.

VCXO's up to 65MHz in space-saving DIL packages



MF ELECTRONICS CORP.

10 Commerce Drive, New Rochelle, N.Y. 10801
(514) 576-6570 TWX: 710-563-0643

Note On Microwave Circuits (Three Volumes)

By Darko Kajfez

Published by Kajfez Consulting, Oxford, Miss.

List price: \$35.00 (Vol. 1), \$32.00 (Vol. 2), \$39.00 (Vol. 3)

Just released is the third volume of this series, a graduate text prepared for students in Electrical Engineering at the University of Mississippi, covering microwave design. With its educational emphasis, the series provides good tutorial material for review and reference.

Volume 1 contains five chapters, beginning where many electromagnetic field theory course leave off: transmission lines and waveguides. Modal functions, stripline and microstrip lines are covered. The following chapters include one-ports, multiports, analysis of cascaded two-ports, and optimization.

CRYSTEK

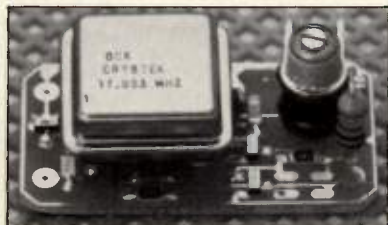
The pulse of dependable
communications

New Product

INTRODUCING

O.C.C.O.

**Oven Controlled
Crystal Oscillators**



QUALITY FREQUENCY CONTROL

- A new generation of ovenized crystal oscillators is introduced to the electronics industry.
- An O.C.C.O. is the answer to tight frequency/timing control over a wide temperature range (-30° to 85° C)
- The high reliability of O.C.C.O.'s guarantees optimum performance in Two-Way Communication, Telemetry and Instrumental application.

- SERVICE
- DESIGN
- SUPPORT

Made in U.S.A.

FEATURES ARE:

Frequency Range:	8 - 200 MHz
Frequency Stability:	± 1 p.p.M. over a temperature range of -30° C to $+85^{\circ}$ C
Aging:	< 2 p.p.M. first 6 months < 1 p.p.M. for life
Trim Range:	± 6 p.p.M. minimum
Fast Warm-Up:	< 1 minute from cold
Current Drain (oven):	< 50 mA @ 25° C
Oscillator Current:	< 30 mA @ 12 VDC
Output Level / Shape:	Per customer requirement

Write or Call Us Today!

TOLL FREE: 1-800-237-3061

Crystek Corporation

DIVISION OF WHITEHALL CORPORATION

2351/71 Crystal Drive - Fort Myers, FL 33907
P.O. Box 06135 - Fort Myers, FL 33906-6135
(813) 936-2109 - TWX 510-951-7448
FAXIMILE: 813/939-4226

INFO/CARD 66

rf books *Continued*

Volume 2 continues with additional transmission-related topics. Signal flow graphs and automatic network analyzer operation and measurements begin this volume, followed by multiconductor transmission lines (two-conductor lines, directional couplers, DC blocks), and filters, from lumped-element prototypes to distributed-element equivalents, and an analysis of the Cohn parallel-coupled bandpass filter.

Volume 3 (the final volume of the text) covers active microwave circuits. The book first covers noise: sources, correlation, noise models for active devices, noise factor, noise temperature, and noise measurements. This is followed by transistor amplifiers, with coverage of scattering matrices, circle mapping, stability, and nonlinear effects. The final chapter is on nonlinear oscillators, offering substantial coverage of oscillator types, output power, injection-locking, Fourier analysis, load and line pulling, and measurements. A disk is available to accompany the chapter, Nonlinear Oscillators, of Volume 3.

For more information about *Notes On Microwave Circuits*, please circle INFO/CARD 146.

Digital Signal Processing Design

By Andrew Bateman

Published by Computer Science Press,
New York, 1988

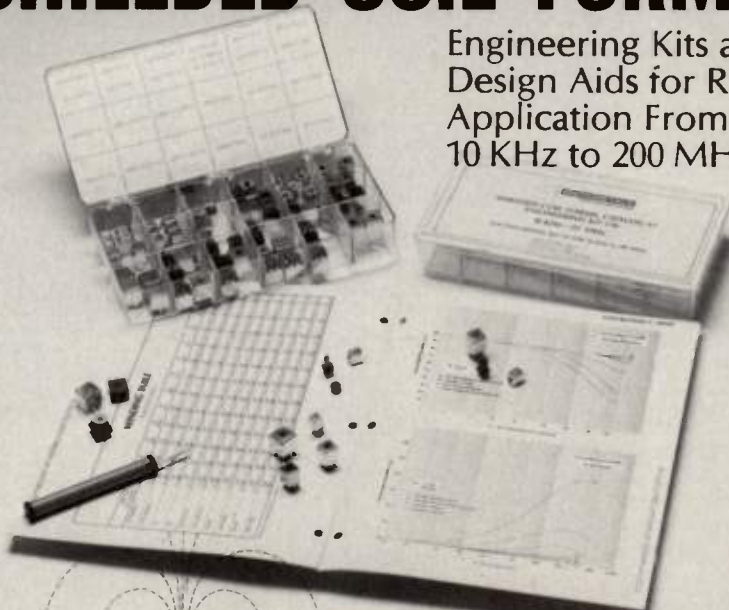
List price: \$59.95

This book is intended to familiarize analog engineers with digital signal processing (DSP), in a self-study environment. It offers a survey of the field, including available DSP hardware, system architecture, and introduces concepts of sampling, aliasing, windowing, and other concepts fundamental to DSP. The book offers more advanced material, as well, with chapters covering digital filters, spectral analysis and the FFT, general signal processing (waveform generation, modulation, detection, etc.), and the algorithms that provide these functions.

For further information, please circle INFO/CARD #145.

SHIELDED COIL FORMS

Engineering Kits and
Design Aids for RF
Application From
10 KHz to 200 MHz



MICROMETALS

IRON POWDER CORES

1190 N. Hawk Circle, Anaheim, California 92807 USA • (714) 630-7420 • TWX 910-591-1690

INFO/CARD 67

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 841

February 1989

Communications Receivers: Principles and Design

By Ulrich L. Rohde and T.T.N. Bucher
Published by McGraw-Hill, New York,
1988

List price: \$59.50

This book is a guide to the design of communications receivers for many applications: shortwave, military, broadcast, radar, aeronautical, marine and direction-finding. General receiver characteristics are defined, followed by system planning information, including antennas and antenna coupling. This leads the reader into design information on the various circuit elements, including amplifiers and gain-control, mixers, oscillators and synthesizers, demodulators, noise limiters, squelch, and AFC circuits. Additional information includes digital control methods, and a look at developing trends in receiver design, such as digital implementation, spread-spectrum and simulation.

For more information, please circle
INFO/CARD 144.

Electronic Communications Handbook

Andrew F. Inglis, Editor-in-Chief
Published by McGraw-Hill, New York,
1988

List price: \$59.50

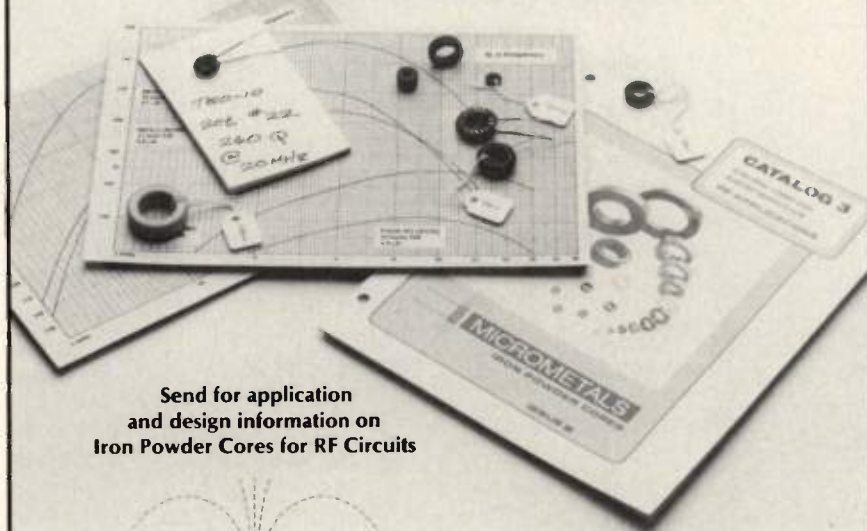
This book covers electronic communications with a basic technical overview of the technologies currently in use, along with their implementation and technical operating standards. The book is divided into two parts, the first covering the technologies: radiowave propagation and antennas, microwave transmission, satellite systems, wire and cable systems, and fiber-optics.

The second part of the book is systems information, including performance and interface standards for voice and data circuits, private communications systems, television systems, teleconferencing, and plant design. Also covered are land mobile and paging systems, plus cellular radio systems.

For information on this book, please
circle INFO/CARD 143.

HIGH Q INDUCTORS

WITH IRON POWDER TOROIDS



Send for application
and design information on
Iron Powder Cores for RF Circuits



MICROMETALS

IRON POWDER CORES

1190 N. Hawk Circle, Anaheim, California 92807 USA • (714) 630-7420 • TWX 910-591-1690

RF Design

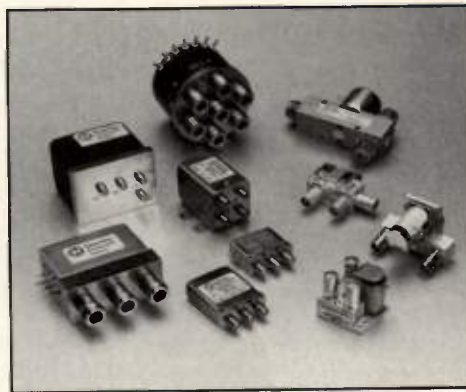
INFO/CARD 68

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 841



DowKey
MICROWAVE + RF
SWITCHES

THE SWITCH EXPERTS



- **SWITCH SPECIALISTS**
40 years of switch design experience
- **SPECIAL PROGRAMS**
Custom designs engineered to meet your specifications
- **FAST DELIVERY**
Overnight delivery from stock, special products within 4 weeks
- **STOCK PROGRAM**
Over 200 switch models available off the shelf
- **RELIABILITY**
Switches available with 2 million cycle life
- **INTELLIGENT SWITCHES**
Available with TTL, CMOS or MOSFET logic circuits



Call or write
for our
**NEW
CATALOG**

DOW-KEY MICROWAVE CORP.

1667 Walter Street
Ventura, CA 93003

FAX: 805-650-1734

PHONE: 805-650-0260

INFO/CARD 69

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 642, 644

A Low-Cost, High-Performance Noise Blanker

An Improved Method for Dealing With Natural and Man-Made Interference

By Oliver L. Richards
Sprague Semiconductor Group

This article describes a noise blanker for AM-band entertainment radios which is capable of virtually eliminating impulse noise caused by automotive ignitions, SCR power controls, meteorological disturbances, and other sources. The system is simple, requiring none of the often-used complex audio-frequency phase shift networks. This allows it to be almost entirely realized in a monolithic integrated circuit. The system (Figure 1) takes advantage of differences in bandwidth and timing between the RF and IF selectivity.

Noise has been a problem almost from the beginning of over-the-air communication. The first reference to a

method of noise reduction at the receiver seems to be in an 1899 British patent by none other than Lord Rayleigh. Although it was a two-diode arrangement, which today would more properly be called a "noise limiter," it suggests the pervasive nature of impulse noise.

To describe the function of noise blanking it is first necessary to examine the nature of impulse noise and its effect on AM receivers. The common spark plug noise is a true impulse with a low repetition rate. Spikes from power supply diodes and SCR line controls are also fast rise time, low repetition rate impulse noise sources. A fast rise time square wave is a good model for this

type of noise. Different types of noise, generated by power lines, brush motors, and fluorescent lamps, can be much more complicated, producing numerous closely spaced spikes that repeat at the line rate.

Noise blankers can be divided into two basic categories:

1. *Audio blanking* detects the incoming noise pulse in the RF or IF, then blanks the audio. This has the disadvantage that nothing is done to protect the receiver RF and IF from overload and the noise pulse is stretched to a value equivalent to at least the period corresponding to the entire selectivity of the receiver (see Figure 2). This produces a long and variable-length audio pulse.

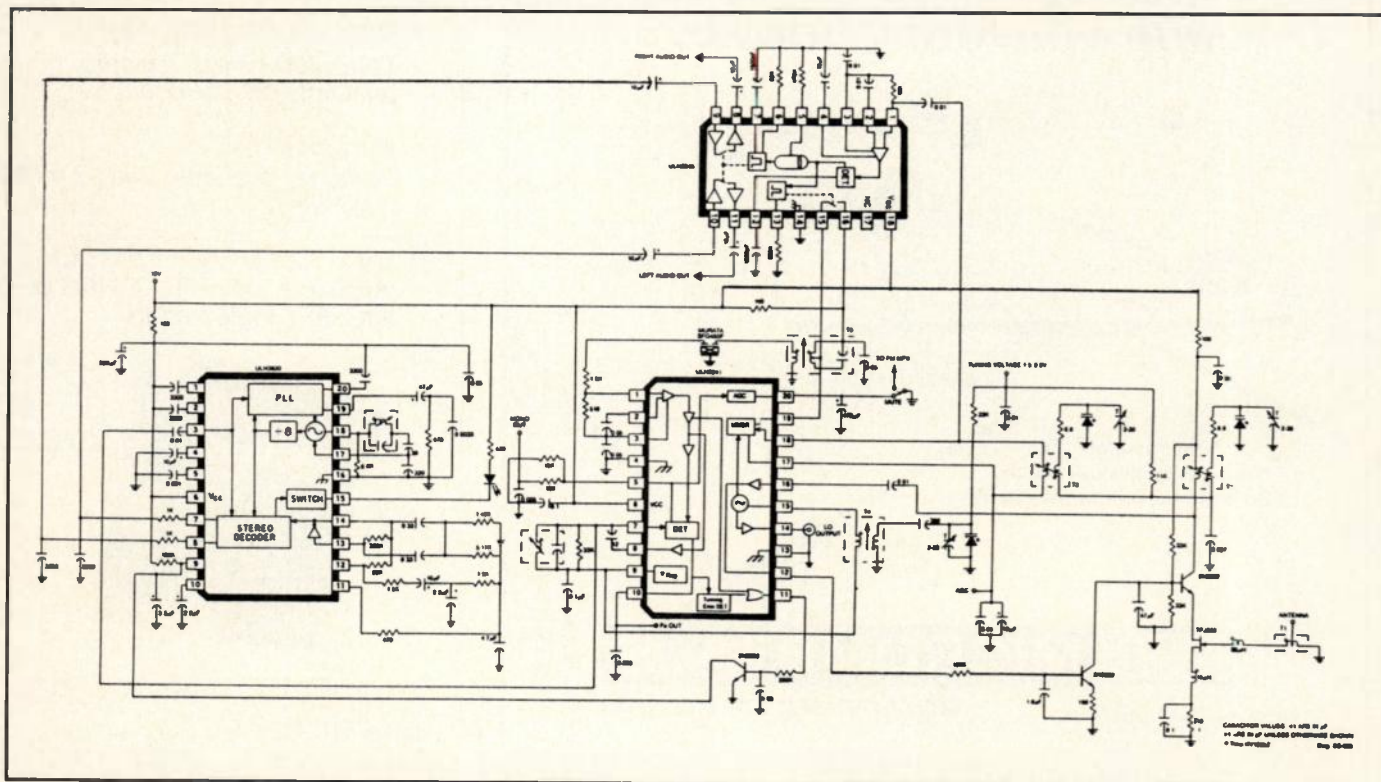


Figure 1. ETR AM stereo receiver with noise blanking.

New 12-Bit, 10MHz Sampling A/D Converter

Maximum RF/Video Performance



Whatever you're doing now in high speed signal processing, ADC603 will help you do it faster and cleaner. ADC603 is a high performance 12-bit analog-to-digital converter capable of digitizing signals at any rate from DC to 10MHz. It's a complete two-step subranging ADC subsystem and includes a sample/hold amplifier, ADC, precision voltage reference, digital error corrector, and timing circuitry.

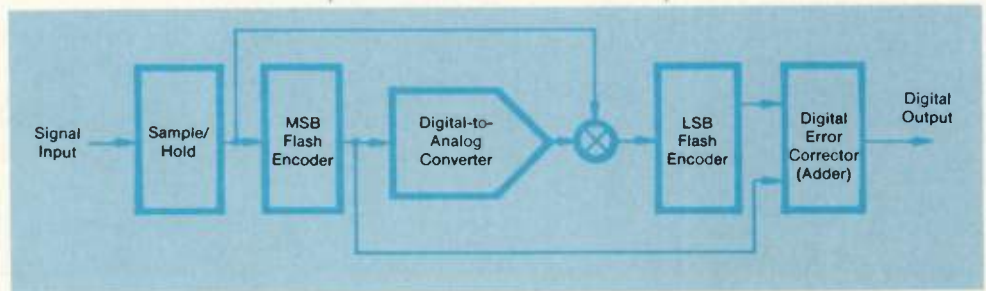
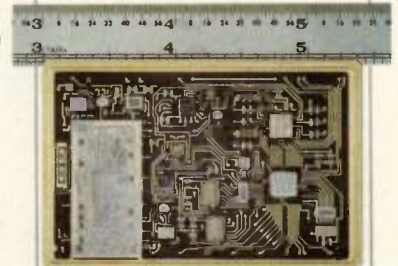
- $\pm 1/2$ LSB differential linearity error
- complete dynamic and static test results are available at no charge (for KH and SH models)

Small Hybrid Package

The hybrid ADC603 packs outstanding performance in a very small space. Its metal-and-ceramic 46-pin DIP measures only 2.4" x 1.6". The device is offered in both 0/+70°C and -55/+125°C specified temperature ranges. A full-military "/883B" version is also available from our MIL-STD-1772 DESC-certified Military Products Division.

Applications

- RF and Digital Signal Processing Systems
- Infrared Imaging Systems
- Radar Signal Analysis
- FFT Spectrum Analysis
- SIGINT, ECM, EW Systems
- Digital Oscilloscopes

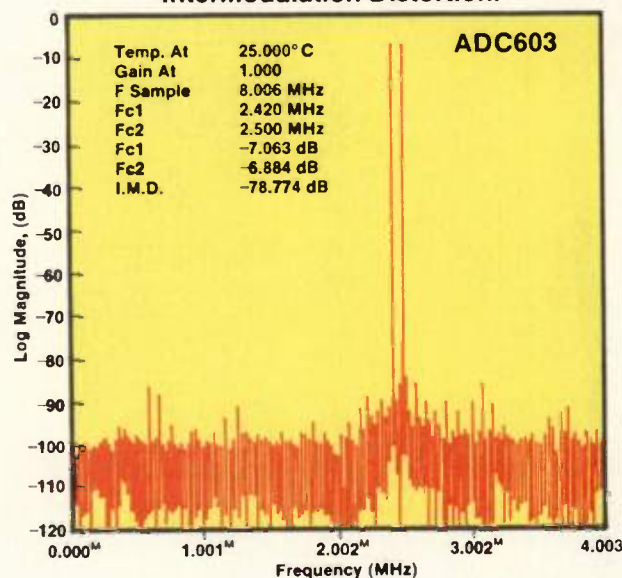


Unmatched Spurious-Free Dynamic Range

ADC603's unique design and careful laser-trimming minimize noise and distortion and result in exceptional dynamic performance.

- high spurious-free dynamic range
- high 68.2dB signal-to-noise (5MHz SNR)
- very low -69.6dBc harmonic distortion (5MHz THD)
- low -77.7dBc two-tone IMD
- 70MHz analog input bandwidth

Intermodulation Distortion.



Other key ADC603 features include a $\pm 1.25V$ input range; TTL logic; low 6.1W power dissipation; no missing codes guaranteed; trimmable offset and gain; selectable pipeline delays (1, 2, or 3); priced from \$995* (JH).

Contact your Burr-Brown sales engineer for technical information or call Applications Engineering, 602/746-1111. Burr-Brown Corp., P.O. Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734.

*U.S. prices only (500)

BURR-BROWN®
BB

INFO/CARD 70

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 744, 746



And that bandwidth is instantly available without need for tuning or bandswitching—important when you're sweeping for rfi susceptibility,

There's total immunity to load mismatch from sky-high VSWR—even

Oh yes—the price. The new Model 150L is truly a steal. The cost-per-watt has just plummeted by 30%!


**AMPLIFIER
RESEARCH**

160 School House Road, Souderton, PA 18964-9990 USA • TEL 215-723-8181 • TWX 510-661-6094 • FAX 215-723-5688

8547

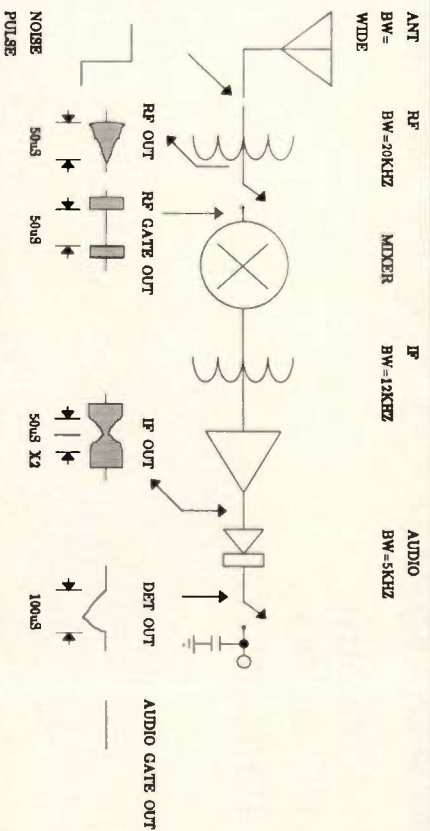
rfi/emc corner

Figure 2. Noise pulse progressing through a typical AM receiver.

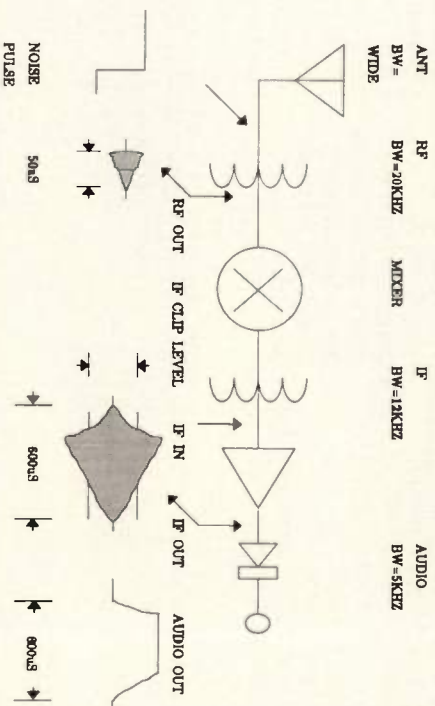
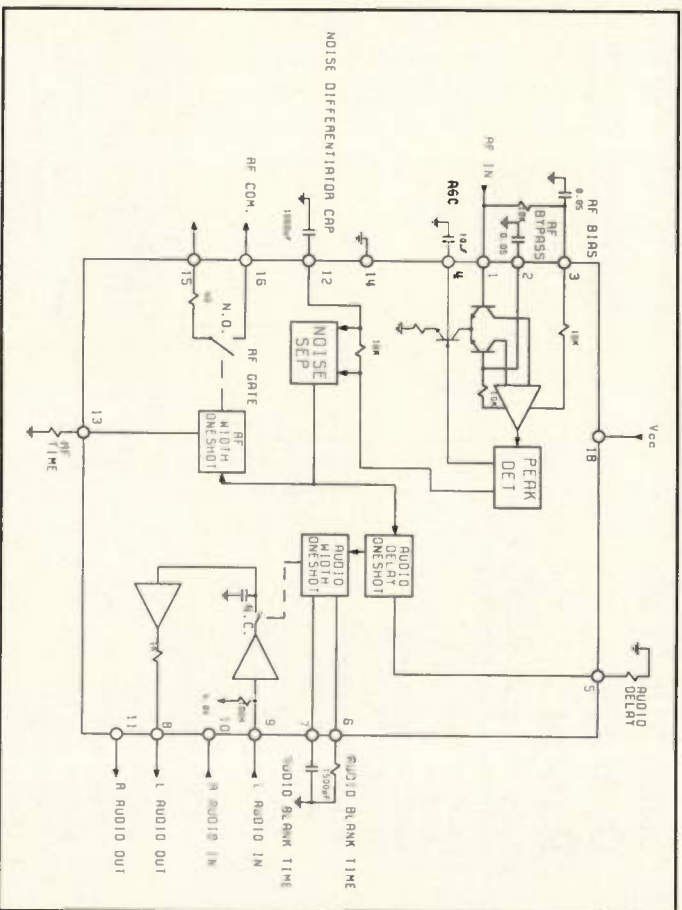
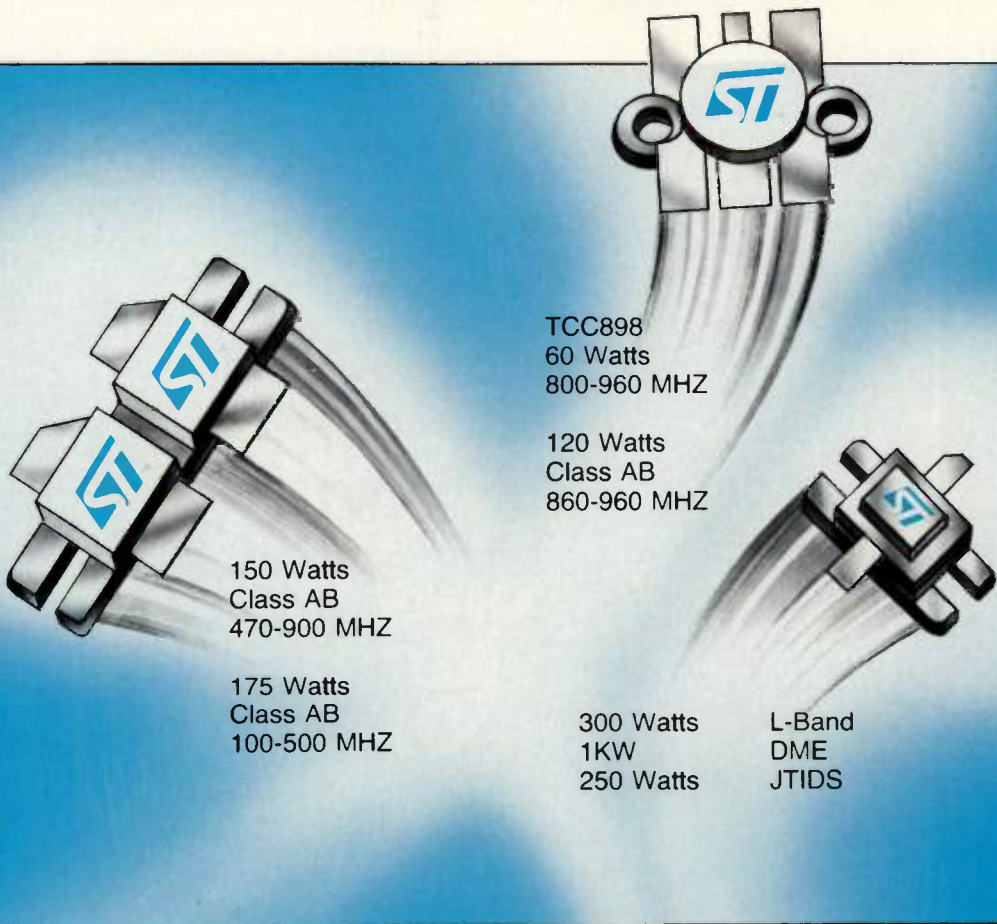


Figure 3. Sprague AM noise blanker.



Richardson Electronics, Ltd. and SGS-THOMSON . . . ***We Pack the Power!***



TCC898
60 Watts
800-960 MHz

120 Watts
Class AB
860-960 MHz

150 Watts
Class AB
470-900 MHz

175 Watts
Class AB
100-500 MHz

300 Watts
1KW
250 Watts

L-Band
DME
JTIDS

**Richardson Electronics and SGS-Thomson
team up to manufacture and distribute RF and Microwave
Bipolar and FET Power Transistors.**

2	30MHz	Linear SSB	Up to 250 Watts
27	88MHz	FM, Class C	Up to 250 Watts
88	108MHz	Class C, FM Transmitters	Up to 250 Watts
108	152MHz	Class C, Aircraft	Up to 125 Watts
2	150MHz	MOS FETS	Up to 300 Watts
130	230MHz	Class C, FM Mobile	Up to 150 Watts
2	400MHz	MOS FETS	Up to 15 Watts
450	512MHz	Class C, Mobile	Up to 65 Watts
806	960MHz	Class C, Land Mobile	Up to 60 Watts
Wideband VHF-UHF			Up to 125 Watts
TV Transmitters Band I & II			Up to 240 Watts
TV Transmitters, Band III			Up to 200 Watts
TV Transmitters, Band IV & V			Up to 150 Watts

200	950MHz	UHF Pulse	Up to 500 Watts
960	1200MHz	Pulse DME/IFF TACAN	Up to 1200 Watts
1.2	1.4GHz	Pulse for Radar Applications	Up to 285 Watts
0.75	2GHz	Microwave, Class C	Up to 20 Watts
2	4GHz	Microwave, Class A	Up to 6 Watts
0.7	2.5GHz	Microwave, Oscillators	Up to 2 Watts
1.4	2.7GHz	Microwave, Telecomm	Up to 30 Watts
40	900MHz	Class A Linear for CATV/MATV, 6GHz FT/1.2dBNF	
2MHz 1GHz		Small Signal Die and Wafers	
2MHz 3.5GHz		RF and Microwave Die and Wafers	

Active Bias Devices

MOS Chip Capacitors for Hybrid Applications

JANTX, JANTXV Equivalent Screening

Environmental Testing Services

**See Richardson at
RF Expo West Booth #208**

See SGS-Thomson at RF Expo West Booth #114

Off the shelf from Richardson Electronics, Ltd. Corporate Headquarters: LaFox, IL (800) 323-1770, (312) 232-6400, FAX (312) 208-2550 **USA Sales Offices:** (800) 348-5580 **Brooklyn:** (800) 221-0860 **Canada:** (800) 387-2280.

SGS-Thomson Sales Offices — Northeast: (201) 890-0884 **Southeast:** (215) 362-8500 **Central:** (214) 466-8844 **West:** (213) 675-0742.

INFO/CARD 120

SECOND-RATE DOESN'T GET BY!



Absolute reliability is the only standard in Military Hybrid Oscillators

That's why more and more military product specifications call for CTS Hybrid Clock Oscillators.

CTS is qualified to MIL-0-55310. Pioneer builders of clock oscillators—we built some of the first units for the military 20 years ago—CTS is one of the largest broad line hybrid oscillator companies in the entire world.

Because of our long expertise in the field, CTS does things competitors can't or won't do. We do all of our own quartz processing to assure reliable crystal performance. Our military hybrid oscillators are life tested to verify long-life performance standards. Our hybrid designs undergo comprehensive testing and

process control before, during and after production. Test capabilities: RGA, TGA, SEM/EDS, component shear, bond pull, vibration, shock, acceleration, PIND, aging, burn in, temp cycle. CTS military hybrid clock oscillators deliver outstanding reliability.

WRITE TODAY for bulletin detailing the complete line of CTS military hybrid oscillators. Contact: CTS Corporation, Frequency Controls Division, 400 Reimann Ave., Sandwich, IL 60548. Phone: (815) 786-8411.



Write your own specifications on CTS hybrid oscillators—or, we'll meet MIL-0-55310

Whether you need a standard or a custom oscillator, our staff of engineers will design in exactly the performance characteristics your application requires. CTS hybrid oscillators deliver consistent, long life performance, require less power, take less space. Competitively priced, naturally.

Call TOLL FREE 1-800-982-0030 for name and location of nearest CTS Sales Engineer

CTS. MEANS RELIABILITY

CTS CORPORATION • ELKHART, INDIANA



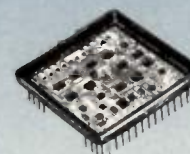
Series CCXO-140 Leadless Chip Carrier Crystal Oscillator for surface mounting.
Phone: (815) 786-8411
INFO/CARD 73



Custom Crystal Oscillator with multiple integrated functions.
Phone: (815) 786-8411
INFO/CARD 74



Two-piece Military Connectors MIL-C-55302/4 and MIL-C-55302/6.
Phone: (612) 533-3533
INFO/CARD 75



Hi-Rel Hybrids Custom microcircuit for advanced military communications system.
Phone: (317) 463-2565
INFO/CARD 76

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 132

Call for Papers

***rf*^{expo}
feast 89**

**October 24-26, 1989
TropWorld
Atlantic City, New Jersey**

Your participation is requested, to continue a tradition of excellence. Topics needed include basic tutorials, project case histories, and advanced design techniques. The recognition by your engineering peers is a reward you will not forget. All speakers receive complimentary full registration and a copy of the Proceedings.

Send your proposal, including title, abstract and author(s) information to:

**Gary A. Breed
Editor, *RF Design*
6300 S. Syracuse Way
Suite 650
Englewood, CO 80111
303-220-0600**

rfi/emc corner

Since the pulse is stretched to a length determined by the IF bandwidth, the pulse contains audio components that are less than the desired maximum audio response, which is also determined by the IF passband. At higher noise pulse levels, the audio pulse is even longer. Under very-high pulse levels, or rapid pulse repetition rates, the receiver AGC may also be activated to

the point that the desired signal is heavily attenuated. The slow overall response time of this type of blanker makes it poorly suited for eliminating fast repetition rate noise pulses.

Audio blanking does have the advantages of simple timing requirements and good noise elimination under unmodulated carrier conditions. However, the long blank period, typically 600 μ s,

produces audible damage to the audio content.

2. A more advanced system known as *Lamb noise blanking* (1) puts the switch in the RF or IF, ahead of most of the gain and selectivity. This overcomes much of the stretching and AGC blocking described earlier. Variations of this system are widely used in communications and navigation gear today.

A New Insight

The system described here can be viewed as an improvement of the Lamb system to achieve the performance requirements of an entertainment receiver. The Lamb system can blank the incoming noise pulse at a point in the receiver RF that has wide enough bandwidth to permit a narrow blanking pulse which is effectively faster than the audio response and the IF bandwidth. This does, however, leave a hole in the carrier (and modulation) of the desired signal. This hole can only approach 100 percent negative modulation (zero carrier). It is faster than the response time of the IF selectivity, and therefore is filled by the finite decay and rise time of the IF selectivity. The duration of the hole after the IF selectivity is the fall time commencing at the loss of carrier (at the time of opening of the RF switch), plus the rise time starting at the restoration of carrier (upon closure of the RF switch). Since both fall and rise time are essentially the same, the hole in the carrier is stretched, theoretically to twice the RF blank time, and is reduced in amplitude.

This system (Figure 3) recognizes the synergistic relationship between RF blanking, the brief noise created by the hole, and the role of audio gating. The holes introduced into the carrier are an annoying crackle which would be unacceptable in entertainment receivers. Due to the short period of the hole, a sample-and-hold gate can be employed in series with the audio (operating at slightly more than twice the RF gate period) to remove the crackle created by the holes. The audio gate timing is determined by the RF bandwidth, not the IF bandwidth that would be the case in audio-only blanking. The short nature of this gate period, and its sample-and-hold implementation, place all of the sound created by the audio blanking beyond the highest frequency that can be reproduced by the IF and can be filtered out at the audio frequency without a loss of frequency response, as determined by the IF bandwidth.

COUGAR POWER

COUGAR COMPONENTS

features the
POWER SERIES of Cascadable Amplifiers

PARTIAL SELECTION CHART
Guaranteed Spec's: 0 to 50°C, 50 ohm system

Model	Frequency Range (MHz)	Gain (dB)		N. F. (dB)		Power Output (Min.)	I. P. (dBm)	D. C.	
		Typ.	Min.	Typ.	Max.			Volts	mA
POWER OUTPUT: 100-150 Milliwatts Typ.									
AC509	5-500	13.5	13.0	5.0	5.5	20.0	37	15	88
AC559	5-500	11.5	10.0	5.7	6.5	20.0	38	15	88
AC519	5-500	28.0	26.5	4.2	5.0	20.5	36	15	127
AC1019	10-1000	11.5	10.5	6.0	7.0	20.5	35	15	90
AC1069	10-1000	24.5	24.0	4.5	5.5	20.5	34	15	127
AC1219	10-1200	10.0	9.0	6.5	8.5	20.5	35	15	90
AC1569	200-1500	17.0	16.0	6.0	7.0	19.0	33	15	130
AC1529	10-1500	9.0	8.5	8.0	9.0	20.5	32	15	90
AC2069	200-2000	15.0	14.0	6.5	7.5	19.0	32	15	130
AC2039	10-2000	7.5	6.8	8.0	9.5	20.0	34	15	90
POWER OUTPUT: 250-500 Milliwatts Typ.									
AP561	5-500	13.5	12.5	4.7	6.0	26.0	40	15	170
AP1059	10-1000	13.5	12.5	5.0	6.5	25.5	39	15	170
AP2048	200-2000	9.0	8.0	5.0	5.5	23.0	36	15	150
AP2648	200-2600	7.0	6.5	5.5	6.0	23.0	36	15	150

POWER OUTPUT VS. FREQUENCY

All Cougar Components products are manufactured using materials and processes which meet or exceed MIL-STD-883 requirements.

STOCK DELIVERY ON MOST MODELS

2225-K Martin Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 492-1400 FAX (408) 492-1500

COUGAR COMPONENTS

A Practical System

A monolithic IC has been developed, the ULN3845, incorporating the noise pulse detector, RF gate, and dual audio gate (for AM stereo applications) needed to implement this noise blanking system. A block diagram of the ULN3845 is shown in Figure 4. Note that the input stage is the open base of a differential amplifier. The overall sensitivity of the RF amplifier is about 5 μ V at 1 MHz, at the antenna.

If the blanker is connected to the RF stage output, a noise signal of 40 μ V will trigger the blanker. The noise differentiating capacitor from the threshold circuit to ground is connected to one side of a differential amplifier which has both inputs supplied from the detector through resistors. The capacitor is selected so the audio signals do not cause triggering, but impulses do.

The RF gate is controlled by the RF one-shot, and its blanking time is determined by a resistor from the control pin to ground (500k ohms gives a blanking time of about 50 μ s). The ON resistance of the series FET is about 50 ohms. The circuit is set up internally so that when an impulse occurs, the shunt FET turns on after a delay of about 0.5 μ s. The internal circuit also includes capacitors to the input and output of the gates so that switching transients are cancelled and do not appear at the output. These features ensure transient-free switching even when the RF gate is connected to the low-level input stages of a receiver.

As mentioned above, blanking in the RF section of the receiver removes most of the interference, but a small amount still remains due to the hole punched in the carrier. This residual noise is theoretically only twice the RF blanking pulse width and much smaller than that which the impulse would normally produce in a receiver without blanking. The audio delay, audio one-shot, and audio gates are included to eliminate this residual signal.

The same trigger signal to the RF one-shot also goes to the audio delay one-shot. The delay is set with an external resistor and the amount required depends on the IF filtering characteristics of the particular receiver design. After the audio delay time, the audio one-shot is triggered. Its output pulse is controlled by an external resistor and capacitor, with 1 nF and 120k ohms giving a blanking time of about 150 μ s.

The ULN3845 includes two sample-and-hold audio gates for stereo applica-

Trimmer Capacitors from HF through Microwave.



The World's Broadest Line.

For high quality and ready availability,
phone (516) 746-1385 today.

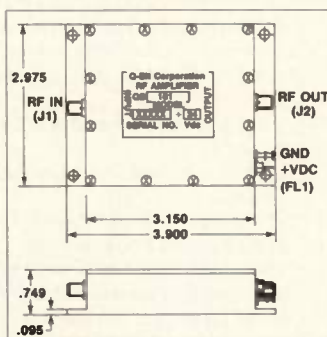


Sprague-Goodman Electronics, Inc./An Affiliate of the Sprague Electric Company
134 FULTON AVENUE, GARDEN CITY PARK, NY 11040-5395
TEL: 516-746-1385 • TELEX 14-4533 • TWX: 510-600-2415 • FAX: 516-746-1396

INFO/CARD 78
See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 230

High Dynamic Range Receiver Design Just Got Easier...

Q-bit Corporation presents the QB-101 Amplifier



IP ₃	+56 dBm ¹
IP ₂	+110 dBm ¹
Frequency Range	2 - 100 MHz
DC Power	+24V / 400 mA
Output Power	+31 dBm
Noise Figure	4.5 dB
Gain	22 dB
Flatness	0.5 dB p-p
VSWR	1.5:1
Reverse Isolation	33 dB
Package Size	3.9" x 2.975" x 0.749"
SFDR ²	94 dB
DR ³	116 dB

No matter how you calculate your dynamic range, Q-bit comes out on top! Come to us with your toughest RF amplifier requirements and we will work with you to satisfy them.

- 1 Measurement limited by test equipment.
- 2 Spurious Free Dynamic Range, SFDR = $\frac{1}{3} * (174 + IP_3 - 10 * \text{Log (BW)} - \text{NF-X-G})$
(Reference: "Microwave Transistor Amplifiers" by Guillermo Gonzalez).
- 3 Dynamic Range, DR = $174 + P_{1dB} - 10 * \text{Log(BW)} - \text{NF-X-G}$
(Reference: "Microwave Transistor Amplifiers" by Guillermo Gonzalez).
X is the number of dB above the noise floor, 3 dB used here
BW is the bandwidth, 1 MHz used here.



2575 PACIFIC AVENUE NE, PALM BAY, FL 32905

Telephone (407) 727-1838 □ TWX (510) 959-6257 □ FAX (407) 727-3729

INFO/CARD 79

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth #214

The New Leader in DIRECT DIGITAL SYNTHESIZERS



The New QUALCOMM Q2334 DDS Offers:

HIGH PERFORMANCE:

- 32-bit Phase Accumulators
- 16-bit Sine Lookups (on-chip)
- 12-bit Digitized Sine Outputs
- 30 MHz Sampling Rate
- All Spurs below -70dBc

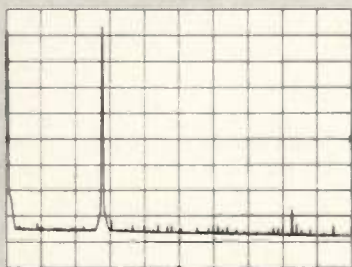
POWERFUL FEATURES:

- Microprocessor Interface
- Built-in PSK Modulation Mode
- Built-in FSK Modulation Mode
- Coherent Frequency Change
- Proprietary Noise Reduction Circuit

PLUS:

- Two Complete Independent DDS Circuits on-chip
- **LOW Price:** \$98.00 (100's)
- MIL-STD-883 Parts Available
- **Complete Demonstration Kit Available**

Spectrum of Typical Q2334 Synthesized Waveform



Start: 0 Hz, Freq: 4.1 MHz, Scale: 10 dB/div, Stop: 15 MHz

QUALCOMM
INCORPORATED

"...the elegant solution."

10555 Sorrento Valley Road
San Diego, CA 92121
Phone: (619)587-1121 ext. 540

rfi/emc corner

tions. The FET gates are also compensated so switching transients are not fed through. A MOSFET buffer with a capacitor to ground is connected to the output of the gates to form a sample-and-hold circuit. There is also an internal buffer amplifier feeding the output, providing a low output impedance, on the order of 1000 ohms.

A typical application using the ULN3845 in a car radio AM tuner is shown in Figure 1. Note that the RF input and RF gate are common. Although there is a 0.5 μ s delay from the start of the impulse to the start of blanking, this is small compared to the impulse response time of the receiver; it takes almost 10 μ s for the RF burst to reach 70 percent amplitude at the mixer input. The RF input could also be connected to the collector of the RF amplifier, but the bandwidth is much wider there, and false triggering may occur from other strong AM signals. Another possibility is to connect the RF input to a small sense antenna, since the device is useful to approximately 30 MHz. The sensitivity would be much

lower and the bandwidth much greater for this arrangement, but impulse noise is usually much stronger than the received signal, and will usually trigger the blanker.

Conclusion

Although this noise blanker was originally conceived for entertainment equipment, the principle of operation is applicable to any receiver which has an RF or IF bandwidth that is substantially wider than the audio bandwidth. \square

References

1. James J. Lamb, "A Noise Silencing IF for Superhet Receivers," *QST*, February 1936.

About the Author

Oliver Richards is the Analog Applications Manager at Sprague Semiconductor Group, 115 Northeast Cutoff, Worcester, MA 01615-0036. Tel: (508) 853-5000.

Measure Up With Coaxial Dynamics Model 83500 Digital Wattmeter

The "Generation Gap" is filled with the "new" EXPEDITOR, the microprocessor based R.F. AnaDigit System.

The EXPEDITOR power computer...you make the demands, it fills the requirements.

- Programmable forward AND reflected power ranges.
- Can be used with the elements you now have.
- Compatible with all Coaxial Dynamics line sizes and power ranges.
- 18 scales from 100 mW to 50 kW.

Contact us for your nearest authorized Coaxial Dynamics representative or distributor in our world-wide sales network.

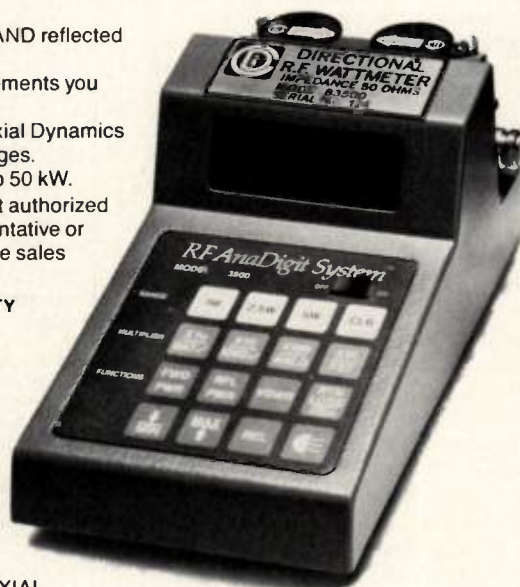
- **PEAK POWER CAPABILITY NOW AVAILABLE**



**COAXIAL
DYNAMICS, INC.**

15210 Industrial Parkway
Cleveland, Ohio 44135
216-267-2233 1-800-COAXIAL
Telex: 98-0630

Service and Dependability...A Part of Every Product



The New Source for Ultramin™ Filters...

Specify Integrated Microwave



Miniaturization: Standard and Custom Packaging

Integrated Microwave's filters, equivalent to Wavetek's Ultramin™ filters, are available in a wide variety of mechanical outlines, Ultramin™ rectangular packages or TO-8 packages. Standard input and output terminals are RF pins or SMA female connectors. Other connectors available upon request.

High Performance Ultramin™ Filters

Integrated Microwave offers the industry the highest performance filters in the smallest sizes. Frequency ranges from DC to 26.5 GHz are available utilizing a wide variety of topologies.

Lowpass, Highpass, Bandpass, Bandstop, and Allpass

Integrated Microwave's product line of Ultramin™ filters offers a choice of lowpass, highpass, bandpass, bandstop, and allpass filters. These devices exhibit low insertion loss, low VSWR, and steep skirt selectivity at a fraction of the size previously required.

Quality By Design

Integrated Microwave's inhouse test facility ensures the customer quality products. All products are 100% ATE final tested, utilizing computer controlled network analyzers: HP8510, HP8753 and HP3577.



INFO/CARD 82

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 638

INTEGRATED MICROWAVE

"Quality by Design"

3422 Tripp Court ■ San Diego, CA 92121 ■ TEL: (619) 259-2600 ■ FAX: (619) 755-8679

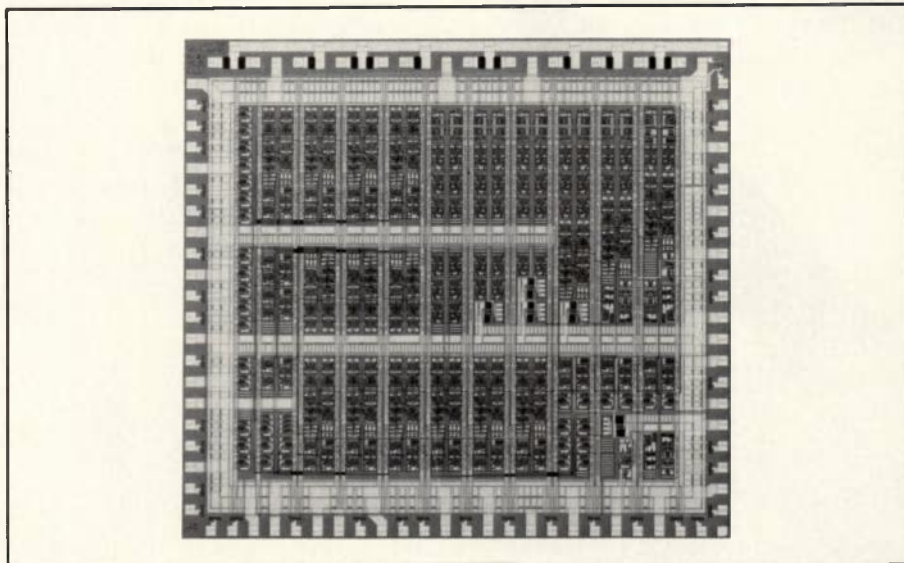
New Products Featured at RF Technology Expo 89

32-Bit DDS Accumulator from GigaBit

The 10G102 32-bit phase accumulator generates digital sine or cosine functions when used with an external 14GX048 sine or cosine lookup table ROM. It can be used in digital signal processing or in conjunction with a D/A converter to provide high resolution frequency synthesis with virtually instantaneous frequency switching.

The 10G102 maintains a record of phase, which is accurate to 32 bits of resolution. The 12 MSBs of the accumulator represent the current phase of the synthesized sine or cosine function. Specifications include 1 GHz typical clock frequency, under 20 ns frequency switching time and a 12-bit parallel output.

Also from GigaBit is a 512 X 8-bit mask programmable ROM with 1 GByte/s access rate, 1 ns typical address access time, 500 ps typical OE access time and ECL compatible I/O levels. Model 14GX048 features open source follower



outputs which permit wire-OR connection in bus organized systems. **GigaBit**

Logic, Inc., Newbury Park, CA. Please circle INFO/CARD #209.

Miniature RF Power Amplifier Alliance Technologies

The AT225-50 is a miniature RF power MOSFET amplifier module. The frequency range of the device is 225 to 400 MHz and output power is 50 watts. It is available with SMA or 50 ohm pin terminations, feed-through capacitor gain control and DC input pins. Price is \$595 each when purchased in 250-piece quantity. **Alliance Technologies, Inc., Redmond, WA. INFO/CARD #208.**

VXI Chassis for ATE Racal-Dana

Racal-Dana introduces a C-size VXIbus chassis designed to meet the requirements of both military and commercial automatic test systems. Featured is an eight-output power supply with voltages at +5, +12, -12, +26, -24, -5.2, -2, and +5 V. A 12-layer backplane that uses DIP switches to route the daisy-chained signals through the backplane, rather than requiring jumpers to be utilized across any empty slots in the chassis, is included.

Also being introduced is the Series

1260 switching system which is specified from DC to 26.5 GHz. Modules are available to handle power, signal and coaxial switching requirements. A control module is required to convert the first module in a chain to a message-based device. This module then utilizes the VXIbus local bus to control the other switching cards in a master-slave arrangement. **Racal-Dana Instruments, Inc., Irvine, CA. INFO/CARD #207.**

MMIC Converters Pacific Monolithics

The PM-CVXXXX Series of MMIC converters comes with an integrated RF amplifier, mixer, and IF and LO amplifiers. Frequency range is 0.01 to 3 GHz with conversion frequencies from 20 MHz to 2 GHz. The devices are offered in surface-mount packages—0.180 in. square and 0.270 in. square. **Pacific Monolithics, Sunnyvale, CA. INFO/CARD #206.**

SPDT GaAs Switch Custom Microwave Components

This non-reflective single-pole double-

throw GaAs switch with integral TTL compatible driver features a frequency range of 50 to 250 MHz with insertion loss under 1.2 dB. Isolation is greater than 55 dB and switching speed is below 35 ns. In 100-piece quantity, price is \$270. **Custom Microwave Components, Inc., Fremont, CA. INFO/CARD #205.**

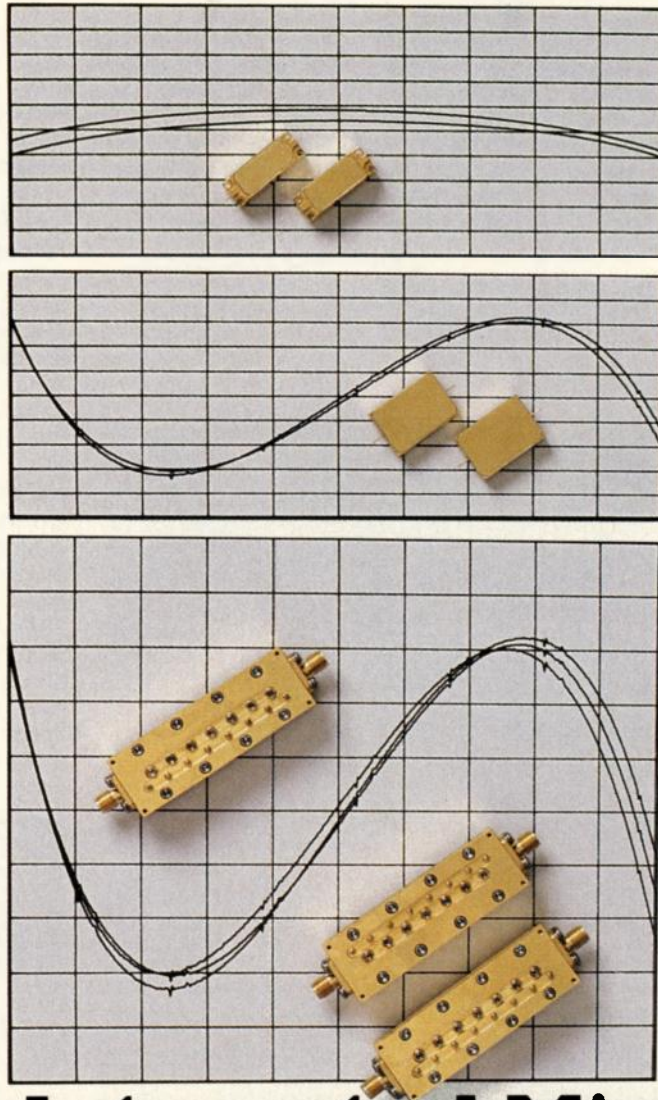
Cellular Chip Set Signetics

Signetics introduces a cellular chip set which includes an FM IF prescaler, frequency synthesizer, audio processor, data processor and microcontroller in six integrated circuits. **Signetics, Sunnyvale, CA. INFO/CARD #125.**

Horn Antennas Amplifier Research

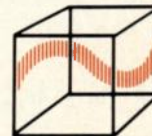
Models AT4000 and AT4001 cover the 200 to 1000 MHz and 400 to 1000 MHz frequency range, respectively. At 1000 MHz, the antennas exhibit a gain of 15 to 18 dB and field strength reaches 1000 V/m at an input power of 100 watts. **Amplifier Research, Souderton, PA. INFO/CARD #204.**

The Source for Phase and Amplitude Matched Filters...



Specify Integrated Microwave

- Any Number of Filters Matched Per Customer Requirements
- Lowpass, Highpass, Bandpass, or Bandreject
- Lumped Element, Combine, Interdigital, or Suspended Substrate
- DC to 26.5 GHz
- Phase/Amplitude Matching and Tracking to Reference Units Available
- Tracking Requirements with Phase and Amplitude Offset Available
- Typical Performance Available over Temperature:
 - Phase Matching: $\pm 1.0^\circ$
 - Phase Tracking: $\pm .5^\circ$
 - Amplitude Matching: $\pm .25$ dB
 - Amplitude Tracking: $\pm .10$ dB
- Proprietary Temperature Compensation Techniques to Meet Full Military Temperature Ranges
- Meets or Exceeds the Environmental Requirements of MIL-STD-202
- Computer ATE Data over Temperature



INTEGRATED MICROWAVE

"Quality by Design"

3422 Tripp Court ▪ San Diego, CA 92121 ▪ TEL: (619) 259-2600 ▪ FAX: (619) 755-8679

RF Analysis and Optimization Software Ingsoft

RF Designer™ is a program for RF analysis and optimization. It is written for the Macintosh® and offers full-feature schematic capture, network analyzer interface and full integration with desktop publishing. Ingsoft, Willowdale, Ontario, Canada. INFO/CARD #203.

Miniaturized Phase Comparators Merrimac

Merrimac introduces a line of 0 to 360 degree phase comparators with a frequency range of 10 to 500 MHz. The PCP-3S is also available at 30, 60, 70 and 160 MHz. At the specified center frequency, the devices have an output amplitude balance of ± 5 mV and phase error not exceeding ± 5 degrees.

Software

for PCs

- Tune components by tapping curser keys.
- Fast and hang resistant optimizer.
- Easy to learn and use.
- Affordably priced.
- Runs on your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 or compatible. Coprocessor recommended.

NEW! =FILTER=

Circuit Busters has just released version 2.0 of =FILTER=. This new version adds significant enhancements. Major features include:

- TOPOLOGIES — 16 different lowpass, highpass, bandpass and bandstop L-C filters including the zig-zag bandpass.
- TRANSFER FUNCTIONS — Chebyshev, Butterworth, minimum phase, Bessel, Gaussian transitional and elliptic Cauer-Chebyshev or user stored G values. Ver 2.0 adds singly-terminated Cauer-Chebyshev.
- DELAY EQUALIZATION — Automatic synthesis of delay equalizers.
- NEW UTILITIES — Computes noise bandwidth from actual response.
- ONLY \$495. Discount available for present =FILTER= owners. We recommend =FILTER= be used with =SuperStar=.

OTHER CIRCUIT BUSTER PROGRAMS

- =SuperStar= : General purpose circuit simulation & optimization.
- =OSCILLATOR= : Designs L-C, T-Line, SAW & crystal oscillators.
- =TLINE= : Transmission line analysis & synthesis.

PLEASE TELEPHONE FOR MORE INFORMATION.

CIRCUIT BUSTERS, INC.

1750 Mountain Glen
Stone Mountain, GA 30087 USA
(404) 923-9999



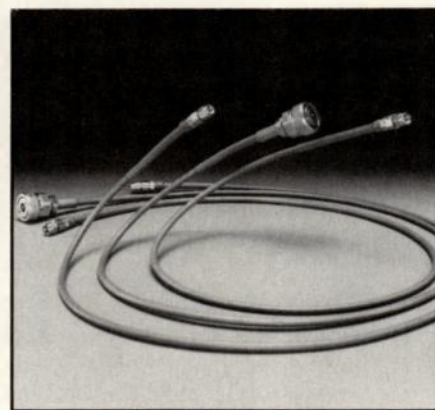
The WDP-2R Series of octave bandwidth discriminators has a typical linearity of 2 percent over one octave. Frequency range is 160 MHz to 1 GHz and the device is packaged in a 20 mm square package. Price commences at \$425. Merrimac Industries, Inc., West Caldwell, NJ. INFO/CARD #202.

Log Amplifiers Radar Technology

These miniature log amplifiers feature a frequency range of 10 to 160 MHz and dynamic range of -80 to 0 dBm. Typical sensitivity is 30 mV/dB and log accuracy is ± 1 dB. The RTL-6 measures 3.5 in. X 1.5 in. X 0.5 in. Radar Technology, Inc., Haverhill, MA. INFO/CARD #201.

Reformable Cable Assemblies Connecting Devices

Models HF 501 and 502 feature 0.141 and 0.085 in. cable diameters respectively, terminated in 5319SF and 5285-2SF SMA male connectors. With VSWR of 1.25:1 out to 18 GHz, insertion loss of 0.9 dB/ft., the cable is ideal for calibration and test as well as operational cable assemblies. Connecting Devices, Inc., Long Beach, CA. Please circle INFO/CARD #200.



MESFET MMIC Switch Doty Scientific

Doty introduces an SPDT switch with 4 ns rise and fall times from DC to 2 GHz. Insertion loss is 1 dB at 25 mW. Doty Scientific, Inc., Columbia, SC. INFO/CARD #199.

Chip Attenuators Mini-Systems

Mini-Systems introduces a line of thin-film chip attenuators. Attenuation is available from 1 to 24 dB. Mini-Systems, Inc., North Attleboro, MA. INFO/CARD #198.

SMT Trimmer Capacitors Voltronics

The trimmers are O-ring sealed, multi-turn devices with glass, air or sapphire dielectrics. The glass units have a maximum capacitance of 60 pF, Q of 500 and are usable up to 200 MHz. Units that use the air dielectric have a maximum capacitance of 14 pF, Q of 3000 and are usable up to 1.5 GHz. The specifications for the sapphire units include maximum capacitance of 8 pF and Q of 5000 with maximum frequency of 5 GHz. **Voltronics Corp., East Hanover, NJ. INFO/CARD #197.**



Schottky Ring Quads M-Pulse Microwave

These devices are optimized for operation in the 1 to 40 GHz range. Five barrier heights are available and screening to MIL-S-19500 is available. **M-Pulse Microwave, San Jose, CA. Please circle INFO/CARD #196.**

Mechanical Phase Shifter Sage Laboratories

Model 6705K is equipped with SMA compatible K connectors. Frequency range is DC to 26.5 GHz and the unit measures 3.83 in. X 1.50 in. X 0.38 in. plus K connectors and adjustment shaft. **Sage Laboratories, Inc., Natick, MA. INFO/CARD #195.**

Miniature Bandpass Filters TTE, Inc.

The T Series covers the 50 MHz to 1 GHz and any number of poles from 2 to 6 may be specified. The filters measure from 0.5 in. X 0.8 in. X 0.38 in. to 0.5 in. X 1.5 in. X 0.38 in. **TTE, Inc., Los Angeles, CA. INFO/CARD #194.**

Bipolar Oscillator Transistor California Eastern Laboratories

NE64700 features a frequency range of 2 to 26 GHz, gain bandwidth product of 11 GHz at 2 GHz and typical h_{FE} of 100. Output capacitance is 0.09 pF.

California Eastern Laboratories, Inc., Santa Clara, CA. INFO/CARD #193.

Receiver Software Webb Laboratories

Webb Labs introduces Receiver Advantage, a PC-based system simulation package. It combines CommView with a spectrum analyzer emulator. The software predicts overall performance for user-entered receiving systems with pre- and post-detection signal-to-noise ratios, bit error probability, AGC characteristics and compression displayed as functions of receiver input power. **Webb Laboratories, Hartland, WI. Please circle INFO/CARD #192.**

Connector Adapter Kit RF Industries

RFA-4021 contains type N, UHF and BNC adapters. The devices are built with machined brass bodies with either silver or nickel plating. **RF Industries, San Diego, CA. INFO/CARD #191.**



Tuning Stick Kits American Technical Ceramics

ATC introduces a tuning stick kit that includes values from 0.1 pF to 1000 pF. It contains radial wire leaded capacitors labeled with the specific values. The kit is priced at \$79.95. **American Technical Ceramics, Huntington Station, NY. INFO/CARD #190.**

SAW Filter Module Phonon Corp.

Centered at 160 MHz with a 20 MHz bandwidth, the FB160-20 filter provides greater than 70 dB rejection and a 1.2 to 1 shape factor. Maximum input power is +10 dBm and the unit is offered in a unity gain module with 75 dB dynamic range. **Phonon Corp., Simsbury, CT. INFO/CARD #189**

Audio Companders...

When audio
dynamic range,
s/n ratio, or
modulation index
are critical.

NE570/571

General Purpose Compandor

- 110dB dynamic range
- Compress/Expand/Automatic level control
- Temperature compensated
- Built-in op amps
- Only 3.2mA typical supply current

NE572

High performance compandor

- 110dB dynamic range
- Independent attack and recovery time
- Low output noise: 6 μ V typical
- Temperature compensated
- Very low distortion (0.05% typical at 1kHz)

NE575

Low Voltage Compandor

- Operates to 1.8V
- Fully specified at 5V
- Two built-in op amps in each channel
- 600 Ω drive capability
- 0.13% typical THD
- Only 4mA supply current at 5V

See us at
RF Expo West
booths 423 & 425

**RF
Systems
Solutions
Signetics**
a division of North American Philips Corporation

Call 800/227-1817, ext. 900
for the number of your local
Signetics sales office

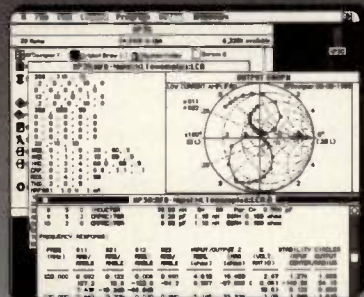
INFO/CARD 85

RFDesigner

RF Analysis and Optimization Software

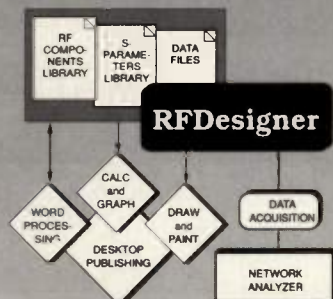


NEW for
Macintosh Computers



RFDesigner was developed to take full advantage of the friendly, multi-window, menu-driven Apple Macintosh environment. The menus offer various analysis and optimization options, output graph possibilities and on-line help.

RFDesigner is a powerful and versatile stand-alone tool with the ability to interact easily with other Macintosh applications. Numerical and graphical data generated by RFDesigner allow the user to interpret and present design results in novel and original ways for engineering proposals, reports and design reviews.



RFDesigner offers full nodal linear ANALYSIS of one and two port circuits with stability analysis of active circuits.

Simultaneous OPTIMIZATION of any number of circuit components highlights the real power of RFDesigner. Forward and reverse gain, phase, input and output reflection coefficients could be selected for optimization using Gradient and Random optimizers.

Statistical Yield prediction, which is based on random optimizer, enables RFDesigner to keep track of how many analyses met the design objective set by the user.

RFDesigner also provides:

- built-in parasitics for all components
- automatic error checking
- variety of numerical and graphical outputs
- s-parameters interpolation
- s-parameters library of small signal devices
- full featured Schematic Capture

IngSOFT has allocated its resources to provide regular program up-dates, product support and newsletter to registered users.

IngSOFT Limited

213 Dunview Ave., Willowdale, Ont. M2N-4H9, Canada
TEL: (416) 730-9611 FAX: (416) 733-3884

Trademarks: RFDesigner — IngSOFT Limited; Macintosh — Apple Computer Inc.

INFO/CARD 86

rf expo products *Continued*

Frequency Synthesizer Comstron Corp.

Comstron's FS-2000 combines fast switching, low phase noise and low spurious. It achieves direct analog synthesis over an octave range. **Comstron Corp.**, Melville, NY. INFO/CARD #188.



Synthesized Signal Generator Ramsey Electronics

RSG-10 is a synthesized signal generator with a 1 GHz frequency range and a calibrated output level from -127 to +7 dBm. It features 10 memory locations, membrane keyboard and a price of \$2500. **Ramsey Electronics Inc.**, Penfield, NY. INFO/CARD #187.

Right Angle Cable Assemblies Penstock

Penstock introduces swept right angle cable assemblies that are specified up to 26.5 GHz. When purchased in 100-piece quantities, the assemblies cost \$20 each.

Also being introduced are custom-built instrumentation grade cable assemblies and custom-built semi-rigid and flex cable assemblies. **Penstock, Inc.**, Sunnyvale, CA. INFO/CARD #186.

Noise Parameter Test Set Cascade Microtech

The NPT18 noise parameter test set simultaneously measures both S-parameters and noise parameters of active linear two-port devices with frequency coverage of 2 to 18 GHz. Measurement time is less than 10 seconds per frequency point.

The RTP Series replaceable-tip microwave probe offers performance through 26.5 GHz. The connection repeatability is better than -40 dB. Specifications include 10 dB return loss and 2 dB insertion loss. **Cascade Microtech**, Beaverton, OR. INFO/CARD #185.

Diplexers FSY Microwave

FSY introduces a line of diplexers with crossover frequencies covering the 1 to 12.4 GHz range and passbands from DC to 20 GHz. Passband VSWR is

1.5:1 max and selectivity is greater than 60 dB at ± 15 percent. **FSY Microwave Inc.**, Rockville, MD. INFO/CARD #184.

Microwave Cable Assembly Huber + Suhner

Sucoflex 204 is a flexible microwave cable assembly for applications in temperatures up to +70 degrees C. Frequency range is DC to 26.5 GHz and attenuation is 1.95 dB at 18 GHz for 1 m inclusive of connector pair. SMA, TNC, N and PC3.5 connectors are available for the assembly. **Huber + Suhner, Inc.**, Woburn, MA. Please circle INFO/CARD #183.



Thick Film Switches JFW Industries

JFW will be displaying a line of RF switches including thick film, high power and relay type. The line includes internally terminated switches. **JFW Industries, Inc.**, Indianapolis, IN. Please circle INFO/CARD #182.

Voltage Controlled SAW Oscillators RF Monolithics

RFM introduces a line of voltage controlled SAW oscillators that cover up to 2 GHz. Typical SSB phase noise for a 500 MHz VCXO is -115 dBc at 1 kHz offset. The packaged device measures 1.27 in. X 0.77 in. X 0.020 in. **RF Monolithics, Inc.**, Dallas, TX. Please circle INFO/CARD #181.

24-Pin DCXOs Vectron

The Series CO-285W is available for frequencies up to 500 MHz and the CO-286W is designed for frequencies from 500 MHz to 1.2 GHz. Both are available with output levels up to +13

dBm into 50 ohms. Also being introduced is the Model CO-233GEQ ECL oscillator which uses GaAs to provide fast switching for frequencies up to 600 MHz. **Vectron Laboratories, Inc., Norwalk, CT. INFO/CARD #180.**

Translation Software Step Electronics

The ASM 500 AutoCAD-to-Gerber translation software is optimized for use in RF, microwave and hybrid circuits. This PC-based package is designed to reduce mask preparation time. **Step Electronics, Inc., Campbell, CA. Please circle INFO/CARD #179.**

PC Board Shields Instrument Specialties

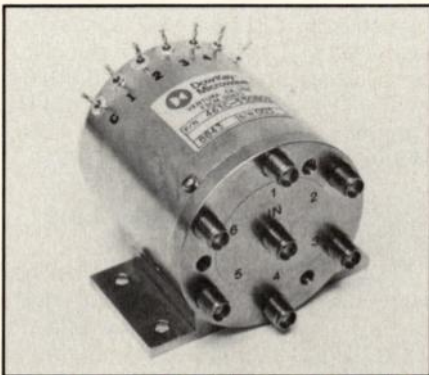
The PC board shield permits shielding of PC board components without the effort of forming punches and dies to create specially shaped boxes. It controls EMI emissions, susceptibility and cross-talk and can be used on any through-pin, multi-layer board designed to accept it. **Instrument Specialties Co., Inc., Delaware Gap, PA. Please circle INFO/CARD #178.**

MOSFET Amplifier Kalmus Engineering

Model 702LC covers 18 octaves of bandwidth from 3 kHz to 1000 MHz at a power output level of 1.5 watts. The device has a 33 dB gain and is priced at \$1,295. **Kalmus Engineering International, Ltd., Woodinville, WA. Please circle INFO/CARD #177.**

Coaxial Switch Dow-Key

The 461 Series multi-position switches are available from SP3T to SP6T. Isolation is 60 dB minimum at 18 GHz and VSWR is 1.5:1 max with insertion loss of less than 0.5 dB. **Dow-Key Microwave Corp., Ventura, CA. Please circle INFO/CARD #176.**



RF Design

Current Feedback Amplifier Harris Semiconductor

Model HA-5004 is a current feedback video/wideband amplifier with 100 MHz bandwidth unity gain. This value drops to 65 MHz at a gain of 10. It is suited for applications such as a video gain block, high-speed peak detector, fiber optic transmitter, zero insertion loss transmission line driver, current-to-voltage con-

verter and radar systems. **Harris Corp., Semiconductor Sector, Melbourne, FL. INFO/CARD #175.**

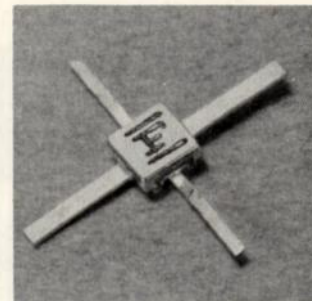
SPDT Switch KDI/triangle Electronics

KDI introduces an SPDT switch that uses high-speed PIN diodes to achieve 10 ns switching speeds. VSWR is less than 1.5:1 and insertion loss is typically

**NOW AVAILABLE
IN CHIP FORM**

ULTRA LOW NOISE HEMT

Available from Fujitsu in production quantities are our Ultra Low Noise HEMT devices. These 200 micron devices give optimum performance from high C-band through Ku-band. Our soon-to-be released 100-micron device will give exceptional performance through Ka-band. For full details on the Fujitsu HEMTs call 408-562-1550 or circle the reader service number.



Typical Performance

DEVICE	FREQ. (GHz)	N.F. (dB)	G _{max} (dB)
FHX04	12	0.75	10.5
FHX05	12	0.90	10.5
FHX06	12	—	12.0
FHR02	18	1.0	9.0

FUJITSU

FUJITSU MICROELECTRONICS, INC.
Microwave and Optoelectronics Division

3330 Scott Boulevard, Santa Clara, CA 95054-3197 • (408) 562-1000
TELEX: 278868 FMMO UR, FAX: (408) 727-3194

INFO/CARD 87

1.5 dB. KDI/triangle Electronics, Whippany, NJ. INFO/CARD #174.

Digital Storage Oscilloscope John Fluke Mfg.

The Philips PM 3308 digital storage oscilloscope from Fluke features a 100 MHz bandwidth with a maximum 40 Ms/s sampling rate on one channel and 8 kbyte acquisition memory. It displays up to four channels simultaneously plus computed traces based on addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, integration and differentiation. GPIB and RS 232 interfaces are standard. John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., Everett, WA. INFO/CARD #173.

Waveform Analyzer Tektronix

Model 2510 is a multi-channel analyzer that features a card modular expansion capability for up to eight acquisition channels. The channel cards have a 50 kHz bandwidth and independent real-time sampling on each channel for simultaneous waveform digitizing

and storage. Waveform acquisition, storage analysis and data management are integrated with control through a spreadsheet-style user interface.

Also being introduced is the 2402 TekMate — a software and hardware product that offers waveform processing, storage and communication capabilities. It is compatible with the 2400 Series digital oscilloscopes and includes two 3.5 in., 720k floppy disks for storing waveform procedures and system software. This package is priced at \$2,990. Tektronix, Inc., Beaverton, OR. Please circle INFO/CARD #172.



Miniature SMA Connectors Texscan

Texscan unveils their FP-18 Series of miniature 18 GHz SMA connectors. These minipads meet MIL-A-3933 and are available in 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 20 dB values. VSWR at 18 GHz is 1.35:1 while average power input is 2 watts CW. Texscan Corp., Indianapolis, IN. Please circle INFO/CARD #171.

Single Channel Power Meter Boonton

The Model 4220 has a 4 1/2 digit readout which displays measurements in dBm or watts. The frequency range is 100 kHz to 110 GHz, and depending on the sensor used, levels from -70 to +30 dBm can be measured. An analog meter is provided for nulling or peaking. Price is \$1750 (\$2250 with GPIB). Boonton Electronics Corp., Randolph, NJ. INFO/CARD #170.

Variable Attenuators Alan Industries

Alan Industries introduces two 50-ohm variable attenuators. Model 50HV9 has a frequency range of DC to 18 GHz with an attenuation range of 0 to 9 dB in 1 dB steps and is priced at \$625. Model 50HV60 has a frequency range of DC to 12.4 GHz with an attenuation range 0 to 60 dB in 10 dB steps and costs \$525. Alan Industries, Inc., Columbus, IN. INFO/CARD #169.

Small Step Frequency Synthesizers Communication Techniques

This synthesizer is available as a stand-alone VHF synthesizer or as part of a microwave synthesizer unit which uses frequency agile phase-locked signal sources to multiply the VHF signal to frequencies up to 23 GHz. The VHF unit is available in bands from 30 MHz to 500 MHz while the microwave synthesizer is available from 500 MHz to 23 GHz.

Also from CTI is a VHF synthesizer with a 90 to 154 MHz range. Specifications include phase noise of 113 dBc/Hz at 100 kHz and 132 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz. Communication Techniques, Inc., Whippany, NJ. INFO/CARD #168.

Digitally Controlled Delay Line TriQuint Semiconductor

TQ6411 is a digitally controlled gallium arsenide-based delay line which provides a selectable pipeline delay for digital signals up to 1 GHz. It features

RFI/EMI Shielded Enclosures



500 SIZES
off the shelves
from COMPAC!!
Superb Quality at Low Cost

- 21 Standard Sizes from 1 x 1 to 8 x 10 00
- 5 Standard Heights
- Compliance To Mil Spec 45208A
- New Flatpack Board-Mountable Series

CUSTOMIZING TO SPECS From PROTOTYPE TO PRODUCTION

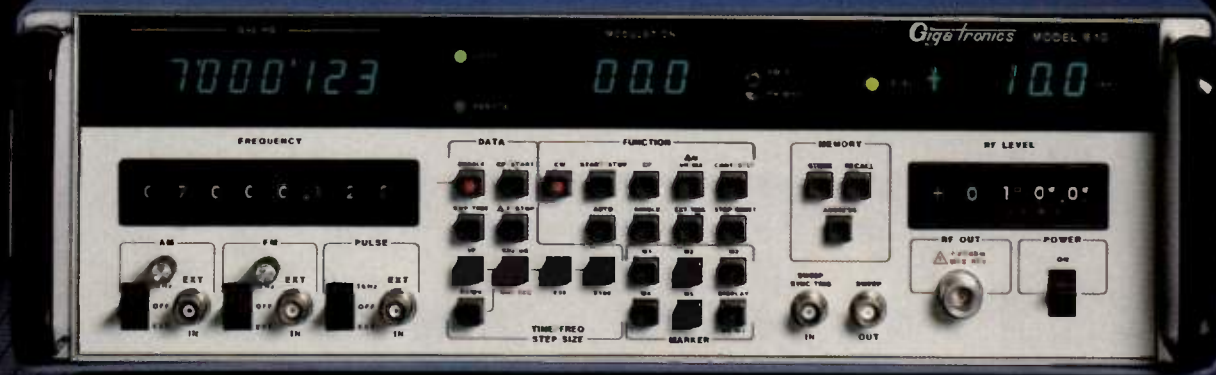
COMPAC RF ACCESSORIES: Gaskets, Coaxial Attenuators, Coaxial Terminations, Filter Feed-thrus, Connectors, Mounting Bars, etc.

Catalogue Upon Request

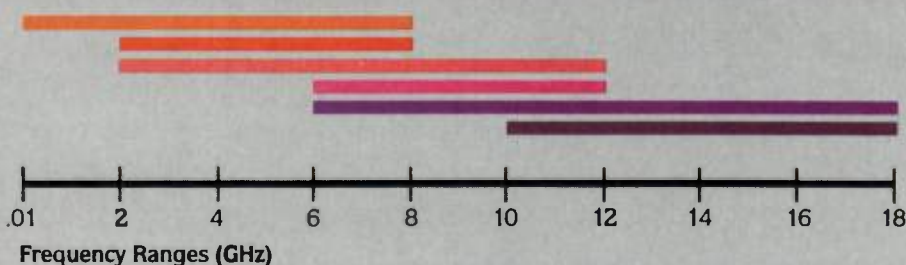


1320-12 Lincoln Avenue, Holbrook, NY 11741
(516) 585-3400 FAX 516-585-3534

It's a Giga-Sweeper



The Microwave Sweeper with Auto-Lock



old sweeper. Spurs are $>55\text{dB}$ down, CW SSB phase noise typically $<-75\text{dBc/Hz}$ at 10kHz offset. Step and lock stops at precise frequencies, giving you time to record, or make adjustment, before stepping on.

A Giga-Sweeper is a sweeper, a lock-box and a signal generator for the price of the sweeper. Prices start at about \$15,000 and don't go over \$22,000.

Ranges and features that set the new standard

Giga-tronics Series 610 Microwave Sweepers are all you expect from a sweeper, and a lot more.

- Sweep speeds to 600MHz/msec for fast, real-time testing
- Five (8 via the bus) frequency identifying markers
- F1/F2, marker to marker and ΔCF sweep modes with direct BW readout
- Ten milliwatts of leveled output power and 119dB of attenuation
- Excellent CW phase noise characteristics
- Wide range AM and FM
- Save/recall of complete panel settings and IEEE bus control

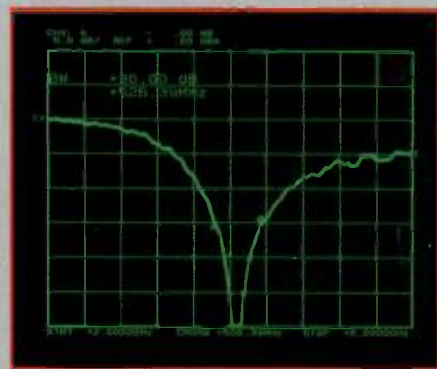
Only the Series 610 has them all.

Plus Auto-Lock

Auto-Lock means CW accuracy and stability. Accuracy is 1 part per million; a few kilohertz vs the old standard of tens of megahertz. Stability is equally good, over time, temperature and line or load variation. It also provides digital lock at the start of each sweep. Like adding a \$6,000 lock-box or source synchronizer, but Giga-Sweeper has it built-in at no extra cost; the perfect match for your network analyzer.

And More

More Giga-Sweeper extras; pulse modulation, spectral purity and step and lock mode. Pulse modulate a Giga-Sweeper with 100nsec pulses, you'll get on/off ratios $>80\text{dB}$ and rise/fall times $<25\text{nsec}$. Harmonics ($>40\text{dB}$ down) are 15 to 20dB better than your



For all your sweeper requirements, talk to the microwave signal generator people.

Giga-tronics
INCORPORATED

2495 Estand Way, P.O. Box 232015
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523-6015
Phone: (415) 680-8160
Telex: ITT No. 494-3689

NEW! CLOCK OSCILLATORS FROM VECTRON!

ECL DIP to 400 MHz



	Std ECL	100K ECL
Frequency:	5-300 MHz	5-500 MHz
Accuracy:	$\pm 10, \pm 15, \pm 25$ or ± 50 ppm	
Stability:	± 25 ppm over $0^{\circ}\text{C}/70^{\circ}\text{C}$ ± 5 ppm over $0^{\circ}\text{C}/50^{\circ}\text{C}$	

Ga As to 600 MHz



Frequency:	300-600 MHz
Accuracy:	± 10 ppm (± 1 ppm optional)
Stability:	± 25 ppm over $0^{\circ}\text{C}/70^{\circ}\text{C}$ ± 5 ppm over $0^{\circ}\text{C}/50^{\circ}\text{C}$

VECTRON

The Crystal Oscillator Company

VECTRON LABORATORIES, INC.
166 Glover Avenue, Norwalk, CT 06850.
Phone: (203) 853-4433. FAX: (203) 849-1423.

INFO/CARD 90

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 346

rf expo products *Continued*

500 ps delay-chain steps and is controlled by a six-digit word capable of producing 64 discrete steps for a total delay of 32 ns. The digital inputs and differential delayed signal outputs are ECL compatible. **TriQuint Semiconductor**, Beaverton, OR. INFO/CARD #167.

Probe Sets Hewlett-Packard

HP introduces three probe sets which provide DC to 250 MHz coverage with 1 mohm and 8 pF input loading. The probes are accessories for the HP 8980A and 8981A vector-modulation analyzers. Maximum input voltage is ± 1 V or ± 10 V with the furnished 10:1 dividers.

HP will also show surface mount PIN and Schottky diodes. **Hewlett-Packard Co.**, Palo Alto, CA. INFO/CARD #166.



Optical Spectrum Analyzer Advantest

The Q8382 optical spectrum analyzer has a 60 dB dynamic range at 1 nm and 50 dB at 0.5 from the peak wavelength. The measurement range covers 0.6 to $1.75 \mu\text{m}$ with a resolution of 0.1 nm and measurement accuracy of 0.5 nm at 25 degrees C. **Advantest America, Inc.**, Lincolnshire, IL. INFO/CARD #165.



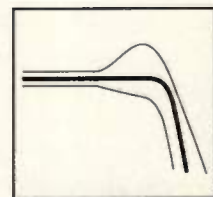
High Data Rate Amplifier Avantek

Avantek introduces a 0.1 to 4000 MHz amplifier combining 19 dB gain, ± 0.5 dB full-band gain flatness, low pulse overshoot and less than 1.8:1 input and output VSWR. The ACT-4032 is suitable for use in high data rate (1 GHz) fiber optic systems as well as in pulse amplification and instrumentation applications. **Avantek, Inc.**, Santa Clara, CA. Please circle INFO/CARD #164.

Optimize Filter Response to Fit Your Design Target!

COMTRAN[®] now runs on your PC*

- Designs filters with custom-shaped responses
- Magnitude, Phase, Zin, Zout, or combination
- Fits any precision response using available capacitor values (by recalculating resistors)
- Derives equivalent circuit from measured data
- Cuts opamp count in half (4 poles per opamp)
- Tolerance, Time Domain, Waveform Digitizing
- FAST — Less than 1 second per point typical



*Requires AT compatible w/ HP 82300B BASIC Language Processor card w/1 MB RAM, & HP 9122 floppy drive. This card adds HP Rocky Mountain BASIC, w/ HP-IB interface, to your PC. Lets your PC run HP 200/300 BASIC software. COMTRAN previously ran only on HP computers.

COMTRAN[®] Integrated Software

A Division of Jensen Transformers, Inc.
10735 BURBANK BOULEVARD, N. HOLLYWOOD, CA 91601 • FAX (818) 763-4574 • PHONE (213) 876-0059

INFO/CARD 91

February 1989

Design of Line Matching Networks

By Peter Martin
University of Manchester

The use of a Smith chart to design transmission line matching networks is well known. However, the process can be time-consuming and perhaps error-prone, especially if the chart has to be renormalized to accommodate lines of differing characteristic impedance.

The use of simple analytic expressions, which can be handled by a microcomputer or even a programmable calculator, offers an alternative method. Consider the case of two complex admittances, Y_1 and Y_2 , connected by a transmission line of length ϕ (degrees) and characteristic admittance Y (Figure 1).

$$Y_1 = G_a + jB_a \quad (1)$$

$$Y_2 = G_b + jB_b \quad (2)$$

The conditions for this transmission line to match the two admittances are expressed as:

$$Y = \sqrt{\frac{(G_a^2 + B_a^2) G_b - (B_b^2 + G_b^2) G_a}{G_a - G_b}} \quad (3)$$

$$\phi = \tan^{-1} \left[\frac{Y (G_b - G_a)}{B_a G_b - B_b G_a} \right] \quad (4)$$

A common requirement is to design a matching network between a conductance (real) and an admittance (complex). This admittance can be represented by Y_2 and the conductance by G_a . The complex function, jB_a , can then represent either a capacitive or inductive element depending on its sign (+ and - respectively).

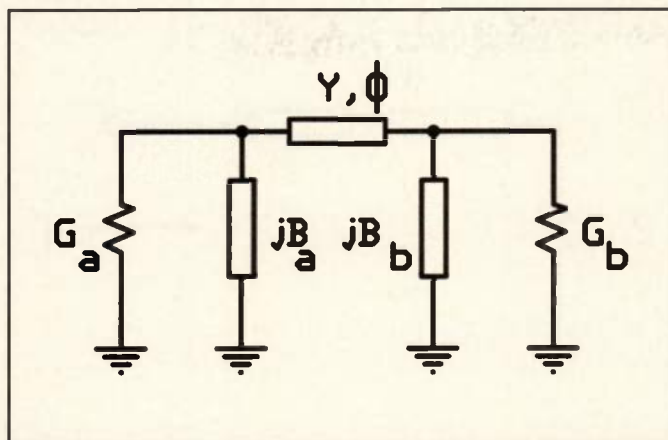


Figure 1. Two complex admittances connected by a transmission line.

The variables in equations 1 to 4 can be more easily handled by normalizing to the system conductance (Z_0^{-1}) and expressing the values as lower case. Putting $G_a = 1$ and rearranging equation 2 for b_a gives:

$$b_a = \pm \sqrt{\frac{y^2(1 - g_b) + b_b^2 + g_b^2 - g_b}{g_b}} \quad (5)$$

The length of the associated transmission line has two solutions:

$$\phi_1 = \tan^{-1} \left[\frac{y (g_b - 1)}{|b_a| g_b - b_b} \right] \quad \text{for } b_a > 0 \quad (6)$$

$$\phi_2 = \tan^{-1} \left[\frac{y (1 - g_b)}{|b_a| g_b + b_b} \right] \quad \text{for } b_a < 0 \quad (7)$$

It is useful to calculate which values of g_a can be directly matched to y_2 with $b_a = 0$. Solving equation 3 for g_a gives:

$$g_a = \frac{(b_b^2 + g_b^2 + y^2) \pm \sqrt{(b_b^2 + g_b^2 + y^2) - 4y^2 g_b^2}}{2g_b} \quad (8)$$

It is often more convenient to express Y_2 as a reflection coefficient, such that Γ represents Y^* . Consider three matching networks that make the transformation coefficient as represented on a Smith chart normalized to Z_0 . With $\Gamma = Y_2^*$, b_b and g_b are expressed as:

$$b_b = \frac{2r \sin \phi}{1 + 2r \cos \phi + r^2} \quad (9)$$

$$g_b = \frac{1 - r^2}{1 + 2r \cos \phi + r^2} \quad (10)$$

Figure 2a represents a matching network consisting of a short circuit stub and a transmission line whose impedances Z_1 and Z_2 are specified. The lengths n_1 and n_2 are given by:

$$n_1 = \cot^{-1} \left(\frac{Z_1 |b_a|}{Z_0} \right) \quad (11)$$

$$n_2 = \tan^{-1} \left[\frac{y (1 - g_b)}{|b_a| g_b + b_b} \right] \quad (12)$$

$$\text{where } y = \frac{Z_0}{Z_2} \quad \text{and } |b_a| = \sqrt{\frac{y^2(1 - g_b) + b_b^2 + g_b^2 - g_b}{g_b}}$$

Figure 2b represents a matching network consisting of an open circuit stub and a transmission line whose impedances Z_3 and Z_4 are specified. The lengths n_3 and n_4 are given by:

Audio Power Amplifiers...

When audio power requirements are critical, listen to Signetics.

TDA7052

1 Watt Power Amplifier

- Supply voltage range (3-15V)
- No external components required
- Short-circuit proof
- 8 Pin DIP package
- 1.2W (typ) at 8 Ω load

TDA1015

1-4 W Audio Power Amplifier with Pre-Amp

- Separate preamplifier and power amplifier
- 4.2W (typ) power output
- Excellent noise rejection
- SIL package
- Wide supply voltage range (3.6V-18V)

TDA1013A/B

4W Power Amp with DC Volume Control

- Wide supply voltage range (10-40V)
- Separate DC volume control
- 80dB of gain control range
- SIL Package
- 4.5 (typ) power output

See us at
RF Expo West
booths 423 & 425

**RF
Systems
Solutions
Signetics**

a division of North American Philips Corporation

Call 800/227-1817, ext. 900
for the number of your local
Signetics sales office

INFO/CARD 125

rf designer's notebook

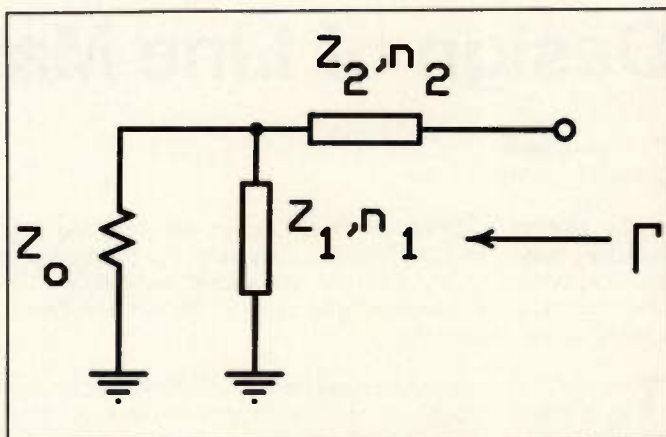


Figure 2a. Matching network consisting of a short circuit stub and transmission line.

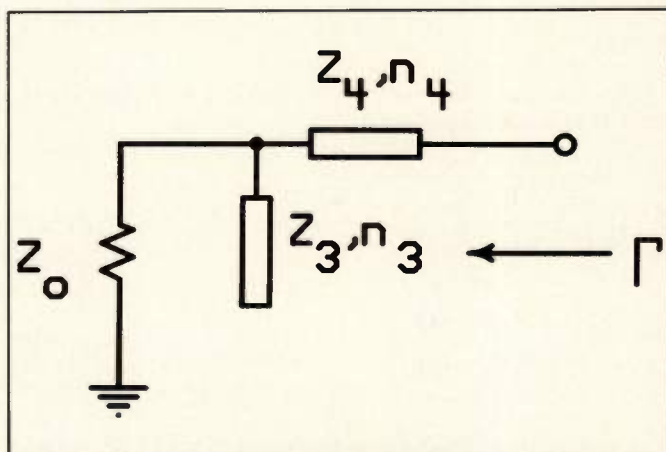


Figure 2b. Matching network consisting of an open circuit stub and transmission line.

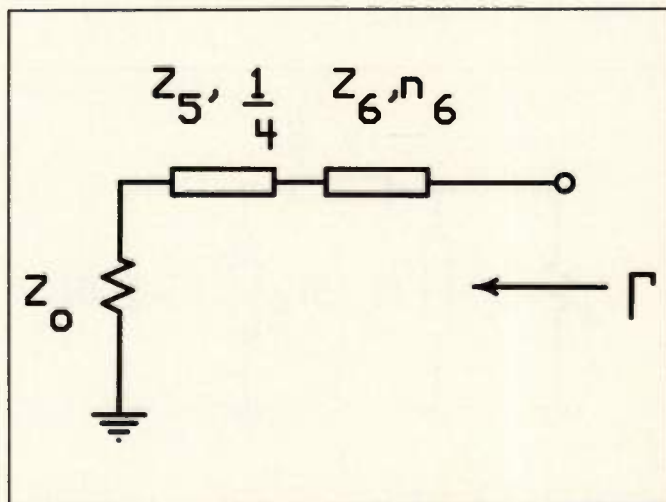
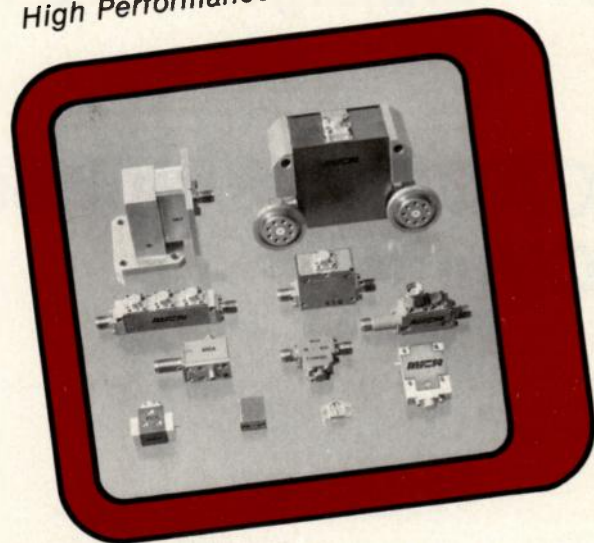


Figure 2c. Matching network consisting of a quarter wave transformer and transmission line.

MICA

Taking The Lead...

High Performance Ferrite Devices



COAXIAL ISOLATORS/CIRCULATORS

- .150 to 30 GHz Frequency Range
- Broadband to 100%
- High Performance Narrowbands
- Temperature Stable
- Military or Commercial Applications
- EMI Shielding Available
- Various Interface Options
- Attractive Sizes
- Quick Delivery

CUSTOM COMPONENTS

- Make to Order Ferrite Devices
- .150 to 30 GHz Frequency Range
- Program Unique Designs
- High Power Requirements
- High Reliability Specs
- Qualified in Many EW Programs
- Expert Design Team

ISODAPTERS

- Waveguide to Coaxial Interface
- 3.7 to 30 GHz Frequency Range
- Ultra Stable, Low Loss
- Rugged Mechanical Design
- EW Applications
- Humidity Sealing
- MIL-STD-810, MIL-STD-202
- High Vibration Endurance

MICA PAC

- Surface Mount Ferrites
- 10 to 20% Bandwidths within 4-20 GHz Freq. Range
- Ultra Small - 1/4" & 3/8" Packages
- Microstrip Mounting
- Durable Construction
- Test Fixtures Available

DROP-INS

- Isolators/Circulators
- .150 to 30 GHz Frequency Range
- Tab Interfaces
- Ultra Thin Packages
- Thru Hole Mounting

Write or Call for a Catalog or Quotation



MICA MICROWAVE

A Microwave Components Corporation
1785 Fox Drive • San Jose, CA 95131

(408) 437-0911 • TELEX 590402 • FAX (408) 437-0303

INFO/CARD 94

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 837

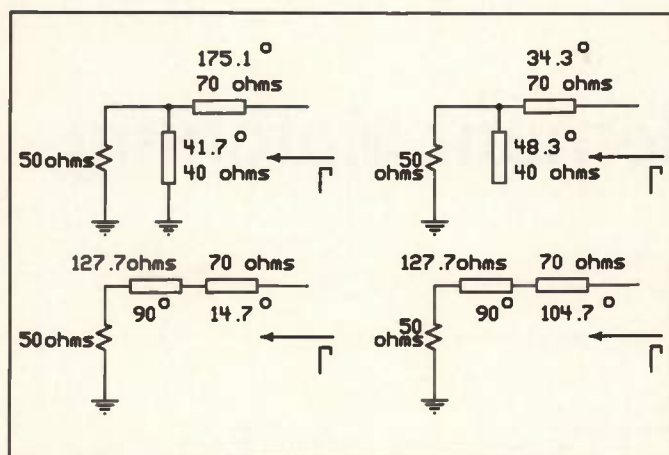


Figure 3. Transformation examples.

$$n_3 = \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{Z_3}{Z_0} |b_a| \right); \quad n_4 = \tan^{-1} \left[\frac{y(g_b - 1)}{|b_a| g_b - b_b} \right] \quad (13,14)$$

$$\text{where } y = \frac{Z_0}{Z_4} \text{ and } |b_a| = \sqrt{\frac{y^2(1 - g_b) + b_b^2 + g_b^2 - g_b}{g_b}}$$


Figure 2c represents a matching network consisting of a quarter wave transformer of impedance Z_5 and transmission line of specified impedance Z_6 and length n_6 . There are two associated solutions for the impedance of Z_5 and length n_6 :

$$Z_{5A} = \frac{Z_0}{\sqrt{g_{a1}}} \quad (15)$$

$$Z_{5B} = \frac{Z_0}{\sqrt{g_{a2}}} \quad (16)$$

$$n_{6A} = \tan^{-1} \left[\frac{(g_{a1} - g_b)y}{b_b g_{a1}} \right]; \quad n_{6B} = \tan^{-1} \left[\frac{(g_{a2} - g_b)y}{b_b g_{a2}} \right] \quad (17,18)$$

where $y = \frac{Z_0}{Z_6}$ and g_{a1}, g_{a2} are as defined in Equation 7.

A BASIC program called MATCH has been written to calculate the above expressions. As an example, four possible solutions to effect the transformation of 50 ohms to $\Gamma = 0.56$ at 138 degrees are shown in Figure 3. 

References

1. Kurokawa, "Power Waves and the Scattering Matrix," *IEEE Trans. on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. MTT-13, No. 2, March 1965.
2. *S Parameters, Circuit Analysis and Design*, HP Application Note 95, Hewlett-Packard, 1967.
3. R. Compton and D. Rutledge, *PUFF*, California Institute of Technology, 1987.

About the Author

Peter Martin is electronics engineer at the University of Manchester, Nuffield Radio Astronomy Laboratories, Jodrell Bank, Macclesfield, Cheshire, SK11 9DL, England.

CAD For Lumped Element Matching Circuits

By Stanley Novak
Polytechnic University, Brooklyn

The necessity of matching arbitrary impedances to resistive impedances of transmission lines, or to any other impedance, requires the use of matching circuits with ideal reactive elements. Such elements can be realized with inductances or capacitances or by transmission lines. Note that for simplicity (and to obtain relations which are easily solved), it is normal to ignore losses in matching elements. This is particularly common at high frequencies where matching can be employed effectively, since the resulting values of the elements are small.

The simplest networks used in RF are shown in Figures 1a and 1b, and are called "L", "T" and "PI" networks. In reality, the T and PI networks are derived from the L network. This is shown here by comparing the equations for elements of matching networks for various cases.

Each network can be characterized by its quality factor "Q". It is important to realize how this factor is calculated for various networks. Confusion is usually generated by the use of parallel and series equivalent networks for the impedances which are to be matched.

In normal circumstances, arbitrary impedance in its series form $Z=R+jX$ is used. Unfortunately, the same symbols are frequently used to describe parallel combinations of the resistive and reactive elements, which can be more appropriately defined by $Y=G+jB$. This more clearly represents the parallel transformation of Z , and should be used solely for describing parallel combinations.

When using equations for various matching networks, the designer must use both series and parallel forms. It is important to remember that when an element in a matching network is in parallel with the terminals of the matching network, the adjoining impedance to be matched must be converted to a

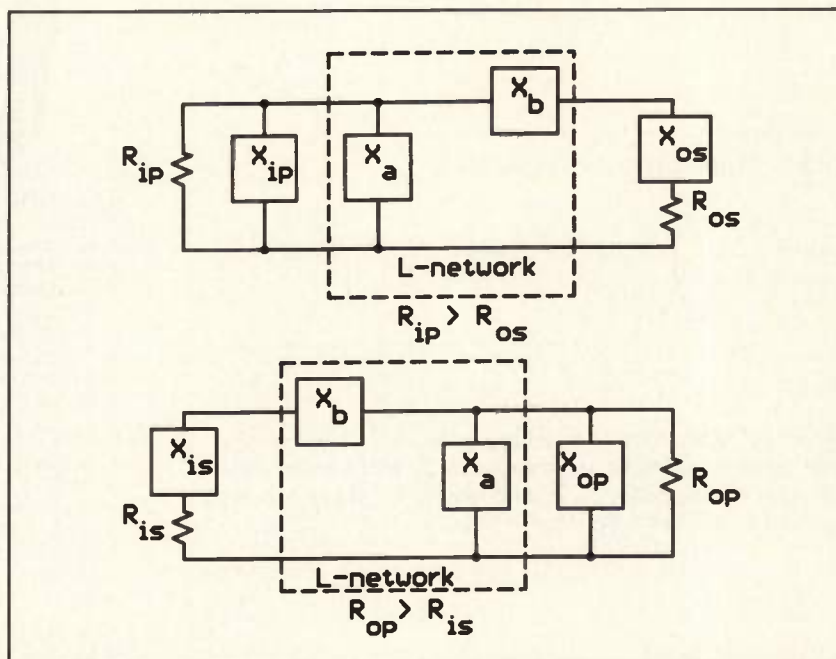


Figure 1a. Configurations for two possible L networks.

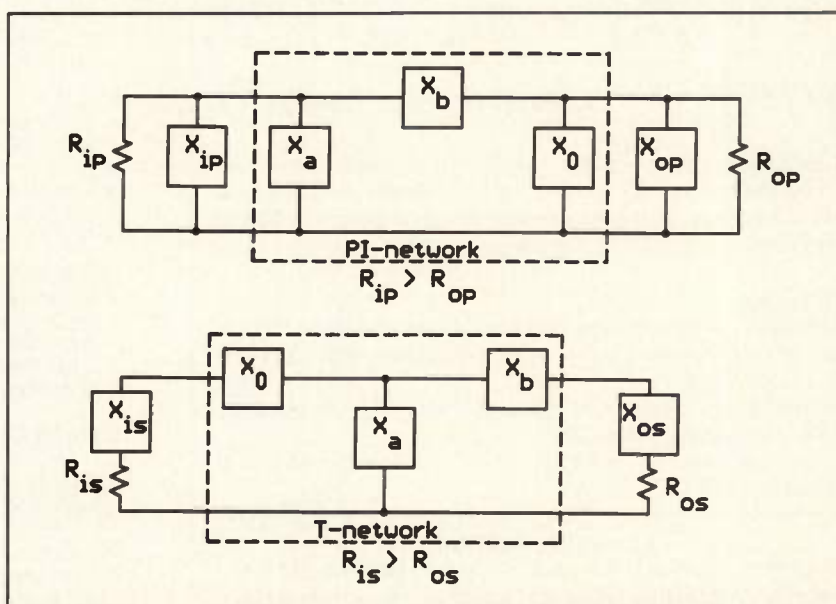


Figure 1b. Configurations for PI and T networks.

Silicon Gold Metalized RF Power FET's Available In Quantity! Now!

GigaFET's From DC to 2 GHz Supported By Proven, In-House MOS Wafer Fab Capabilities!

Semetex Corporation founders, who pioneered the gold refractory metalization system for microwave bipolars, have developed the world's first family of silicon gold metalized power GigaFETs available in production

quantities. Supported by a dedicated in-house MOS wafer fab capability which exceeds 3,000 wafers/month, GigaFET devices feature high rel processing to both MIL standards and JANTX equivalencies. The latest computer-controlled processing systems consistently achieve topographies below one micron. Gold metalized solder-seal or epoxy-seal

GigaFET's add unmatched uniformity and reliability to such parameters as power output, frequency, and compression. With Semetex GigaFET's available in large-program quantities, microwave and RF circuit designers can achieve new levels of performance by using the Semetex devices as drop-in replacements for older silicon FET technologies (see charts below).



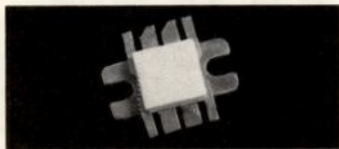
ST1016
RF DC*

FREQ:	400 MHz	gm:	.8 Ω
PO:	20 W	CISS:	28 pF
GAIN:	13 dB	CRSS:	3.5 pF
VDS:	28 V	COSS:	19 pF

REPLACES: ACR UMIL20FT; PHO UF2840G; POL F1016

COMMENTS: Usable in push-pull configurations to 2 GHz.

TYPICAL APPLICATION: 10 W, Class AB, 15 dB gain, 100-400 MHz broad band.



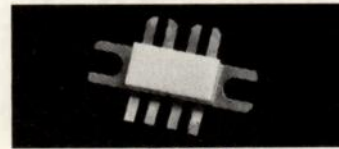
ST1018
RF DC*

FREQ:	550 MHz	gm:	2.4 Ω
PO:	80 W	CISS:	84 pF
GAIN:	10 dB	CRSS:	10.5 pF
VDS:	28 V	COSS:	57 pF

REPLACES: PHO 28100V; POL F1018

COMMENTS: High power, broad band, push pull.

TYPICAL APPLICATION: 100-500 MHz broad band power amplifiers.

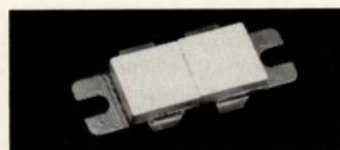


ST1053
RF DC*

FREQ:	1000 MHz	gm:	.8 Ω
PO:	50 W	CISS:	28 pF
GAIN:	10 dB	CRSS:	3.5 pF
VDS:	28 V	COSS:	19 pF

REPLACES: ACR 0510-50; POL F1053

TYPICAL APPLICATION: Dual push pull, 500-1000 MHz



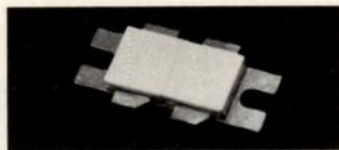
ST1027
RF DC*

FREQ:	175 MHz	gm:	4.8 Ω
PO:	250 W	CISS:	168 pF
GAIN:	10 dB	CRSS:	21 pF
VDS:	28 V	COSS:	114 pF

REPLACES: MRF 171G; PHO DU28200M; POL F1027; POL F3001

COMMENTS: Gemini package, very high power to 450 MHz.

TYPICAL APPLICATION: Broad band, 225-400 MHz, 200 W



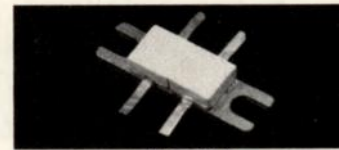
ST1012
RF DC*

FREQ:	550 MHz	gm:	2.4 Ω
PO:	80 W	CISS:	84 pF
GAIN:	10 dB	CRSS:	10.5 pF
VDS:	28 V	COSS:	57 pF

REPLACES: PHO DU2880V; POL F1012

COMMENTS: Gemini package

TYPICAL APPLICATION: 100-500 MHz broad band



ST1008
RF DC*

FREQ:	400 MHz	gm:	1.6 Ω
PO:	40 W	CISS:	56 pF
GAIN:	13 dB	CRSS:	7 pF
VDS:	28 V	COSS:	38 pF

REPLACES: ACR UMIL40FT; PHO UF2840G; POL F1008

TYPICAL APPLICATION: 20-400 MHz, Class AB, broad band.

* Per side

Other Devices Available: ST1001; ST1002; ST1003; ST1004; ST1005; ST1006; ST1007; ST1009; ST1013; ST1014; ST1015; ST10017; ST1020; ST1021; ST1022.



SEMETEX

C O R P O R A T I O N

MICROWAVE & RF PRODUCTS DIVISION

1090 Lawrence Drive, Unit #101
Newbury Park, CA 91320
Phone: (805) 499-2343
TWX: 910-347-6242
FAX: (805) 498-9564

	X_1	X_2	X_o	Q
PI	$Q(R_{op})$	$\frac{-1}{[Q/R_{ip} + 1/X_{ip}]}$	$-X_{op}$	$\sqrt{[R_{ip}/R_{op}] - 1}$
L	$Q(R_{os}) - X_{os}$	$\frac{-1}{[Q/R_{op} + 1/X_{op}]}$	$-X_{is}$	$\sqrt{[R_{ip}/R_{os}] - 1}$
T	$Q(R_{os}) - X_{os}$	$-R_{is}/Q$		$\sqrt{[R_{is}/R_{os}] - 1}$

Table 1. Comparison of circuit elements for the three network configurations.

CADLITERATE

cad-lit-er-ate (kăd-lit'er-it) adj. [Lat. *litteratus*]

1. Having the ability to effectively utilize computers in engineering.
 2. Being up-to-date in CAD advancements.
 3. Creative in the science of CAD.
- n. A designer who is computer-literate.

Are you Cadliterate?

Did your education include topics on modern circuit design? Are you able to compete with those who fit the above definition?

Let us assist in upgrading you or your designers to an advanced level of "cadliteracy". Our internationally recognized instructors have successfully trained thousands of engineers throughout the world. We offer courses at various levels, to fulfill your needs, as follows:

- * • *RF Circuit Fundamentals I & II*
- * • *Transmission Lines Realization*
- * • *RF/Microwave Amplifiers*
- * • *MW Filters and Couplers*
- *Linear and Non-linear CAD*
- *Large-signal Amplifiers*
- *Mixers and Oscillators*
- *CAD Product training*
- *MMIC Technology*

* indicates availability on video tapes

For additional information or for a quote of on-site courses, contact:



**Besser
Associates**

1170 E. Meadow Dr. • Palo Alto, CA 94303 • Tel: 415-493-1425



parallel form for all subsequent calculations. If the element in the matching network is in series with regard to the terminals, the adjoining impedance to be matched must be converted to a series form.

Now, using R_p and X_p for the parallel form (although it is more appropriate to use G and B), and R_s and X_s for the series form, plus the letters i for input and o for output, then orienting the network so that the higher resistance (series or parallel, depending on the first element in the matching network), is on the left side (i.e. "input" as shown in Figures 1a and 1b), the quality factor Q for the T network is:

$$Q = \sqrt{\frac{R_{is}}{R_{os}} - 1}$$

Note that in the T network, both impedances are in series form since the adjoining elements are in series with the terminals. For the PI network (impedances oriented as before),

$$Q = \sqrt{\frac{R_{ip}}{R_{op}} - 1}$$

The situation with the L network is more complicated. In many cases the designer could realize two values for Q , depending on the magnitude of resistances in parallel and series transformation. Assuming that the matching element in parallel with the terminals is on the left, the parallel transformation of the impedance to the matched must have a larger value than the series resistance of the second impedance (which is in series with the series element of the matching network). In this case,

$$Q = \sqrt{\frac{R_{ip}}{R_{os}} - 1}$$

Now, in the case where the parallel resistance of the second impedance is larger than the resistance of the series form of the first impedance, another matching network is obtained with the equation below:

$$Q = \sqrt{\frac{R_{op}}{R_{is}} - 1}$$

Obviously, in each case there are two solutions, since a square root can be either positive or negative.

Similarity of the Three Basic Configurations

Since the T and PI networks are

variations of the basic L network, one could expect similarities between various equations used for calculating the elements of the networks. Arranging the elements of matching networks so that $X_a(X_1, X_3)$ are series elements, $X_b(X_2, X_4)$ are parallel elements and X_o an additional element to complete the design for T or PI networks to be series or parallel respectively, the elements can be arranged in Table 1 as shown.

Note that the suffixes assigned to the real part of the input impedance R_i or output impedance R_o indicate whether the equivalent network for the impedance is parallel or series. For example, R_{ip} indicates that a parallel equivalent network for input impedance must be used.

This approach makes the realization of a simple BASIC program easy. Considering that equations are repeated for more than one matching circuit, a flow graph, as shown in Figure 2, can be used to write a short program which will take care of the calculations for all three matching circuits.

To include the conditions for designing T and PI matching circuits with higher than minimum Q, called Q_n , substitute X_o and X_a for the T network or X_o and X_b for the PI network, as given in Table 2.

Higher values of Q will result in narrower bandwidth than that for minimum Q. This is sometimes undesirable. However, wider bandwidths than that obtained here can only be obtained by using multiple element networks.

Since Qs are square roots, alternate solutions using the opposite signs in the expressions can be obtained. This results in values for X_3 and X_4 . These alternate solutions are, for the sake of convenience, called "highpass" in contrast to original "lowpass" solutions. Note that this is actually valid for certain cases only. The same convenience is used for extended equations where square roots are also present. Traditionally, the lowpass networks do have a higher number of poles than zeros and highpass have a higher number of zeros than poles.

Since equations for higher Q in the cases of PI and T circuits are valid for all Qs including minimum Q (a special case), these equations can be used for all cases, thus avoiding the necessity to branch the program more than needed. This keeps the delay in processing minimal.

The complete program given here takes care of all possible combinations.

	X_1	X_2	X_o
PI	$\frac{R_{ip}[Q_n + \sqrt{(R_{op}/R_{ip})(1 + Q_n^2) - 1}]}{1 + Q_n^2}$	$\frac{-1}{[Q/R_{ip} + 1/X_{ip}]}$	$\frac{1}{- [1/R_{op} \sqrt{(R_{op}/R_{ip})(1 + Q_n^2) - 1} + 1/X_{op}]}$
T	$QR_{os} - X_{os}$	$\frac{R_{os}(1 + Q_n^2)}{Q_n + \sqrt{[(R_{os}/R_{ip})(1 + Q_n^2) - 1]}}$	$- R_{is} \sqrt{(R_{os}/R_{ip})(1 + Q_n^2) - 1} - X_{is}$

Table 2. Extended values for $Q_n > Q$.

High Quality Attenuators!

Let Kay make a difference...from DC to 3GHz

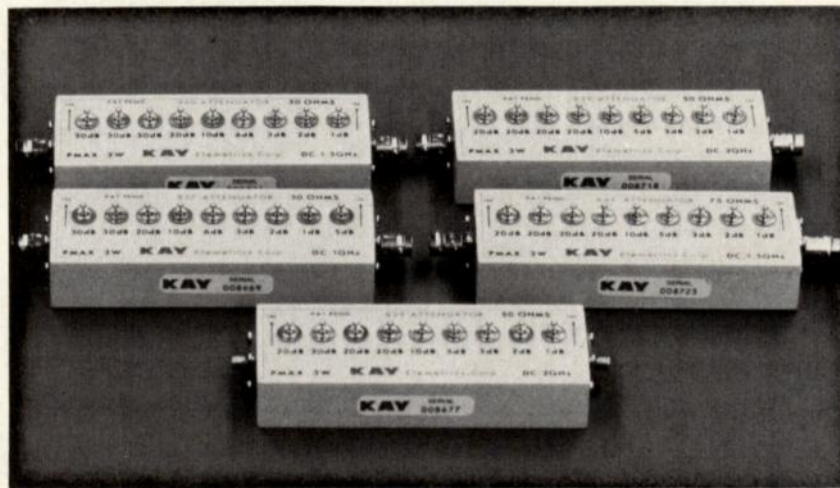
Kay Elemetrics Corp. offers a complete line of *In-Line*, *Programmable* and *Continuously Variable Attenuators*. We can supply you with the right model to fit your application. Listed below are some typical *In-Line Attenuator* models.

Model No.	Impedance	Freq. Range	Atten. Range	Steps
837	50Ω	DC-1500MHz	0-102.5dB	1dB
839	50Ω	DC-3000MHz	0-101dB	1dB
1/839	50Ω	DC-1000MHz	0-21.1dB	.1dB
860	50Ω	DC-1500MHz	0-132dB	1dB
849	75Ω	DC-1500MHz	0-101dB	1dB
1/849	75Ω	DC-500MHz	0-21.1dB	.1dB
847	75Ω	DC-1000MHz	0-102.5dB	1dB
870	75Ω	DC-1000MHz	0-132dB	1dB

For a complete catalog and price list or to place an order call Vernon Hixson at (201) 227-2000, ext. 104 or write to the address listed below.

Kay Elemetrics Corp
12 Maple Avenue
Pine Brook, NJ 07058 USA
Tel. (201) 227-2000
TWX: 710-734-4347
FAX: (201) 227-7760

KAY



rf matching

The user can realize matching between impedances, impedance to resistance, or resistance to resistance, and the program provides all the available solutions for all cases. It also indicates if a solution is not available. Examples of solutions for various types of matching networks are given in Tables 3 to 7, with indication of data parameters entered at the program end.

Computer Program For Calculation of Matching Elements

Since the program was designed as a subroutine for a program evaluating amplifiers (2,3), the numbering starts at 2610. The initial parameters are stored in a data line in the following order: frequency (in MHz), real and imaginary parts of the first impedance (R_s , X_s), and real and imaginary parts of the second impedance (Z_o , I_1). Impedance may be entered arbitrarily, as the program sorts the higher appropriate resistance accordingly as the equations require. This is done in lines 2680-2730. The program then proceeds to evaluate the matching elements for a selected type of matching network. Calculations are done for both

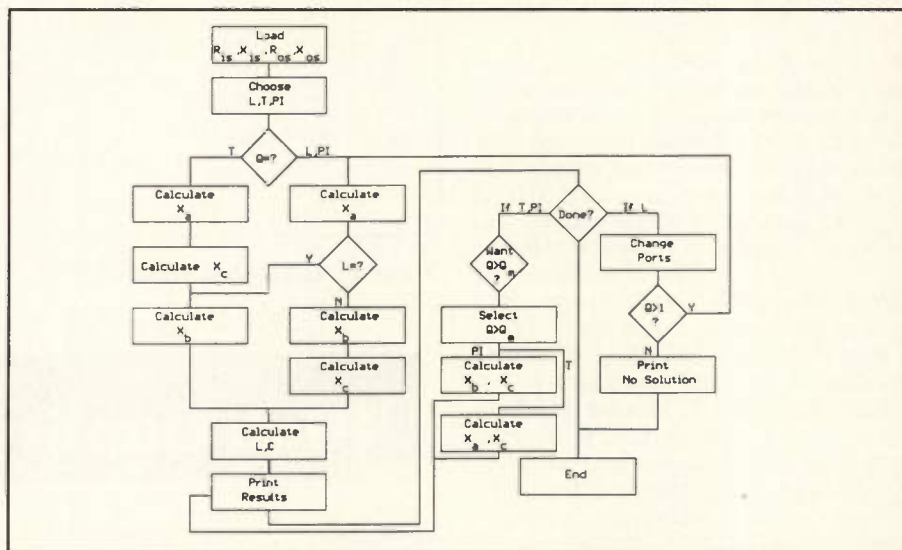


Figure 2. Flow graph for lumped parameter matching for L, T and PI networks.

types of networks, lowpass and high-pass, from which the operator may choose the desired network. Calculated elements may be obtained by eliminating REM in lines 3160 and 3170.

In the case of the L network, it is sometimes possible to find another solution. In this case the operator is provided with the additional solution as well. In the case of a T or PI network

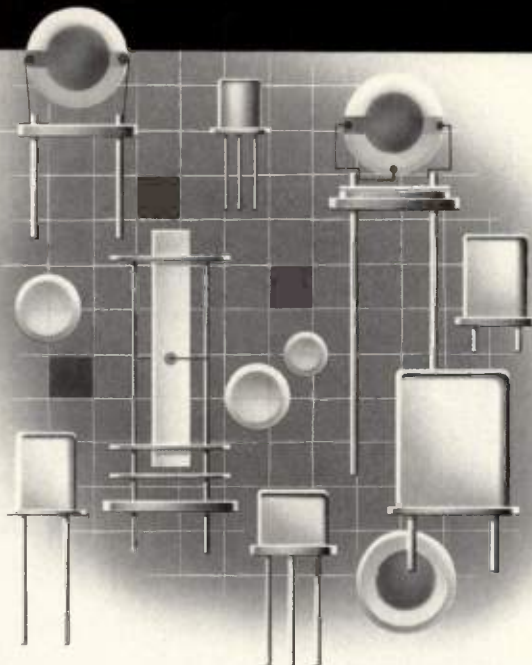
CUSTOM CRYSTALS

Crystals for many applications

For over 37 years, ICM has manufactured the finest in quartz crystals for every conceivable purpose.

A wide selection of holders are available to fit most any requirement. Our computer database contains crystal parameters for thousands of equipment types.

Need crystals for communications, telemetry, industrial, or scientific applications? Let ICM's sales department assist you to determine which type of crystal is best for you.



Can we solve your crystal problem?

For special purpose crystals, special holders, special sizes, call our crystal sales department. We will be pleased to provide recommended data



International Crystal Manufacturing Co., Inc.

P.O. Box 26330, 701 W. Sheridan,
Oklahoma City, OK 73126-0330
Phone (405) 236-3741
Telex 747-147
Facsimile (405) 235-1904


```

CALCULATION FOR MATCH AT 100 MHZ
SELECT L, T OR PI NETWORK MATCH [L/T/P]? L
LOW OR HIGH PASS MATCH?[L/H]? L
RH= 4.13 OHMS, RS= 2 OHMS ,QUALITY Q= 4.897

LOW-PASS SOLUTION FOR L NETWORK
R ***** XS *** R
H         P         S
XP= 49.871 [PF], XS= 6.04 [NH]
RH= 2 OHMS, RS= 4.13 OHMS ,QUALITY Q= 1.96

LOW-PASS SOLUTION FOR L NETWORK
R ***** XS *** R
H         P         S
XP= 394.725 [PF], XS= 34.784 [NH]

CALCULATION FOR MATCH AT 100 MHZ
SELECT L, T OR PI NETWORK MATCH [L/T/P]? L
LOW OR HIGH PASS MATCH?[L/H]? L
RH= 4.13 OHMS ,RS= 2 OHMS ,QUALITY Q= 4.897

HIGH-PASS SOLUTION FOR L NETWORK
R ***** XS *** R
H         P         S
XP= 9.663999 [NH], XS= 100.76 [PF]
RH= 2 OHMS, RS= 4.13 OHMS ,QUALITY Q= 1.96

HIGH-PASS SOLUTION FOR L NETWORK
R ***** XS *** R
H         P         S
XP= 82.74 [PF], XS= 9.014 [NH]

```

Table 3. L network calculations.

there is only one solution, but it is possible to find solutions for higher Q if desired. In all cases a simple graphic printout is provided indicating the placement of elements in relation to the resistive parts of the impedances to be matched at a particular frequency.

The whole process for evaluating various networks is best shown on the flow graph, which illustrates the procedure. It is shown that, as some equations are the same for different networks, the computer branches to equations suited for a particular selection of the network and ignores non-required equations. When this is done, the actual values of elements in picofarads and nanohenries are calculated and displayed.

In some cases only a limited number of solutions are available, particularly when one or both impedances are resistive only. Examples for such cases are given in Tables 6 and 7 with appropriate data entries, showing that only a limited number of solutions exist. Some border line cases may result in negative or zero Qs. For these cases the results

should be judged with caution as the program does not have any error-trapping routines. *The program described in this article is available on disk. See page 127 for details.*

[Program listing and Tables 4 - 7 are on page 108.]

References

1. A.B. Przedpelski, "Simplify Conjugate Bilateral Matching," *Electronics Design* 5, March 1, 1978, pp. 54-62.
2. S. Novak, "Computer Enhanced Amplifier Design," *RF Design*, Feb. 1987, pp. 97-109.
3. S. Novak, "CAD Amplifier Matching With Microstrip Lines," *RF Design*, June 1988, pp. 43-53.

About the Author

Stanley Novak is director, EE Laboratories at the department of electrical engineering and computer science, Polytechnic University, 333 Jay Street, Brooklyn, NY 11201. Tel: (718) 260-3590.

HP Attenuators step down in price.

HP Model	Range/Step	GHz	Old Price*	New Price*
33320H	11/1 dB	18	\$1380	\$1200
33321H	70/10 dB	18	1010	900
33321K	70/10 dB	26.5	1280	1150
33322H	110/10 dB	18	1380	1200
33323K	90/10 dB	26.5	1570	1300

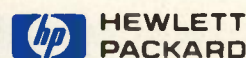
Opt 890 Cal Data 18/26.5 150/250 35/50
 Opt 008/016 DIP Cabling reduced \$50
 OEM discounts available.

*U.S. prices only.



Now you can more easily afford the reliability, repeatability and accuracy you expect on HP OEM step attenuators. Down goes the cost of the calibration data option too. We've even reduced our 8- and 16-inch user-friendly ribbon cable option with DIP compatible connector, a great space saver.

Call your nearest HP sales office or 1-800-752-0900, ext. 428E. Or circle the reader inquiry below, for performance and application data. Now's the time to step up to the HP attenuator you can trust.



©1988 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMSPD806A

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 408-412, 509-513

```

3360  F$="(P)"
3370  XI=1/(2*PI*F*X1)*I*E+12
3380  GO TO 3410
3390  F$="(H)"
3400  XI=1/(2*PI*F*X1)*I*E+9
3410  IF X2=0 THEN 3450
3420  G$="(P)"
3430  X2=1/(2*PI*F*X2)*I*E+12
3440  GO TO 3410
3450  G$="(H)"
3460  X2=1/(2*PI*F*X2)*I*E+9
3470  PRINT "X=X1";X1;"X=X2";X2;"E=E1";E1;"E=E2";E2;
      "X$=INT(X1*E1)/E1;
3480  RETURN
3490  PRINT "
3500  PRINT " ***** X$ *** R"
3510  PRINT "          P          S"
3520  PRINT "
3530  RETURN
3540  PRINT
3550  PRINT " ***** X0 ***** X$ *** R"
3560  PRINT "          P          S"
3570  PRINT "
3580  RETURN
3590  PRINT
3600  PRINT " ***** X1 ***** X *** R"
3610  PRINT "          P          X          S"
3620  PRINT "
3630  RETURN
3635  DATA 1.7E5,45.241,-95.518,50,0
3640  DATA 1E6,2.6,4.13,-13.76
3650  DATA 1E1,1.19,90,0
3660  DATA 1E1,1.19,0,50,0
3670  DATA 1E1,1,0,50,15
3680  DATA 1E1,20,35,50,0

```


PLL Implementation

By Andrzej B. Przedpelski
A.R.F. Products, Inc.

Coming up with a phase-lock loop (PLL) theoretical design is only half of the battle. The desired circuit has to be implemented using available hardware. The choice of the hardware may have a pronounced effect on the overall design.

In practice, the overall proposed PLL design should be checked against available hardware during its development to ensure that the final configuration is the best compromise of often conflicting interrelated factors.

Overall Configuration

The overall hardware configuration is quite often dictated not only by performance characteristics, but also by cost, available space, and other factors.

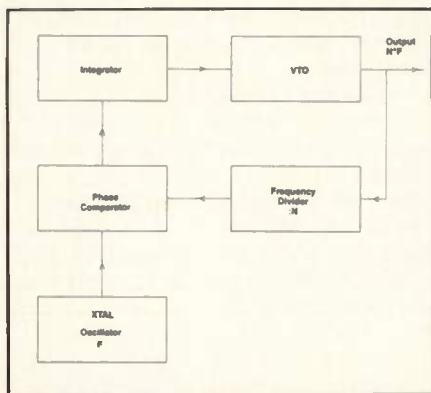


Figure 1. Discrete PLL frequency multiplier.

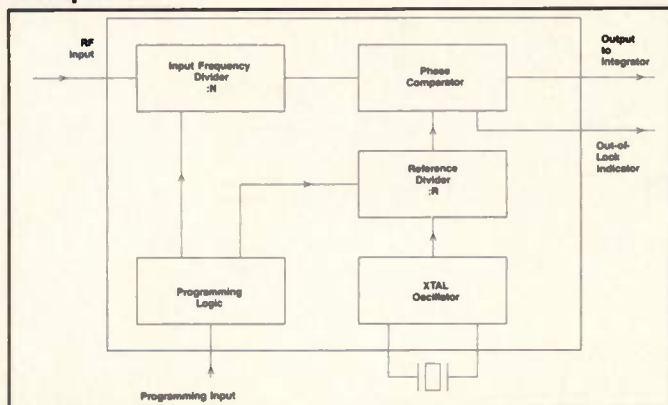


Figure 2. Typical synthesizer IC.

Discrete IC Design

When the PLL is used as a frequency multiplier (as when a low frequency crystal oscillator controls a higher, harmonically related output frequency), the best solution may be to use individual ICs for the frequency dividers and the phase detector (Figure 1). Since it is desirable to use the highest possible input frequency to the comparator (to reduce the number and amplitude of undesirable sidebands in the output), the crystal frequency is used as one of the inputs to the phase comparator and the divided output frequency as the other. Thus, this comparison frequency may be higher than the usual limit of frequency synthesizer ICs' built-in phase comparators. Using an external phase comparator, comparison frequencies up to about 1 GHz can be used (Giga-Bit Logic 16G044).

Direct Digital Synthesizers

There are cases when the usual PLL approach is not suitable for generation of multiple frequencies. One such case is the series of 20 tones, in the 7 kHz to 70 kHz range, used in flight termination systems. Even frequency spacing is not used, and it would be necessary to use very small steps to obtain the required frequency resolution. This would result not only in about 630 steps (of which only 20 would be used), but the purity of the output signal would be compromised by the many sidebands caused

by the very low reference frequency, and the switching speed would be very slow. In this and similar cases, the direct digital synthesizer approach would be more desirable (the Plessey SP2001 IC, now in development, is an example).

The Frequency Synthesizer IC

This is the most common approach to multi-frequency (equal tuning step) frequency synthesizers and it will be further discussed. The usual IC used for this purpose has most of the following functions built-in to save space, cost and to provide proper interfaces between all the internal circuits, as shown in Figure 2. These functions include reference oscillator, programmable reference oscillator frequency divider, programmable input frequency divider, phase comparator, programming, and out-of-lock indicator. The use of this very desirable component does, however, put some restrictions on the overall design.

Comparison Frequency

One of the first important decisions is the choice of the input frequency to the phase comparator. It is important, since it determines the tuning steps and has a pronounced effect on the switching speed, sideband content in the output, and output noise characteristics.

The highest possible comparison frequency should be normally used to permit maximum speed and minimum sidebands and noise. This is usually

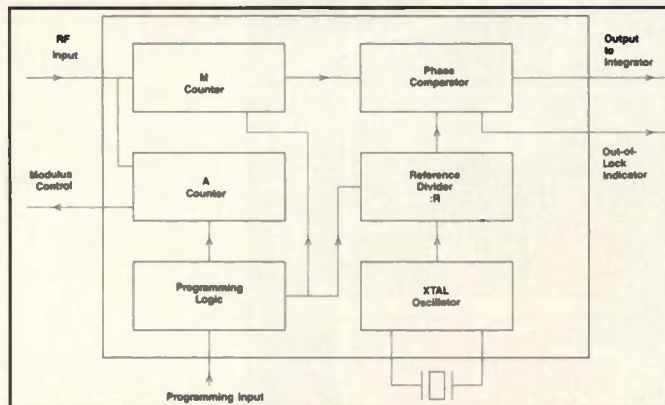


Figure 3. Typical dual-modulus synthesizer.

PRODUCTS

EXCELLENT PERF/PRICE
2-YEAR WARRANTY
25,000 h MTBF
8-YEAR FLAT RATE
SERVICE CHARGE
REALISTIC FIRST COST



TRACK RECORD

FIRST IN OEM
SYNTHESIZERS
SUPPLYING THE
INDUSTRY FROM
BLUE CHIPS TO
START-UPS
SINCE 1975



SERVICE

FAST, COURTEOUS
AND DEPENDABLE:
THE PTS WAY

PTS
FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS

LITTLETON, MA (508) 486-3008

rf pll design

accomplished by making the comparison frequency equal to the tuning step. However, this is not always possible. Two factors may require the use of a submultiple of this frequency:

a. When the internal phase comparator cannot handle the high frequency, it may be necessary to divide both the reference and the input frequency by some factor to bring them within the phase comparator operating range. This approach increases the number of available frequencies and, if this is not desirable, provisions have to be made in the programming to eliminate them. Most of the available frequency synthesizer ICs will usually handle comparator frequencies up to about 200-400 kHz. Since this is usually an unspecified parameter, it is necessary to contact the manufacturer to obtain the approximate figure. There is one IC, now being developed by Plessey Semiconductors, the SP8850, which will reportedly handle comparator frequencies up to about 10 MHz.

b. In very high frequency PLL applications it may not be feasible to obtain the required divide by $(P/P+1)$ prescalers. It may be necessary to use a fixed frequency divider in the input frequency or a divide by $(P/P+2)$ prescaler. A divide by $(P/P+2)$ prescaler is in reality a fixed divide-by-2 and a $(P/P+2)/2$ dual-modulus divider. In these cases it is necessary also to divide the reference frequency by the same fixed divider ratio. The frequency step then becomes the comparator frequency multiplied by the fixed divider ratio. In general, this is an undesirable solution, since it decreases

the comparison frequency (for a given tuning step) with the associated shortcomings.

Comparator Type

A very important factor in selecting a suitable IC is the phase comparator type. There are basically two distinctly different types available:

a. Digital

This is the most common type and is suitable for most applications. Its main advantages are the very large acquisition range (it will lock anywhere within the VTO tuning range) and the acquisition speed. No special circuits to facilitate acquisition are required. Its main disadvantages are both associated with output signal noise. Its gain is very low. Thus, the recovered signal to control the VTO is low and requires a considerable amount of amplification. The S/N ratio of this control signal is, therefore, limited, resulting in more noise in the output. Also, there is an inherent "dead zone" in the middle of its transfer characteristic, resulting in some jitter of the output signal. There are two main varieties available: the three state single output, which can be directly applied to the integrator, and the two individual outputs, which have to be differentially combined.

b. Analog sample/hold

For more critical applications, the analog sample/hold type of phase comparator is recommended. It is less common and typical examples are: the Signetics HEF4750, the Motorola MC145159-1 and the Plessey NJ8820. The sample/hold comparator has three

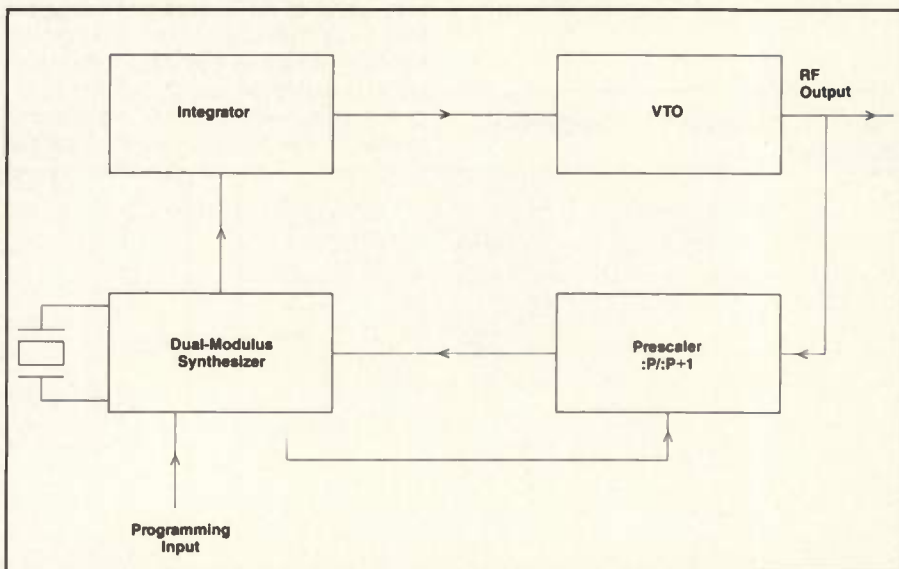


Figure 4. Dual-modulus circuit.

main advantages in reducing spurious outputs and noise:

— It has high gain (usually adjustable) and thus requires less amplification of the correction signal.

— The reference frequency feed-through is reduced resulting in lower output spurious sidebands.

— It does not have the "dead zone" and therefore does not produce jitter at the operating point.

It does have one major problem: its frequency acquisition characteristics are inferior. Therefore, all of the above referenced ICs employ a digital phase comparator in addition to the sample/hold. The outputs of both are summed (usually in the integrator). The digital comparator is used in the initial acquisition period. When the signal is within the sample/hold "window", the sample/hold comparator takes over. This is all accomplished automatically within the IC. The digital comparator usually goes to a high impedance state when disabled.

Synthesizer ICs

There are four major classes of frequency synthesizer ICs:

a. Standard low frequency

These are single IC synthesizers usable up to about 10-15 MHz, such as the Motorola MC145145-1. To use it at a higher input frequency it is necessary to provide a fixed divider(s) to divide the frequency to the 10-15 MHz range. This automatically divides the comparison frequency by the same ratio with the disadvantages discussed previously. However, this arrangement is often used in TV sets and AM/FM/SW radios.

b. Dual modulus

This is a more versatile IC (Figure 3). Two internal dividers are used (:M and :A), one to control the dual modulus prescaler, as in the Motorola MC145146-1 and Plessey NJ8821. Control logic is provided internally to control these counters and also the internal reference divider, :R. A typical dual-modulus synthesizer circuit is shown in Figure 4. The total division (N) from the output frequency to the comparator frequency is:

$$N = (M)(P) + A$$

While this seems to provide a wide choice of configurations, two main restrictions apply:

$$-N \geq A$$

$$-N \geq P^2 - P$$

To program the synthesizer:

$$-M = \text{integer } (N/P)$$

$$-A = N - N(P)$$

The first step is to select a suitable prescaler. The value of maximum allowed P is approximately:

$$P_{\max} = \frac{1 + \sqrt{1 + 4M}}{2}$$

c. Decade synthesizer

A typical decade synthesizer circuit is shown in Figure 5. An example of a suitable IC for this application is the Signetics HEF4750/4751. Each 10/11 prescaler is controlled by the synthesizer IC and adds another decade of control.

d. Special synthesizer

Several special purpose synthesizer ICs are available. Two typical examples

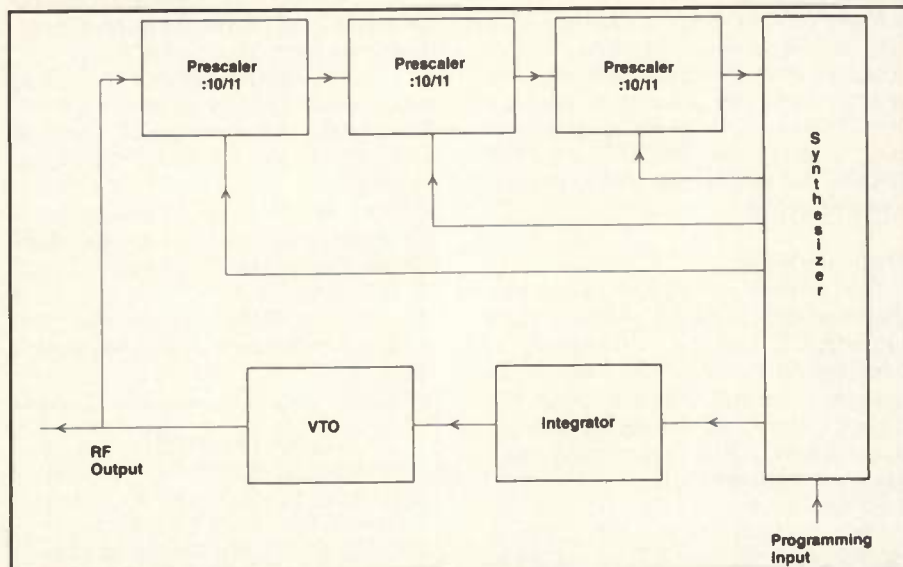


Figure 5. Decade prescaler circuit.

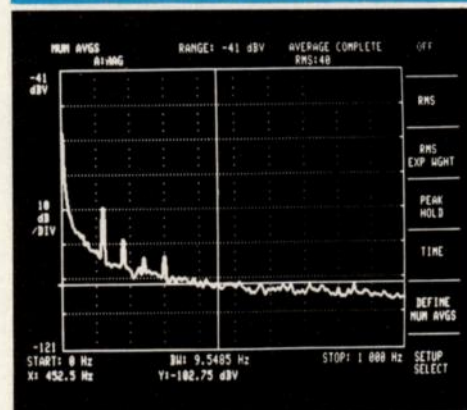
SYNTHESIZER-SOURCES FOR:

AUTOMATIC TEST
COMMUNICATIONS
NMR-MRI, ECM
LOW JITTER TIMING
SURVEILLANCE
DOPPLER SYSTEMS



DIRECT SYNTHESIS

ANALOG/DIGITAL
FROM 0.1-500 MHz
ANY RESOLUTION
(MHz to μ Hz)
 μ s SWITCHING
VERY LOW NOISE
REMOTE: BCD or GPIB



PTS \equiv CONFIDENCE
QUALITY SYNTHESIZERS
FOR OVER A DECADE

PTS
FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS

LITTLETON, MA (508) 486-3008
FAX (508) 486-4495

Low Power IF Integrated Circuits...

High performance
AND
low power

NE602/612 VHF Mixer Osc

- HF/VHF/UHF mixing with 2.5mA current
- 18dB conversion gain at 45MHz
- 4.6dB noise figure at 45MHz
- Built-in oscillator to 200MHz
- Mil-Spec available

NE604A/614A FM IF Strip

- 0.27 μ V sensitivity from matched load at 455kHz
- 0.4 μ V sensitivity with 10.7MHz (narrow band)
- Two-stage 90dB limiting amps with low phase shift
- 90dB log signal strength indicator
- Quadrature detector for narrow or wide-band IF
- 3.0mA supply current
- Mil-spec available

NE605 FM IF System

- NE602/604 functions combined
- 5.5mA supply current
- Excellent compact performance

See us at
RF Expo West
booths 423 & 425

**RF
Systems
Solutions**
Signetics
a division of North American Philips Corporation

Call 800/227-1817, ext. 900
for the number of your local
Signetics sales office

are the Motorola MC145151-1 and the Signetics HEF4751.

The Motorola device has a built-in transmit/receive offset, controlled by a single input line. Unfortunately the offset is fixed at 856, but is suitable for most standard applications.

The Signetics IC is considerably more complex. It has two programming inputs, A and B. The final division is a function of A-B. Thus, fixed and variable frequency offsets can be provided. Its companion, the HEF4750, has provisions for phase-modulating the signal and has adjustable phase comparator gain.

Prescalers

There is a large selection of prescalers available. They are available in silicon and GaAs, and practically any logic family. Since prescalers are usually at the higher frequencies, most use ECL logic, but may have CMOS or other outputs to make them interface with other circuits.

a. Fixed

There are many fixed dividers available. They are used mainly in single frequency synthesizers and very high programmable synthesizers when suitable dual modulus devices are not available. Phase noise is not usually specified. The saturated logic devices usually have lower phase noise. An exception is the Anadigics ADV3040 GaAs divide-by-4 prescaler which has a specified phase noise.

Fixed GaAs dividers operating at frequencies as high as 10 GHz are available from NEC.

b. Dual modulus

Many dual modulus prescalers, suitable for programmable synthesizers, are available. Probably the largest selection of high frequency dividers is available from Plessey. While the dividers are ECL, some have CMOS compatible outputs to match the more popular synthesizer ICs.

Program Input

The synthesizer IC has to be programmed to provide the desired output frequency. Usually, it is necessary to select the reference division ratio (which remains constant) and the input frequency division (which varies with selected channel). Two programming methods are usually available:

a. Parallel input

This is static programming and is usually the simplest. The individual control lines are biased low or high to

provide the required divisions. However, it does have a disadvantage — it requires a large number of pins to provide access to all the control functions. A typical IC of this type, the Motorola MC145152-1, is a wide 28-pin DIP.

b. Serial input

This is a more common arrangement, since the number of IC pins can be then considerably reduced for comparable types. The programming can be truly serial (data is clocked-in one bit at a time using a single input line) as in the Motorola MC145157-1, or it can be entered by digit "words" (4 lines at a time), the digit location selected by "data select" input lines as in the Plessey NJ8820, Signetics HEF4751 and Motorola MC145145-1. These types are sometimes optimized for a PROM interface (Plessey NJ8820) or microprocessor control (Plessey NJ8821). □

References

1. "Operation of the MC145159 PLL Frequency Synthesizer with Analog Phase Detector," *Motorola Application Note AN969*.
2. T.G. Giles, "Versatile LSI Frequency Synthesizer System," *Philips Technical Publication #001*.
3. "Single Chip Synthesizer for Radio Tuning," *Electronic Components & Applications*, Philips, vol. 4, no. 3, May 1982.
4. T.G. Giles, "Designer's Guide to Frequency Synthesizers Using the HEF4750 & HEF4751 LOCOS LSI Circuits," Mullard Limited.
5. "Frequency Dividers and Synthesizers," *Plessey IC Handbook*.
6. J.I. Smith, "Microwave Prescaler Maintains Low System Phase Noise," *Anadigics Technical Brief ATB103*.
7. "CMOS/NMOS Special Functions Data," *Motorola Data Book DL 130*.
8. "Digital Frequency Synthesizer with a Microprocessor Control," A&A Engineering.
9. Earl W. McCune, "Direct Digital Synthesis and the Numerically Controlled Modulated Oscillator," *Digital RF Solutions*.
10. Ulrich L. Rohde, *Digital PLL Frequency Synthesizers*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1983.

About the Author

Andrzej B. Przedpelski is vice president, development at A.R.F. Products, Inc., 2559 75th St., Boulder, CO 80301. He serves as consulting editor to *RF Design*.

Modeling PLL Tracking of Noisy Signals

By G. Stephen Hatcher
Summit Engineering

In the design of receiver phase-lock loops (PLLs), the analysis of the loop performance in noise is generally limited to minimization of PLL component noise effects through analysis of the open and closed loop responses to the loop noise processes. However, transient conditions such as fading, the performance of the phase-lock loop during signal acquisition, or variable dynamics tracking during low signal-to-noise (SNR) ratios are best assessed through simulation. This article describes a simple noise model and PLL simulation which can be readily altered to model other receiver synchronization processes such as Costas loops, squaring loops and delay lock loops.

There are two options for time domain analysis of the response of a PLL in the acquisition and tracking of noisy signals. The first requires the derivation of nonlinear stochastic differential equations which the author has found so complex that interpretation of the results is itself error-prone. The other option is a time domain simulation of the PLL process operating on a noisy signal which can yield excellent accuracy while being relatively simple. Modeling also has the advantage of allowing the designer to quickly assess "what if" scenarios. These scenarios include varying the incoming SNR and signal dynamics of doppler and doppler rate, or they can be in implementation, such as changing the phase detector or loop filter type.

Performing this modeling on a computer involves several basic steps. First, the signal plus noise must be described. The signal usually contains doppler and doppler rate terms with possibly some modulation process. The noise portion can be phase noise, amplitude noise or a combination of these. In this simulation a gaussian noise model is used. Second, the loop filtering process must be converted to a difference equation representation in order to accurately represent the filter in a discrete time simulation. This is usually a straightforward calculation using the bilinear transform. Finally, the overall simulation is created by filling in the remaining easily modeled PLL processes.

Modeling the Signal

The modeling of the signal plus noise is separable. Each portion can be modeled and the results added together. The signal is usually sinusoidal and described as:

$$S(t) = A \sin [2\pi F(t)t + P(t)]$$

where A is the signal amplitude in volts, t is time in seconds F(t) is the frequency term which may vary with time, and P(t) is the phase term which may vary with time.

The simulation time is replaced by discrete steps. To minimize quantization errors due to time steps which are too large, use approximately 100 steps per period of the highest signal frequency expected in the model. Good results can be obtained with as few as ten steps per period but generally the simulation executes quickly and the extra steps are not prohibitive.

F(t) is the frequency term consisting of an initial offset (doppler term), a rate of change (doppler rate), and higher order terms as prescribed by the design problem. These terms are related to the line-of-sight velocity and acceleration between the transmitter and receiver by the formulas:

$$\text{Doppler frequency Hz} = (Vel)(F_c)/C$$

$$\text{Doppler rate Hz/sec} = (Acc)(F_c)/C$$

where, Vel = velocity (m/sec), Acc = acceleration (m/sec²), F_c = carrier frequency (Hz), and C = speed of light (m/sec).

P(t) is the phase term which consists of an initial offset which may be random or dictated in the simulation plus a phase modulation term if required.

Adding Noise to the Signal

In this simulation, it is assumed that the signal is corrupted by white gaussian noise. Though receiver noise processes may not be exactly gaussian in nature, systems analysis performed using a gaussian model is usually representative of the system response to the band limited noise typically found in receivers (1). If noise biases are anticipated in the noise process, this is included by offsetting the modeled gaussian noise variables. In this model the user need only specify the SNR and the RMS signal voltage out of the loop phase detector. The simulation computes the random number variables of correct RMS amplitude and distribution to accurately model the noise process.

In this simulation, the noise model recomputes the noise variable if an amplitude greater than three times the RMS value of the noise is generated. This is due to limitations in the noise

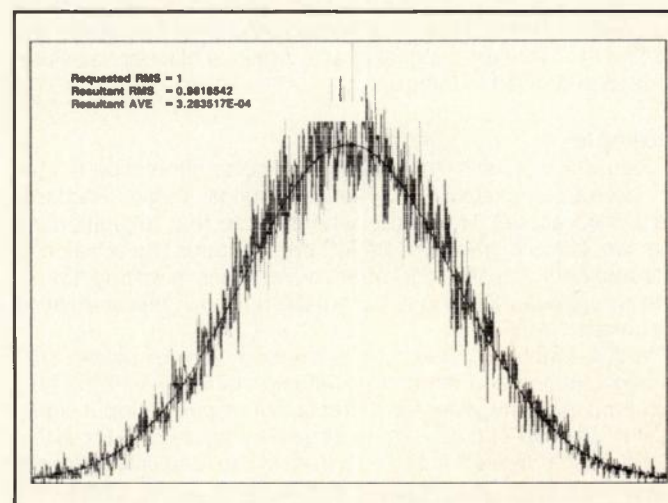


Figure 1. Frequency distribution of simulation noise model.

model which will degrade the overall PLL modeling accuracy if allowed to go unchecked. However, 99.8 percent of white noise has an amplitude less than 3 RMS. Hence, this limitation has virtually no effect on the model accuracy. Below 3 RMS this model produces excellent gaussian variables. Figure 1 is a plot of the frequency distribution of this model overlaid by the ideal gaussian bell curve of the same RMS and amplitude value. In this case 20,000 random numbers were generated and the resultant statistics computed to compare against the required statistics. The model produced an error of -0.16 dB and a bias of 0.33 mV on a 1 volt RMS signal. This is sufficiently accurate for nearly all design analysis.

The signal plus noise out of the phase detector is derived differently for analog and digital phase detectors. In the case of the analog phase detector it is usually simplest to compute the detector output SNR and use this in the simulation. In this way the mixer-lowpass filter model is eliminated with little loss in accuracy while expediting the simulation run time.

The expression for the SNR out of an analog phase detector is:

$$SNR_o = G [SNR_i + 10 \log (B_i/B_o)]$$

where, B_i and B_o are the input and output noise bandwidths respectively, SNR_o is the detector output SNR, SNR_i is the detector input SNR (use the LO SNR from the VCO if it is less than the RF input SNR), and G is the detector gain comprised of the mixer conversion loss and the lowpass filter insertion loss.

In the case of a digital phase detector, the output noise process is derived by comparing the input signal plus noise to the VCO signal in an exclusive-OR operation. Thus, the input RF SNR is used and the exclusive-OR operation performs the amplitude noise modulation to phase noise modulation conversion characteristic of a digital phase detector.

PLL Loop Filter Modeling

The discrete time step simulation requires that the integration processes be represented by a difference equation. This is easily derived using "cookbook" techniques such as the bilinear transform. A brief tutorial on this transformation as applied to PLL filter modeling is provided in the sidebar.

The simulation also requires that the error signal phase be calculated. This is done by integrating the error frequency and adding the initial error signal phase. Again, a bilinear transform is used to derive the integral.

Example

Figure 2 is a listing of a basic PLL noise simulation written in MicroSoft QuickBASIC, and contains those elements described above. The reader should note that implementing the simulation in standard BASIC only requires the addition of line numbers. QuickBASIC offers advantages in editing, speed and accuracy but its use is not a prerequisite in this simulation technique.

In this simulation, a second order loop with bandwidth 70.7 radians/second and damping coefficient of 0.707 using a lead compensated integrator loop filter is tested with an input signal having an SNR of 0 dB, a step frequency error of 50 Hz with a 50 Hz doppler rate. Figure 3 is a print of the results which were screen plotted. The results in this case show about 400 milliseconds were required for phase lock to be re-established. In contrast, Figure 4 shows the same test case except that the SNR is 99 dB (effectively noiseless) where phase lock was

re-established in about 300 milliseconds. Keep in mind, however, that the signal acquisition time of phase-lock loops is very dependent on the loop initial conditions of signal amplitude and phase, such that noise can in some cases accelerate acquisition.

The requisite code for this screen plot is not shown as it is irrelevant to the modeling process. The user may follow the flow presented and implement the simulation in many computer languages and display the results in tabular or graphic form.

When the model is executed several times the results will vary due to the noise effects. It is often useful to nest the simulation inside a loop which repeatedly executes the case and computes the loop performance statistics for 100 cases, for example. These statistics include RMS tracking error, signal acquisition time, and probability of the loop-breaking lock.

```

'-----
' MODELING PHASE-LOCKED LOOP TRACKING OF NOISY SIGNALS
'-----
' This program performs a time domain simulation of the operational
' capabilities of a Phase Locked Loop operating in a noisy environment.
'
' Loop design and simulation prepared by G. Stephen Hatcher
'-----

DIM ErrorFreq(500), ErrorPhase(500), InputFreq(500)
DIM VCOFreq(500), SimTime(500)  'Note: arrays & # of steps can vary

RANDOMIZE TIMER                  'Initialize random number generator
pi = 3.141592654

'--- define signal conditions:
Amp = 2.5                        'peak voltage out of phase detector
SNR = 0                          'phase detector output SNR in dB
Sigma = (Amp / SQR(2)) / 10 * (SNR / 20)  'rms noise voltage
Fdp = 50                        'doppler frequency error in hertz
Frate = 50                      'doppler frequency rate in Hz/sec
Frate2 = 0                      '2nd order freq. rate in Hz/sec*sec

'--- define loop parameters:
Gain = 64                       'loop gain in absolute units
Dt = 1 / 1000                   'time step size in seconds
Wn = 70.7                       'loop bandwidth in radians/second
Damp = .707                     'loop damping coefficient
Kphase = 1                      'phase detector gain
Kvco = 100                      'VCO constant in radians/volt-sec

'--- compute filter coefficients for difference equation representation
'--- of a lead compensated integrator H(s)=(s*Tau2+1)/[s*Tau1] where s=jw
Tau1 = Gain * Amp * Kphase * Kvco / Wn ^ 2
Tau2 = 2 * Damp / Wn
A0 = Dt / (2 * Tau1) + Tau2 / Tau1  'difference equation coefficient
A1 = Dt / (2 * Tau1) - Tau2 / Tau1  'difference equation coefficient

Nsteps = 500                    'iterations on time step simulation
FOR N = 1 TO Nsteps
    Time = Time + Dt             'get time & input freq for the step
    FreqIn = Fdp + Frate * Time + .5 * Frate2 * Time ^ 2
    IF N < Nsteps / 10 THEN      'input delayed step/ramp error freq
        FreqIn = 0
    END IF
    '--- get carrier phase for this step by integrating input frequency
    Win = 2 * pi * FreqIn
    PhaseIn = .5 * Dt * Win + .5 * Dt * WinLast + PhaseInLast
    WinLast = Win
    PhaseInLast = PhaseIn
    '--- get VCO output frequency and integrate to get VCO output phase
    West = Kvco * Vout
    PhaseEst = .5 * Dt * West + .5 * Dt * WestLast + PhaseEstLast
    WestLast = West
    PhaseEstLast = PhaseEst
    A0 = RND                     'derive noise variable to add to error signal
    IF RndX < .011109 THEN
        GOTO 10
    END IF
    R = SQR(-2 * LOG(RndX))
    Noise = Sigma * R * COS(2 * pi * RND)
    PhaseErr = PhaseIn - PhaseEst  'determine loop error signal
    FreqErr = FreqIn - West / (2 * pi)
    ErrSignal = Gain * (Amp * SIN(PhaseErr) + Noise)
    '--- process error signal through loop filter difference equation
    Vout = A0 * ErrSignal + A1 * ErrSignalLast + VoutLast
    ErrSignalLast = ErrSignal
    VoutLast = Vout
    '--- save desired results for output tabulation or plotting
    ErrorFreq(N) = FreqErr
    ErrorPhase(N) = PhaseErr - 2 * pi * FIX(PhaseErr / (2 * pi))
    IF ErrorPhase(N) > pi THEN
        ErrorPhase(N) = ErrorPhase(N) - 2 * pi
    END IF
    InputFreq(N) = FreqIn
    VCOFreq(N) = West / (2 * pi)
    SimTime(N) = Time
NEXT N

```

Figure 2. Simulation listing. (This program is available on disk — see page 127.)

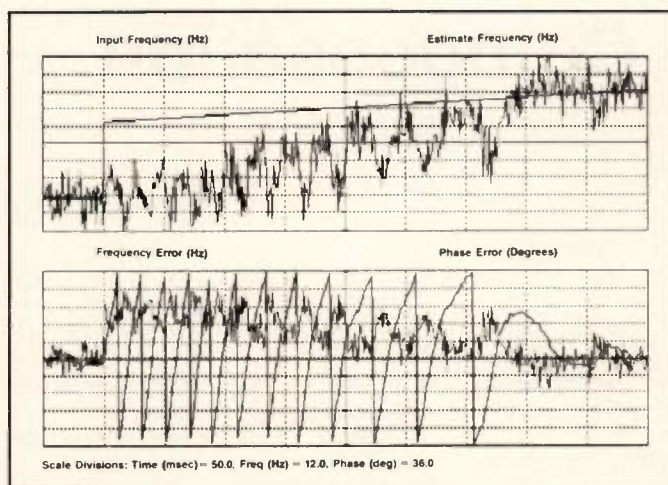


Figure 3. Simulation with SNR = 0 dB.

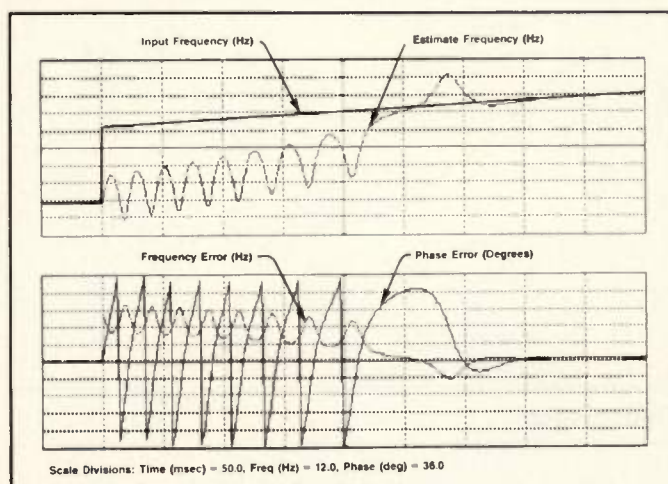



Figure 4. Simulation with SNR = +99 dB.

Conclusion

The listing of Figure 2 is rudimentary. Significant details can be added by modeling loop components in greater detail. If required, the phase detector lowpass filter transfer function (amplitude and phase effects on the error signal), the VCO nonlinearity, plus adaptive bandwidth algorithms and analog-to-digital conversions, can be included. Also, this simulation is directly applicable to modeling digital signal processing when included in the loop, due to the discrete time modeling. It is very often the case that receiver synchronization algorithms are implemented in digital signal processors which must operate on noisy signals.

The program described in this article is available on disk. See page 127 for details. 

References

1. M. Schwartz, *Information Transmission, Modulation, and Noise*, McGraw-Hill, 1970.
2. W. Stanley, *Digital Signal Processing*, Prentice-Hall, 1975.

About the Author

G. Stephen Hatcher is owner of Summit Engineering and can be reached at Summit Engineering, 21827 124th Ave. SE, Kent, WA 98031; Tel: (206) 854-7027.

The Bilinear Transform

The transformation of an analog loop filter expression to a difference equation for the purpose of discrete time simulation requires a straightforward application of the bilinear transform. The transform involves replacing each $s = j\omega$ in a Laplace transform expression of the loop filter with a mapping expression which converts the loop filter to a Z-transform for discrete time representation. This is done using the substitution:

$$\frac{2(1/Dt)(1 - z^{-1})}{1 + z^{-1}} \quad \text{into } s = j\omega$$

where Dt = the simulation time step duration in seconds.

The simplest example is the transformation of an integrator from the Laplace expression to a difference equation. Making the above substitution into $H(s) = 1/s$ results in:

$$H(z) = \frac{Y(n)}{X(n)} = \left(\frac{Dt}{2} \right) \left(\frac{1 + z^{-1}}{1 - z^{-1}} \right)$$

noting that z^{-1} is a time delay of one step. The final expression is derived in terms of discrete steps (n):

$$2Y(n) - (2z^{-1}) Y(n) = (Dt) X(n) + (Dt) X(n) (z^{-1})$$

$$Y(n) = (Dt/2) X(n) + (Dt/2) X(n-1) + Y(n-1)$$

This is the trapezoidal integration function where, $X(n)$ is the present input (from the phase detector), $X(n-1)$ is the last input value, $Y(n)$ is the present loop filter output, and $Y(n-1)$ is the last output value.

For a second example use the loop filter of the program listing:

$$H(s) = (sT_2 + 1)/sT_1$$

Replace s with $2(1/Dt)(1-z^{-1})/(1+z^{-1})$ to find $H(z)$. After some algebraic manipulations $H(z)$ takes the form:

$$H(z) = \frac{Y(n)}{X(n)} = \frac{A_0 + A_1(z^{-1})}{1 - z^{-1}}$$

$$\text{where } A_0 = \frac{Dt + 2(T_2)}{2(T_1)}$$

$$\text{and } A_1 = \frac{Dt - 2(T_2)}{2(T_1)}$$

Noting again that z^{-1} is a time delay of one step, the final expression is derived in terms of discrete steps (n):

$$Y(n) - z^{-1}Y(n) = (A_0)X(n) + (A_1)X(n)z^{-1}$$

$$Y(n) = (A_0)X(n) + (A_1)X(n-1) + Y(n-1)$$

More complex filters are transformed in the same manner. If the analog filters can be cascaded then the different equations can also. Using this linearity property makes the derivation of complex difference equations less tedious.

Digital Temperature Compensation for Oscillators

By Steven Fry
Murata Erie North America

There's no such thing as a stable crystal since the resonant frequency of all crystals varies with temperature. Although specially cut crystals can have low variation over a limited temperature range, it isn't possible to make a crystal with good stability over the temperature ranges that military and commercial equipment is subjected to. The laws of physics don't allow it.

Physics can be controlled, however, with temperature-compensated crystal oscillators (TCXOs). There are two common forms of compensation. The first (and oldest) stabilizes the oscillator's temperature by enclosing it in a proportionally controlled oven. Such oscillators tend to be bulky, expensive and power-hungry, but have extraordinarily good stability.

A less expensive alternative uses a varactor diode to vary the crystal's frequency. A thermistor-resistor network generates a temperature-varying voltage that alters the varactor's capacitance to (almost) exactly cancel out the crystal's thermal drift (Figure 1). Almost all TCXOs use AT-cut crystals, due to their superior thermal stability over a wide temperature range. These TCXOs generally cost less than ovenized units, but are hard to manufacture consistently with a stability better than 1 ppm.

The only practical way to produce an oscillator with the stability of ovenized units and the low current drain of thermistor-compensated systems is to adopt digital compensation. Digital compensation has been known for some time but, for most users, the advantages of digitally compensated crystal oscillators (DCXOs) have not been substantial enough to outweigh the disadvantages of higher cost and larger size.

Fortunately, the falling price of LSI chips and the development of high-density assembly techniques have removed these barriers. The design described in this article is cost-competitive with some ovenized designs of compa-

table size and frequency stability, while offering some critically important advantages:

1. No warmup is required. The output

is within 0.1 ppm of nominal frequency as soon as power is applied.

2. Power consumption is low and does not change with temperature.

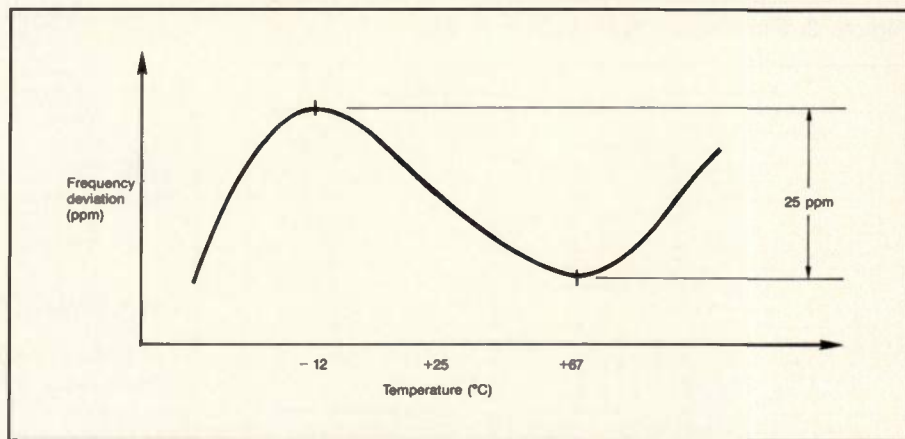


Figure 1. Typical AT-cut crystal.

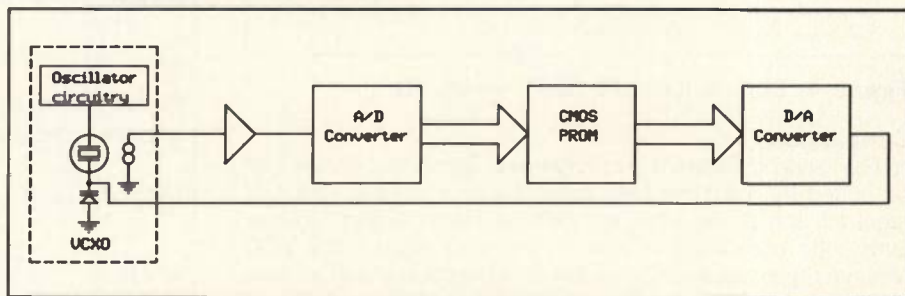


Figure 2. DCXO block diagram (direct method).

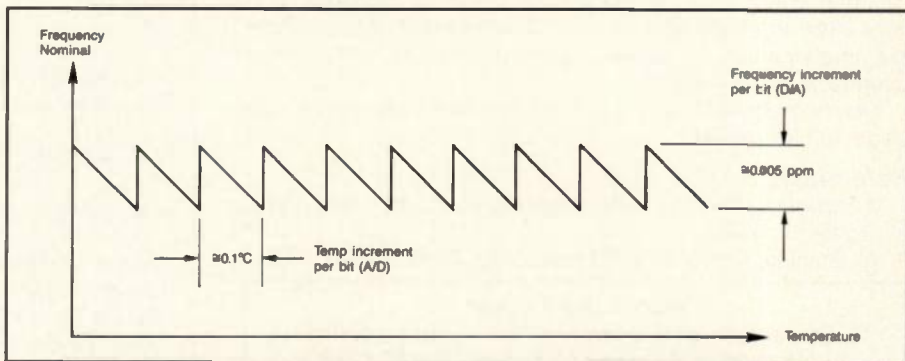


Figure 3. Ideally compensated DCXO.

Though these DCXOs are somewhat more expensive and larger than a conventional TCXO, their frequency-versus-temperature stability is about ten times better, over a wide temperature range.

The heart of the DCXO (and the key to its success) is a high-stability crystal oscillator. Unless the oscillator's frequency is repeatable through constant temperature cycling and very low aging, any attempt at high-tolerance compensation is futile. Hence, the designer cannot concentrate on the digital subsystem while ignoring the oscillator circuitry. In most cases, it's the crystal that limits the attainable stability and repeatability. Crystal aging and thermal hysteresis can easily be of higher magnitude than the resolution of the digital compensator.

There are a variety of digital compensation techniques, but they all fall into one of two categories. The first is direct compensation. The oscillator's frequency is electronically tunable via a varactor diode inserted in the feedback network. A compensating voltage is generated which tracks the characteristic frequency-versus-temperature drift of the crystal, pulling the oscillator back to nominal frequency over the design temperature range.

The second is indirect compensation. The oscillator is free to run at its "natural" frequency, regardless of temperature. The compensated output is derived by subtracting as many oscillator pulses as necessary to maintain a constant output frequency as the temperature changes. It is also possible to lock a phase-locked loop (PLL) to the crystal frequency and digitally vary the division rate in the PLL feedback loop.

The indirect approach yields the best medium- to long-term stability, as it permits ultra-high Q overtone crystals to be used. These crystals are too stiff to be pulled far enough to compensate the frequency shift directly. They include the highly repeatable stress-compensated SC cut. The indirect techniques are only useful, however, as time bases, or in applications where the severe phase perturbations caused by pulse swallowing or changes in the PLL division rate can be tolerated. Although the direct approaches may not perform as well over the long term, their signal is spectrally purer, and the small quantized steps in the compensating voltage may be smoothed out by filtering to maintain phase coherence.

Despite the disadvantages of direct compensation, it has been the first

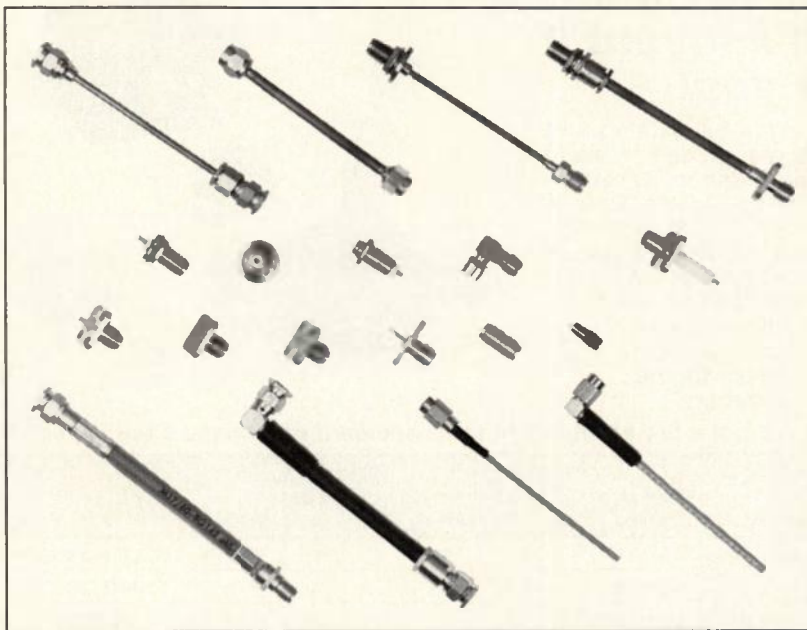
choice of those firms that have produced commercial DCXOs. Its most attractive point is the simplicity of the digital circuitry; indirect compensation is much more complex. Direct digital compensation is, therefore, inherently more reliable, less expensive to develop, and permits low-volume production, since "off-the-shelf" components are used for all functional blocks. It also permits

using essentially the same oscillator circuits that have been optimized over years of TCXO production.

The remainder of this article describes a DCXO design currently produced at Murata Erie, State College Division, and the performance achieved by this oscillator.

As can be seen in Figure 2, this oscillator uses direct digital compensa-

now from Amphenol RF . . . complete line of SMA/SSMA connectors



It should come as no surprise that Amphenol, the world's largest manufacturer of coaxial connectors, offers an exceptionally broad line of SMA and SSMA microwave components.

The Amphenol designs cover a wide range of configurations to meet all popular envelope and electronic requirements for semirigid and flexible cable connectors, receptacles, launchers, hermetics, adapters and accessories.

Contact: OEM Sales & Service (203) 743-9272. Also, we have a brand new catalog that is yours for the asking.



Amphenol®

an LPL company

© 1989 Amphenol Corp.

RF / Microwave Operations

Danbury, CT 06810

rf oscillators

tion. The crystal's temperature is detected by a sensor that is thermally coupled as tightly as possible to the crystal resonator. It is critical to minimize thermal gradients between the temperature sensor and the crystal for best thermal tracking of the compensation.

The sensor's output is conditioned and scaled to match the input range of the analog to digital (A/D) converter. The

A/D effectively normalizes the unit's temperature range on a scale of "0" (minimum operating temperature) to full scale (maximum operating temperature) once it has been calibrated. The A/D's binary output then addresses the read-only memory (ROM), which contains the compensation data. (The ROM can be either "UV" EPROM or EEPROM fabricated in CMOS.)

A compensation run is performed to determine the data needed for each memory location to pull the oscillator back to nominal frequency. The unit is run slowly through the operating temperature range, while a computer interfaced with the digital circuits reads the A/D output and exercises the D/A (digital to analog) to keep the oscillator on frequency. This generates a set of data points which is smoothed and interpolated by a curve-fit algorithm to fill in the gaps between the measured temperatures. The oscillator is operational and "right-on" frequency as soon as the PROM is programmed with the data.

The resolution of the digital system is determined by several factors:

1. The number of bits of the A/D and D/A converters and the corresponding memory size.

2. The operating temperature range to be covered.

3. The amount of frequency error-over-temperature which must be corrected and the maximum slope of this error curve.

The temperature increment per bit is equal to:

$(T_{\max} - T_{\min})/2^N$, where N equals the number of A/D bits.

The frequency increment per bit is given by:

$(F_{\max} - F_{\min})/2^M$, where M is the number of D/A bits.

It is possible, with standard commercially available converters, to reduce these incremental errors to values better than the thermal repeatability of the crystal and oscillator circuitry.

A Comparison

The D01775 is one of several DCXOs currently in production at Murata Erie. This unit is at 10 MHz; however, these digital compensation techniques are being applied to oscillators of many frequencies and output configurations. Figure 4 shows the results of a typical temperature run of a D01775, plotted along with a typical run of a high-quality "state-of-the-art" TCXO, for comparison.

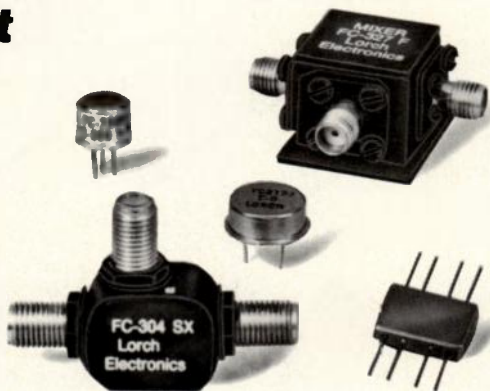
Even with the best components, analytical testing and compensation procedures, it may still require as many as six or seven temperature runs and resistor network changes to compensate a TCXO to this degree. The DCXO, on the other hand, is usually well within its design specification on the first run after the digital compensation is applied, provided the circuitry was designed and is working properly. First verification run yields of 85 to 90 percent are common.

Need an unusual mixer?

If we haven't already made it we'll invent it for you!

We have a full catalog and an impressive design file for Double Balanced Mixers, 10 KHz to 12 GHz. One of them will almost certainly fill your bill. Should you require one that we have not made before, we'll design it to your specifications, commensurate with the state of the art.

Here are just a few examples of some standard mixers and a few "specials."



Characteristics	Frequency Range	Conversion Loss Max (dB)	L.O. Power (dBm)	Isolation dB LO-RF	LO-IF	Package	Model
Low Level	0.05-200 MHz	6.5	0	50	45	P,F,C	FC-193Y / FC-194Y
Wide Band	2-1250 MHz	8.0	+7	35	30	P,C	FC-200Z / FC-201Z
General Purpose	10-1000 MHz	7.5	+7	30	25	F	FC-200ZF
Wide Band	10-3000 MHz	8.0	+10	30	25	F,C	FC200ZF-30 / FC-201ZF-30
Low Loss*	4.4-5.0 GHz	5.5	+10	30	25	C	FC-325D
Low Loss,* Low Distortion	7.9-8.4 GHz	5.5	+17	28	27	C	FC-327F
Wide Band	1.9-9.5 GHz	8.5	+7	20	20	C	FC-304SX
Low Distortion	2-1250 MHz	8.5	+13	35	30	P,F,C	FC-217Z / FC-218Z
Ultra Low Dist.	2.0-1000 MHz	8.0	+20	35	30	P,C	FC-234Z / FC-235Z
High Intercept Point (+35 dBm)	25-1000 MHz	7.0	+27	30	30	F,C	FC244Z / FC-245Z
Hi Compression Point (+20 dBm)	10-1000 MHz	7.5	+27	30	30	P,C	FC-253Z / FC254Z

P = P.C. Package F = Flatpack C = Connector Version

*Available from 0.7 GHz to 12 GHz.

If any of these mixers look interesting, send for our catalog. If they don't quite fit your application—give us a call or send us your specs. We'll do the rest.

LORCH ELECTRONICS CORP.



105 CEDAR LANE, ENGLEWOOD, NJ 07631
(201) 569-8282 TWX: 710-991-9718
A Subsidiary of Vernitron Corporation



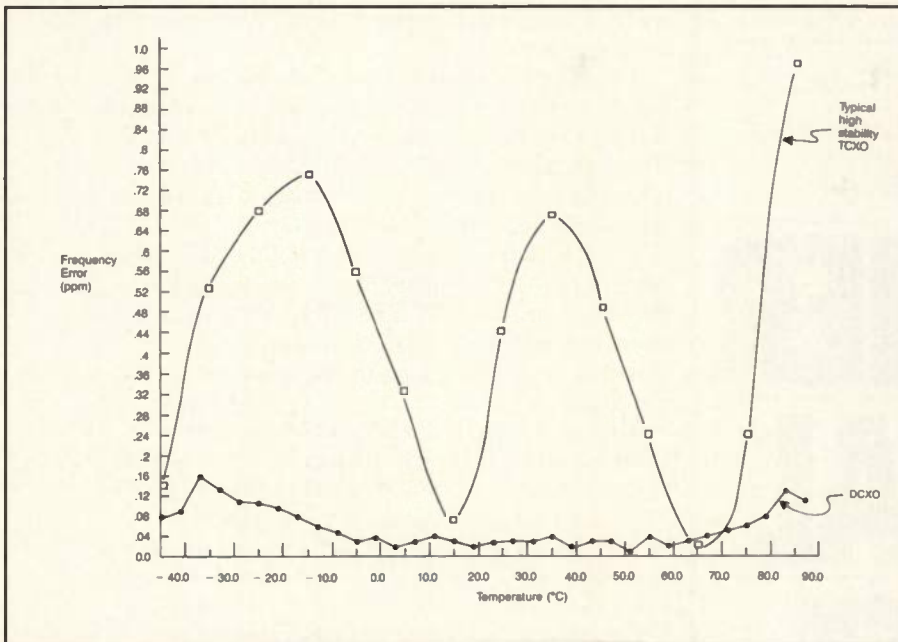


Figure 4. 10 MHz DCXO vs. TCXO.

These DCXOs are becoming popular as frequency references in Global Positioning System equipment, portable instruments, airborne and shipboard navigation systems, high-performance communications transceivers (including frequency-hopping types), and other telecommunications and switching equipment. As the cost of these oscillators continues to decline, the applications will continue to grow.

Research and development is ongoing to improve the electrical performance and further reduce the size and cost of these high-stability oscillators. As new semiconductor devices and other components become available, the possibilities for improvement expand. With the help of on-board proces-

sors, it will be possible to implement advanced functions, such as thermal hysteresis and thermal transient compensation, correction for aging, and self-calibration. The quest for the ideal oscillator continues.

About the Author

Steven Fry is chief oscillator engineer at the RF and microwave division of Murata Erie North America, Inc., 1900 West College Ave., State College, PA 16801. He has been involved in the design and temperature compensation of crystal oscillators for more than 12 years. His phone number is (814) 237-1431.

Broadband sensitive RF millivolt meter.

Model RF-801



- 20 kHz to 1.6 GHz frequency
- 300 uV to 100V range
- 3 dB accuracy at 1.6 GHz
- Loading of less than 2 pf
- \$675 complete with probe
- Immediate delivery

800-327-9308/305-777-1440
FAX: 305/777-1447
TELEX: 362837 (HELPER UD)

Helper Instruments Company
131 Tomahawk Drive
Indian Harbour Beach, FL 32937

TFL HAS YOUR OSCILLATOR

"MOXO"
Miniature oven
controlled crystal
oscillator.



MOXO

Model TF-65018A features small size in a hermetic package; low power drain and ultra fast warm up.

Typical Specifications

Frequency Range: 8–20 MHz

Frequency Stability: $\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$ in temp range

Operating

Temp. Range: -20° to $+50^{\circ}\text{C}$
(optionally to $+80^{\circ}\text{C}$)

Aging

Short Term

Stability: 8×10^{-10} at 1 Sec

Long Term

Stability: $< 1 \times 10^{-6}$ /year

Warm Up: < 20 seconds to

$\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$

Input Voltage: $12 \text{ V} \pm 10\%$

Input Power: $< 0.7 \text{ W}$ During

Warm-up

0.25 W Stabilized at Room-Temp.

Size: $1.26'' \times 1.26'' \times 0.7''$

Output

Waveform: Sine (optionally TTL)

Call or write to Sandy Cohen, ext. 5028, for complete specifications today.



Time & Frequency Ltd.

55 Charles Lindbergh Boulevard
Mitchel Field, New York 11553
516-794-4500, Ext. 5028

NOT JUST ANOTHER GENERAL DEFENCE SHOW!

MILTRONEX '89

For more information please complete the form below and send to:

Terry Good, Miltronex '89,
International Trade Publications Ltd., Queensway
House, 2 Queensway, Redhill, Surrey RH1 1QS,
England. Telephone: Redhill (0737) 768611

Please send me more information on ☐ Exhibiting
MILTRONEX '89. ☐ Visiting

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

MILTRONEX '89 is not just another Defence Show – it is a specialist military electronics exhibition aimed at manufacturers and suppliers of military electronic systems and components, members of the armed forces, procurement personnel, government officials and end users – anyone who has anything to do with military electronics.

The defence industry is one of the largest industries in the world, employing millions of people and with an annual turnover of around \$69 billion. Although there are many general military shows, there has been, until now, a shortage of exhibitions specifically for defence electronics.

It was with this in mind that MILTRONICS, the leading European military electronics magazine decided to organise MILTRONEX '89, a show for the often overlooked and less glamorous but nonetheless vitally important field of military electronics.

Military electronics is fast becoming more and more important to the manufacturers of weapons and weapon systems as users demand an ever increasing level of sophistication from their equipment.

Electronics is the answer to the many problems of size, weight and speed. Governments of today must look towards the high technology of computers, electronics, software and space engineering to increase the power, accuracy and efficiency of their military hardware.

Publicity is one of the keys to success – letting potential buyers know what you have got, what it will do and how much it will cost. A well-attended specialist show, such as MILTRONEX '89, is the ideal forum for the promotion of a company's products. It is also one of the few places a small company can rub shoulders with the big conglomerates.

MILITARY ELECTRONICS EXHIBITION

BUSINESS DESIGN CENTRE
UPPER STREET
ISLINGTON GREEN
LONDON ENGLAND

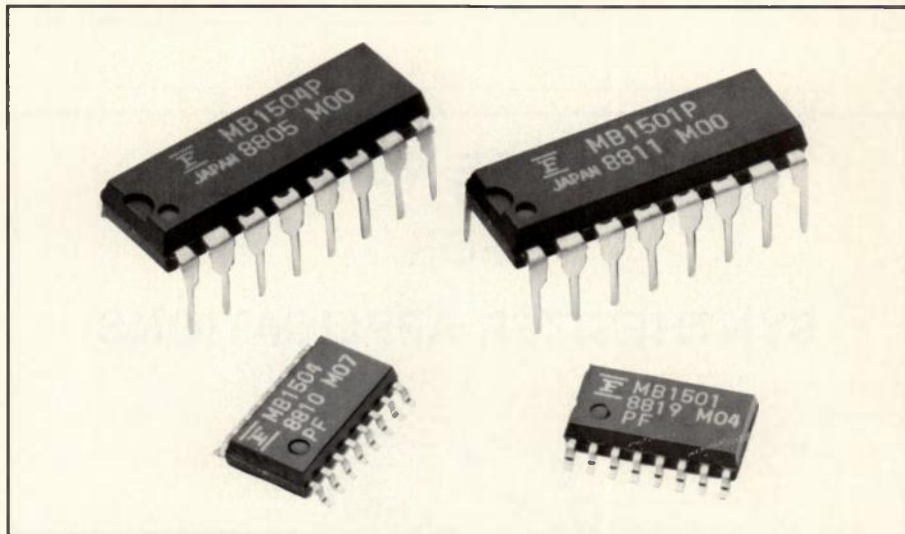
17-19 OCTOBER 1989

ORGANISED BY: INTERNATIONAL TRADE PUBLICATIONS LTD
SPONSORED BY: MILTRONICS MAGAZINE

BiCMOS Phase Lock Loop Synthesizer From Fujitsu

The Model MB1501 and 1504 phase lock loops offer combined prescaler/PLL chips fabricated in BiCMOS technology. The MB1501 operates at a maximum frequency of 1.1 GHz and draws 15 mA of current while the MB1504 operates up to 520 MHz at 10 mA. Both devices require a single power supply between 2.7 and 5.5 V and are offered in single and dual modulus with a divide ratio of 64/65 and 32/33 respectively.

Applications for the PLLs include cellular phones, radio transceivers, cordless telephones, test equipment and satellite systems. Packaging options include standard DIP and surface-mount flat packs. Price ranges from \$7 to \$8 when purchased in quantities of 1000. Fujitsu Microelectronics, Inc., San Jose, CA. INFO/CARD #230.

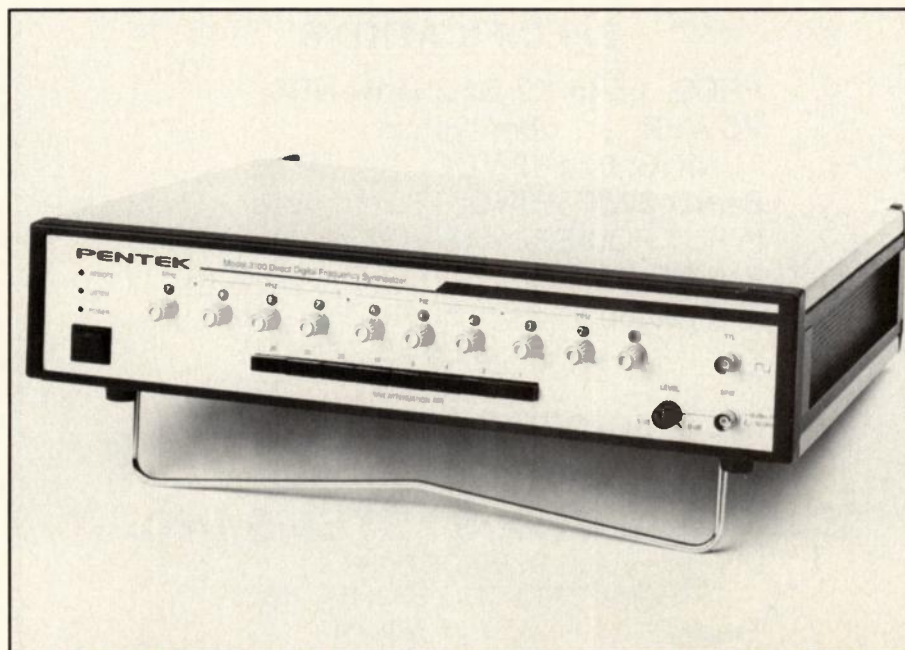


Pentek Introduces a Frequency/Phase Synthesizer

This direct digital synthesizer features 0.001 Hz to 7.999 999 999 MHz coverage with 0.001 Hz resolution. Phase shifts throughout the 360 degree range are programmable with 0.36 degree resolution. In addition to the sine output signal with its 85 dB step attenuator, the Model 3100 features a TTL output.

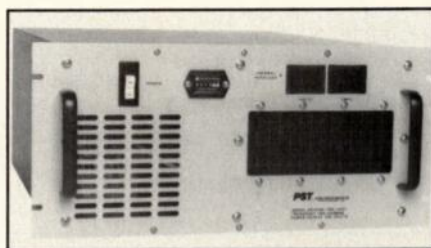
Both GPIB and BCD parallel remote interfaces are available which provide control of frequency, phase and attenuation. Submicrosecond, phase-continuous frequency switching makes the device ideal for frequency agile applications such as sweep, FSK, PSK, burst and hop patterns.

The internal 10 MHz \pm 1 ppm standard frequency reference can be upgraded to an optional ovenized reference providing \pm 0.01 ppm accuracy. Model 3100 also accepts a 5 MHz or 10 MHz external frequency reference. The device is priced at \$2195. Pentek, Inc., Rockleigh, NJ. INFO/CARD #229.



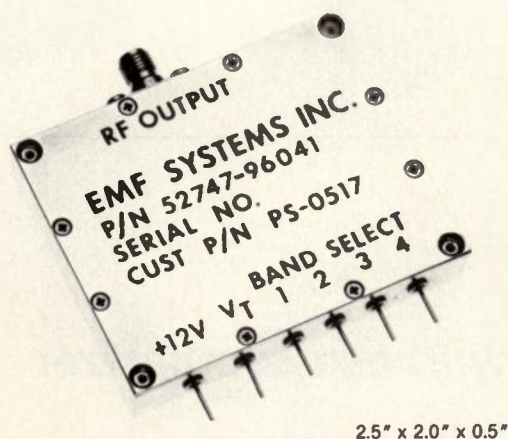
Class A Linear Power Amplifier

Model AR 1858-100 provides 100 watts of RF power at 1 dB compression. It operates between 100 and 500 MHz while gain is 60 dB min, gain flatness is ± 1.5 dB and harmonics are -30 dBc min. Noise figure is 11 dB max and spurious signals are measured at -60 dBc.



Model BHE 5819-100 is a 100 watt Class AB unit with a frequency range of 500 to 1000 MHz. Dynamic range is greater than 40 dB and minimum RF gain is 50 dB. Harmonics and spurious signals are -20 dBc and -60 dBc, respectively. **Power Systems Technology, Inc., Hauppauge, NY.** Please circle INFO/CARD #228.

LOW PHASE NOISE VCO FOR SYNTHESIZER APPLICATIONS



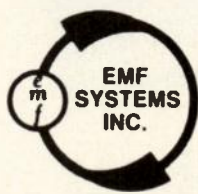
2.5" x 2.0" x 0.5"

SPECIFICATIONS

FREQ: 1.5 to 2.7 GHZ (4 BANDS)
POWER: +7 dbm typical
TUNING: 0 to 12 VDC
BAND SWITCHING: TTL (10 usec)
INPUT POWER: +12 VDC @ 50 ma.
PHASE NOISE:

OFFSET	DBC/HZ
(Typical) 50 KHZ	110
100 KHZ	115
150 KHZ	120

MIL SPEC. OPTIONS

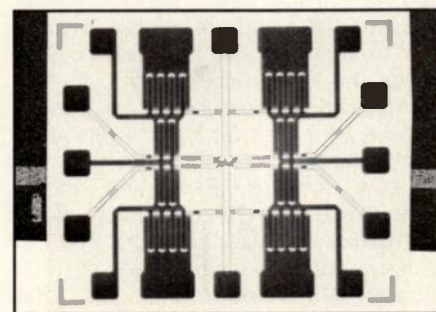


EMF SYSTEMS INC.

121 SCIENCE PARK
STATE COLLEGE, PA. 16803
814/237-5738 - Phone
814/237-7876 - FAX

GaAs MMIC Transfer Switches

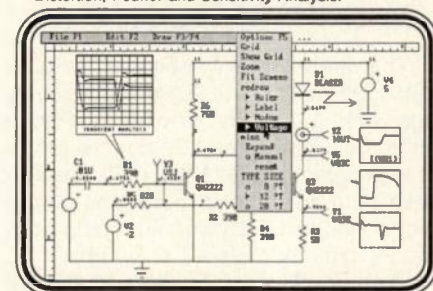
Tachonics introduces the TCSW-1100 GaAs MMIC DC to 6 GHz transfer switch. It features 1.7 dB insertion loss at 6 GHz, VSWR of 1.5:1 and isolation



Analog Circuit Simulation

NEW IS_SPICE/386 On 386 PC's, \$386
Outperforms Workstations
Increases Speed by 200 - 600%
Circuit Size nearly Unlimited
Supports 80287, 80387, Weitek 1167/3167

SPICE, a world wide standard for analog circuit simulation runs on all 80786 PC's in real mode as IS_SPICE, for only \$95.00: Performs AC, DC and Transient, Noise, Distortion, Fourier and Sensitivity Analysis.



SPICE_NET, \$295: Schematic entry for ANY SPICE simulator. Automatically makes a Complete SPICE netlist and places output waveforms on your schematic.

PRE_SPICE, \$200: Adds Monte Carlo Analysis, Parameter Sweeping, Optimization and Algebraic Parameter Evaluation. An easy to use Menu Drive Program and Extensive Model Libraries are included.

Intu_Scope, \$250: A graphics post processor that works like a digital oscilloscope. Easy to use with all the waveform operations you will ever need.

intusoft

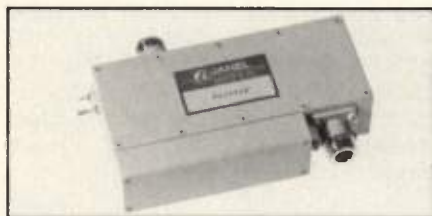
For Information, (213) 833-0710
Please Write or Call
P.O. Box 6607
San Pedro, CA
90734-6607
All Programs come
with a 30 Day Money
Back Guarantee

of 43 dB at 6 GHz and 60 dB at 50 MHz. Applications for the devices include digital attenuators and digital phase shifters where selection of either one of two separate externally connected RF circuits is required.

Also being introduced is the TCWP-0400 medium power amplifier chip capable of delivering 0.5 W of output (at 1 dB compression) into a 50 ohm load over the 2.2 to 6.2 GHz range. Typical small signal gain is 11 ± 1 dB from 2 to 6 GHz and input VSWR is typically 2.0:1. **Tachonics Corp., Plainsboro, NJ. INFO/CARD #227.**

Linear Cellular Amplifier

The PA1991 has a 1 dB compression point of 44 dBm min over a 20 MHz



bandwidth in the 800 to 900 MHz band. It provides 9.5 dB of gain and a typical third-order intercept point of 52.5 dBm. This linear RF amplifier is priced at \$1197 in 10- to 20-piece quantities. **Janel Laboratories, Inc., Corvallis, OR. INFO/CARD #226.**

Power Amplifiers

Witron introduces power amplifiers



A Great Image.

Join the company that Forbes Magazine recently profiled as one of the "hottest" corporations ever to emerge in the medical technology arena — Acuson. We've brought sophisticated technology to ultrasound imaging and in doing so have created a company that is profitable, growing and eager to share its success with every employee. Enjoy the technical and professional rewards of working with Acuson.

ANALOG DESIGN MANAGER

We're looking for an experienced professional to manage a small group of analog circuit design and signal processing experts involved in subsystem and board level hardware development. Projects will require a system design perspective, and involve development from analytical verification of initial concepts and technology capabilities to hardware module design and transfer to manufacturing. The position involves both line management and some hands-on technical responsibility. Various challenges will include establishing longer term objectives and new capabilities, staffing, coordinating projects with other organizations, and developing and evaluating employee performance. Technical responsibilities will involve a broad range of disciplines for phased array ultrasound including: subsystem architecture design, modeling and simulation, analog and digital implementation techniques, low noise wideband circuit designs in the HF ranges, and circuit integration and packaging techniques.

A BSEE plus an MSEE or equivalent are required, with coursework in analog circuits, Fourier analysis methods, control systems, communications theory or optics. You must also have at least 5 years of experience in hardware circuit design and product development for manufacturing, to include two to three years in a project or functional management role. Strong communication and administrative skills and an analytical orientation are a must. Exposure to analog IC technologies or digital signal processors is preferred.

ANALOG DESIGN ENGINEER

This is a challenging and analytically oriented system and circuit design opportunity, involving HF and baseband signal processing for phased array ultrasound systems. You will work with experienced and highly capable colleagues on project teams involved in advancing the state of the art in ultrasound imaging technology. You will be involved with the design, debug, and characterization of circuitry to the board and subsystem level. You'll also assist in specifying hardware modules and new system architectures, implement circuit designs and work with product design and test groups to bring the products to manufacturing. In addition, you will assist in advanced technology studies for integrated circuit signal processing applications. Opportunities will exist for growth into project leadership roles.

Requirements include a BSEE and technical knowledge equivalent to an MSEE, with coursework in Fourier analysis or signal processing theories and circuit design. Your background must also include two to five years of experience with large, electronically complex systems (i.e. hardware design responsibilities and some system level analysis). Strong interpersonal and communications skills are needed. A familiarity with analog IC technologies or digital signal processors is preferred.

Acuson offers an excellent compensation program, including stock options and profit sharing. Please send your resume to Professional Employment, Dept. AC, Acuson, 1220 Charleston Road, P.O. Box 7393, Mountain View, CA 94039-7393. We are an equal opportunity employer.

ACUSON

COMPUTED SONOGRAPHY

HIGH ENERGY CORP CERAMIC RF CAPACITORS C-D/SANGAMO MICA RF CAPACITORS



JENNINGS
A LEAR SIEGLER COMPANY

VACUUM CAPACITORS
VACUUM RELAYS

SURCOM ASSOCIATES, INC.

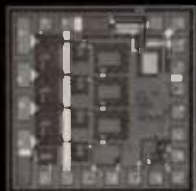
2215 Faraday Avenue, Suite A
Carlsbad, California 92008
TEL (619) 438-4420
FAX (619) 438-4759

INFO/CARD 107

RF Design

INFO/CARD 108

123



TQ9111 — 1-8 GHz MMIC Amplifier

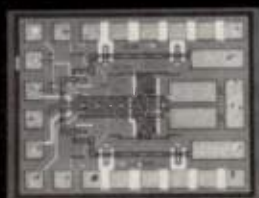
The TQ9111 is a general purpose cascable gain block designed for applications in broadband microwave systems. It is available in both die and packaged form.

* Gain (typical)	8 dB
* Pout @1 dB compression:	+18 dB
* Reverse isolation:	23 dB
* Two tone third order Intercept point:	+28 dBm

The TQ9111 packaged/die is \$106.00/\$38.00 (Qty. 100); TriQuint Semiconductor, Beaverton, OR, (503) 641-4227.

TriQuint
SEMICONDUCTOR
A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

INFO/CARD 109



TQ9151/2 — 1-10 GHz Monolithic SPDT Switch

The TQ9151/2 are fast, broadband microwave SPDT switches. The TQ9151 has integral TTL drivers and the TQ9152 can be driven directly. They are available in both die and packaged form.

* "On" Insertion loss:	1.5 dB
* "Off" isolation (1 GHz)	45 dB
(10 GHz)	25 dB
* Switching speed: (TQ9151/2)	≤3 ns
* Maximum RF input power	+20 dBm

The TQ9151/2 packaged/die are \$96.00/\$33.00 (Qty. 100); TriQuint Semiconductor, Beaverton, OR, (503) 641-4227.

TriQuint
SEMICONDUCTOR
A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

INFO/CARD 110

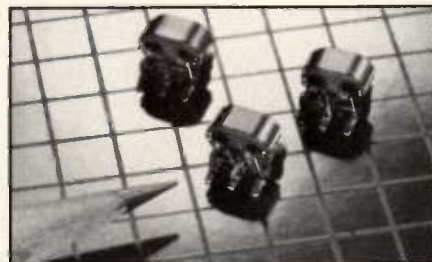
See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 637

rf products *Continued*

with outputs of 300 W, 1 kW and 2 kW in frequency ranges from 1.5 MHz to 130 MHz. Input power for these units is 0 dBm into 50 ohms. The amplifiers are also available as fixed frequency generators. **Witron Industrie-Elektronik GmbH, Parkstein, West Germany. INFO/CARD #225.**

Surface Mount Balun Transformers

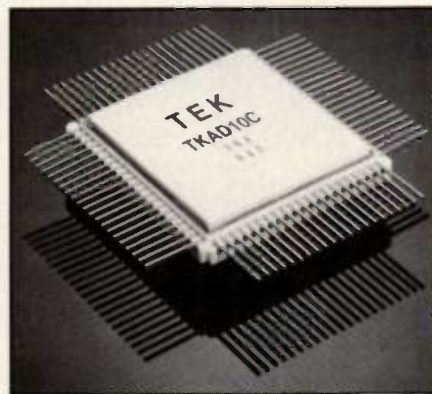
The B5F is a surface mount transformer designed for applications in impedance matching, double-balanced mix-



ers and splitter/directional couplers. The device exhibits good frequency response up to 1.3 GHz. **Toko America, Inc., Mt. Prospect, IL. INFO/CARD #224.**

ADC Flash Converter

Tektronix introduces the TKAD10C 8-bit analog to digital converter in a ceramic surface mount package. The device exhibits 500 megasamples per second. It combines both a track-and-



hold amplifier chip and an A/D chip in an 84-pin package. Also contained is a T/H chip that contains an amplifier that reduces input-signal voltage requirements to 540 mV (peak-to-peak) and a pair of 8-bit 250 MSPS flash converters. Accuracy is 6.8 effective bits with a 250 MHz input signal. **Tektronix, Inc., Beaverton, OR. INFO/CARD #223.**

EMI Test System

CCS-130 CAT is a computer-con-

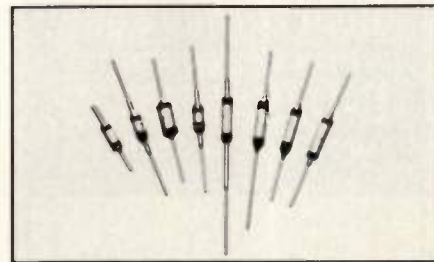
trolled system for emissions and susceptibility testing in the 16 Hz to 1 GHz range. It is comprised of two test receivers (EMC-11 and EMC-30) and an AT-compatible computer with a hard-drive, EGA color monitor and printer. The system includes a software package



that allows the user to develop, name and store custom tests. Also available is optional software which includes MIL-STD 461/462, MIL-STD 285A, MIL-STD 1541, CISPR, VDE and FCC. The standard system is priced at \$69,900. **Electro-Metrics, Amsterdam, NY. Please circle INFO/CARD #222.**

EMI/RFI Filters

Tusonix introduces a line of EMI/RFI filters designed for custom assemblies and interconnects. The Pi section filter



pins feature a capacitance range from 5 to 8000 pF and insertion loss up to 70 dB. The pins are tested to applicable requirements of MIL-F 15733. **Tusonix, Tucson, AZ. INFO/CARD #221.**

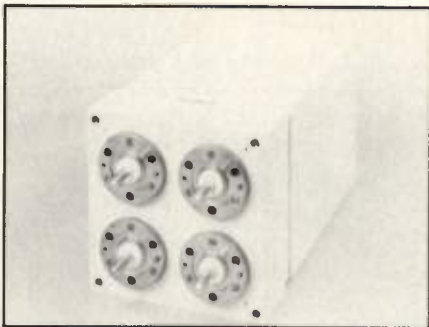
Drop-In Isolator/Circulator

The TX8A1/CX8A1 operates from 860 to 900 MHz while providing 20 dB minimum isolation, 0.4 dB maximum insertion loss and 1.3:1 maximum VSWR. **Sonoma Scientific, Forestville, CA. INFO/CARD #220.**

Transfer Switch

Model SRR-T-1 5/8-D is a remote rigid line transfer switch for use with 1 5/8 EIA equipment. Insertion loss is 0.1 dB, VSWR is 1.15:1 max and isolation is 65 dB min over the DC to 1 GHz range. Power handling capability is 2000 W CW at 1 GHz. In single quantities, the

February 1989



price is \$3,900. RLC Electronics, Inc., Mt. Kisco, NY. INFO/CARD #219.

Voltage-Controlled Amplifier

Precision Monolithics introduces the SSM-2013 voltage-controlled amplifier that is designed for gain control of frequencies with a 800 kHz bandwidth. It has current-driven inputs and outputs and the 30 dB gain to 90 dB attenuation range is controlled by a voltage input. Packaging is 14-pin DIP and price is \$2.60 in 100-piece lots. Precision Monolithics Inc., Santa Clara, CA. Please circle INFO/CARD #218.

Audio DAC

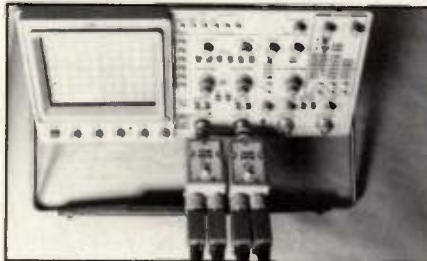
This 18-bit audio DAC is capable of 2X, 4X and 8X oversampling and accepts serial data directly from second generation digital filtering chips at rates



up to 12.7 MHz. Typical signal-to-noise ratio is 107 dB, slew rate is 9V/ μ s and settling time is 1.5 μ s to 0.006 percent of full scale range. Model AD1860 is priced at \$19.50 in 1000-piece quantity. Analog Devices, Norwood, MA. Please circle INFO/CARD #217.

Oscilloscope Probe Switch

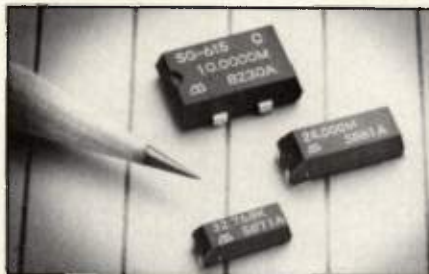
Microvolt Engineering introduces an oscilloscope probe switch that allows the selection of one of two probes to be connected to the oscilloscope input.



With the PX-1, a dual-channel instrument can accept four separate inputs. Microvolt Engineering, Tustin, CA. INFO/CARD #216.

CMOS Crystal Oscillator

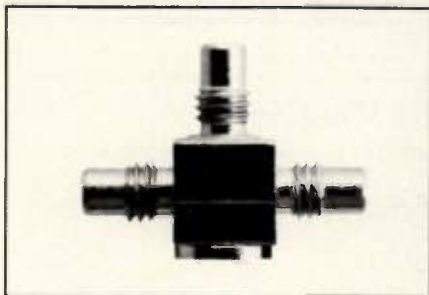
The SG-615 four-pin-type oscillators are MSO compatible with 5 ns rise and



fall times. Frequency range is 1.5 to 55 MHz. Epson America, Inc., Torrance, CA. INFO/CARD #215.

Coaxial Adapter

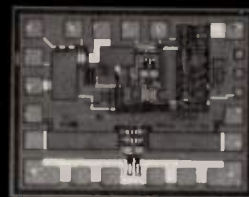
This 50 ohm coaxial adapter features a frequency range of DC to 10 GHz. Model PE9304 will mate type SMC plugs



that meet the interface requirements of MIL-39012. In 100-piece quantity, the adapter is \$15.95. Pasternack Enterprises, Irvine, CA. INFO/CARD #214.

Butterworth Lowpass Filter

Maxim introduces the MAX280 fifth-



TQ9161 — 1-10 GHz Monolithic Variable Attenuator

The TQ9161 is a voltage controlled variable absorptive attenuator designed for gain compensation/control and leveling loop applications. It is available in both die and packaged form.

* Insertion loss:	2 dB
* Attenuation range: (1 GHz)	15 dB
(10 GHz)	12 dB
* Response time (10-90%):	≤ 50 ns
* Maximum RF input power	+20 dBm

The TQ9161 packaged/die is \$111.00/\$43.00 (Qty. 100); TriQuint Semiconductor, Beaverton, OR (503) 641-4227.

TriQuint SEMICONDUCTOR
A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

INFO/CARD 111



ETF9000 — MICRO-S Test Fixture

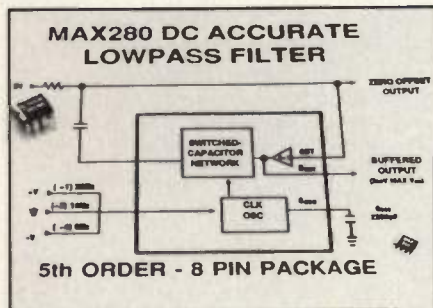
The ETF9000 is a unique high-speed socketed test fixture allowing evaluation of MMICs up to 12 GHz and beyond. The fixture will accommodate TriQuint's Micro-S packaged devices. The ETF9000's socket arrangement significantly eases the task of evaluation and characterization of MMICs. The ETF9000 is \$490.00 and is available from TriQuint Semiconductor, Beaverton, OR. (503) 641-4227.

TriQuint SEMICONDUCTOR
A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

INFO/CARD 112

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 637

order Butterworth lowpass filter with a cutoff frequency that is tunable from DC to 20 kHz. This switched capacitor unit provides 1 percent cutoff frequency accuracy. The 8-pin plastic DIP pack-



aged unit is priced at \$3.55 when purchased in 100-piece quantity. A 16-pin small outline package is also available. **Maxim Integrated Products, Sunnyvale, CA. INFO/CARD #213.**

SMA Coaxial Attenuators

Model 5510 is available for values of 3 dB, 6 dB, 10 dB, 12 dB, 14 dB and 20

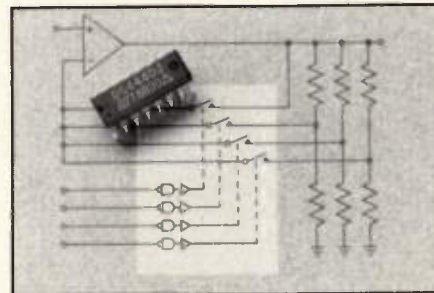


dB. The attenuators have guaranteed risetimes of less than 12 ps. The standard value units are priced at \$80 each. **Picosecond Pulse Labs, Inc., Boulder, CO. INFO/CARD #212.**

Silicon Gate Analog Switches

The DG441, 442, 444 and 445 silicon gate analog switches are replacements for the metal gate DG201A, 202, 211 and 212, respectively. The DG400 family offers an on-resistance of 85 ohms, leakage current of 500 pA, power dissipation of 35 μ W and 250 ns transition time. The 441 and 442 are available in

16-pin plastic and ceramic DIP, and SO packages. The 444 and 445 are avail-



able in 16-pin plastic DIP and SO packaging. Price ranges from \$1.45 to \$13.47 in 100-piece quantities. **Siliconix Inc., Santa Clara, CA. INFO/CARD #211.**

Coaxial Adapter

Coaxial Components introduces a line of coaxial adapters from SMA to SMB and SMC. Also available are units between SMA, N, TNC, BNC, SMB, SMC and SSMA. **Coaxial Components Corp., Huntington, NY. Please circle INFO/CARD #210.**

new time-saving RF/Microwave prototyping boards from \$3.30

QUICK BOARDS™ for breadboarding and evaluation of all your commonly used components and circuit functions:

- low pass/high pass/band pass filters
- Gain Blocks (AVANTEK MODAMPS™)
- TO-8 amplifiers/vcos
- TO-8 mixers
- FLATPACK mixers & power dividers
- TFM mixers (Mini-Circuits)
- Phase Locked Loops (with applications)

* Available with sockets. Call for price and Free Brochure

Model	10-24 qty
LPF1	\$ 3.30
GB1	\$ 4.03
*TO81	\$ 3.30
*TO8MX1	\$ 3.50
FP1	\$ 5.40
*TFM1	\$ 5.50
PLL1	\$65.00

RF Prototype Systems 12730 Kestrel Street • San Diego, CA 92129 • (619) 538-6771

INFO/CARD 113

SINGLE LAYER CHIP CAPACITORS

- Hi-Rel Applications
- Hi-Quality Applications
- Commercial Applications



- Safety Margin around top
- Top: TiW/Au
- Bottom: TiW/Pt/Au



- Safety Margin around top & bottom
- Top: TiW/Au
- Bottom: TiW/Au



- Solderable
- Top: TiW/Pt/Au
- Bottom: TiW/Pt/Au

TECDIA

2672 Bayshore Parkway, Suite 702, Mountain View, CA 94043
Tel. (415) 967-2828 Fax (415) 967-8428

INFO/CARD 114

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth #539

LINEARITY is our SPECIALTY

FEEDFORWARD 'SUPERLAM' AMPS

- 3 Models cover 1-400 MHz
- Gain 12-21 dB
- 3rd IP to 60 dBm
- 2nd IP to 100 dBm
- Output P(1dB) = 30 dBm

FOR

- General lab use
- Receiver multicouplers
- AJ systems
- Fiber optic comms
- Bragg's cells
- Two tone combiners/IM testing



WI-COMM ELECTRONICS INC.
P.O. Box 5174, MASSENA, N.Y. 13662
(315) 769-8334

INFO/CARD 115

rf software

Filter Design Software

Microwave Filter Design Kit designs microwave filter structures such as the edge coupled bandpass, the interdigital bandpass, the unfolded interdigital bandpass, and the Hi-Lo impedance lowpass filter. All distributed elements are defined by their geometrical and physical data such as line widths, lengths, substrate thickness, dielectric constant, loss tangent and ohmic conductivity. Responses such as Chebyshev and maximally flat, in addition to custom-defined ones, are provided. **Compact Software, Inc., Paterson, NJ. INFO/CARD #163.**

Smith Chart Software

Smithsoft is a software tool that allows the placement of data directly onto a Smith chart with a mouse. The package is ideal for engineers who want to learn how to use the chart or want to improve their skills. As each component is selected from a menu, a color-coded arc is drawn on the chart showing all possible component values. The component symbol is added to the schematic window, thereby eliminating the need to remember which arc or rotation

direction corresponds to each component type. Component values are calculated automatically and updated as the cursor is moved around the chart. Pull-down menus provide for drawing constant Q, constant gain, constant VSWR and constant stability circles. The software requires an IBM or compatible computer with 256k of memory, EGA and a mouse. The software is priced from \$89. **Somersoft, Sebastopol, CA. INFO/CARD #162.**

EMI Test Software

EZM-K1 is an interactive software package from Rohde & Schwarz that works in conjunction with ESH 3 and ESVP test receivers and the EZM spectrum monitor. Together they provide the capability to measure RFI voltages, currents, field strengths and power, as well as conducted and radiated interference. Frequency range is 20 Hz to 1300 MHz. Measurements are split into two stages, a preliminary measurement of the entire interference spectrum and a final measurement at critical frequencies. **Rohde & Schwarz, Lanham, MD. Please circle INFO/CARD #161.**

RF Design Software Service

As a convenience to our readers, computer programs published in *RF Design* are now available on disk. For a minimal cost, you can avoid the time-consuming (and error-prone) task of typing program listings into your computer.

This month's disk includes programs (MS-DOS format) described in these articles:

"CAD For Lumped-Element Matching Circuits," p. 102
 "Modeling PLL Tracking of Noisy Signals," p. 113
 Request disk number RFD-0289

Prices are \$9.00 for a 5¼ in. diskette, or \$10.00 for a 3½ in. mini-floppy, postpaid. Outside of the U.S. and Canada, add \$8.00 (disks will be sent airmail). Make check or money order payable to **RF Design Software Service**, and send orders to:

**RF Design Software Service
 P.O. Box 3702
 Littleton, Colorado 80161**

B-D CRYSTAL

subsidiary of Hy-Q International

Precision Quality / Fast Delivery

Quartz Crystal Products For:

- **CRYSTAL**
 - COMMUNICATION
 - CHANNEL ELEMENTS
 - PAGERS
 - TEST INSTRUMENTS
- **OSCILLATORS**
 - CRYSTAL CLOCK
 - TCXO
 - VCXO
- **FILTERS**
 - MONOLITHIC
 - DISCRETE

48 HR. SERVICE
 Available For Crystals
606-283-5000
Fax 606-283-0883

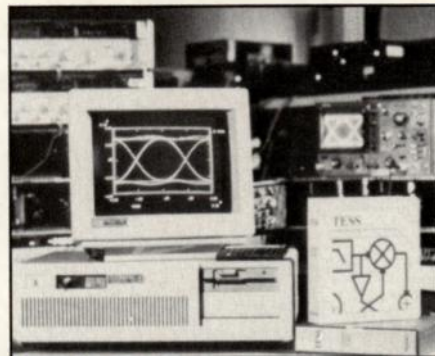
B-D CRYSTAL ENTERPRISES
 1438 Cox Avenue
 Erlanger, Kentucky 41018

INFO/CARD 116

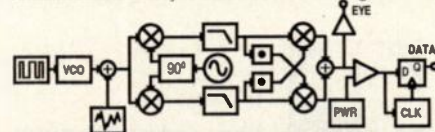
Block Diagram Simulator for Communications Runs on Your PC

- Use TESS™ to simulate modems, radios, and other systems
- Mix analog and digital blocks and test instruments freely
- Library of over 50 high-level models: Filters, VCO's, Mixers, A/D & D/A Converters, BER tester, Noise source, 5-wave Function Generator, Phase meter, S&H, and more!
- Add your models to TESS with our MODGEN™ option
- OrCAD® and P-CAD® schematic capture libraries
- Built-in FFT spectrum analyzer for frequency analysis
- Super high speed lets you simulate modulated carriers

TESS is not copy protected



Simulation and lab test of FSK demodulator (block diagram below)



CALL FOR FREE APPLICATION NOTE

TESS Simulator	\$495	TESOFT	
MODGEN Model Generator	\$245	PO BOX 305	
OrCAD/SDT III® library	\$145	Roswell GA 30077-0305	
P-CAD® library	\$225	Phone (404) 751-9785	
3-Disk Demo Package	Call	VISA, MasterCard & PO's	

INFO/CARD 117

10th Anniversary Catalog

This anniversary catalog from JFW describes the company's products, capabilities and services. Introduced in the catalog are new products including an IEEE 488 interface for use with programmable attenuators and switches, attenuators and switches using thick-film hybrid techniques, and high power switches that are rated from 10 to 250 watts. Also included is a price list. **JFW Industries, Inc., Indianapolis, IN. Please circle INFO/CARD #160.**

Tutorial on Arbitrary Function Generators

Arbitrary function generators are a class of signal generators that use digital techniques to produce custom analog waveforms. This tutorial covers the theory of operation of these instruments and shows how complex wide-band waveforms can be created and generated. Also explained are the advantages of Easywave[®]. This package is LeCroy's PC-based waveform generation software which supplies all the tools to create, store and generate complex waveforms. The tutorial concludes by evaluating specifications and explaining tradeoffs between speed, resolution, memory depth and ease of programming. **LeCroy Corp., Chestnut Ridge, NY. INFO/CARD #159.**

Coaxial Cable Catalog

Andrew announces the availability of

a 112-page publication that contains a selection guide and technical resources for a wide number of cable applications including broadcast, land mobile, cellular and microwave. Featured is a broadcast systems planning guide for the selection of components for a transmission line system. Average power ratings, attenuation and system component tables for connectors and accessories are included. Prices are listed on each product page. **Andrew Corp., Orland Park, IL. INFO/CARD #158.**

Software Data Sheet

This data sheet describes Wiltron's Option 04 dual source control software for the Model 360 vector network analyzer. Highlighted are two graphs on typical applications and an explanation of how Option 04 has the ability to provide dual source measurements. Also demonstrated is how the package allows the user to separately control up to two sources and a receiver without the need for an external controller. **Wiltron, Morgan Hill, CA. INFO/CARD #157.**

Discrete Military Data Book

Motorola introduces a data book that includes chip qualification, process flow and packaging information, as well as a selector guide and complete data sheets for their standard MIL-tested discrete semiconductor chips. The line is made up of the more popular devices from a number of standard Motorola military

product lines. **Motorola Inc., Semiconductor Products Sector, Phoenix, AZ. INFO/CARD #156.**

Bulletin Describes Flexible Coaxial Cable

The HCF 12-50J flexible Cellflex[®] coaxial cable is described in this bulletin. It outlines electrical specifications such as maximum operating frequency, impedance, velocity of propagation, attenuation, and DC resistance. Mechanical specifications including nominal size, outer and center conductor, jacket material, maximum pulling force and minimum bending radius are highlighted. An attenuation and average power chart and a diagram of the HCF 12-50J connector type N male is included. **Cablewave Systems, North Haven, CT. Please circle INFO/CARD #155.**

Amplifier Catalog

Detailed in this catalog are a wide range of high intercept point amplifiers covering multiple octaves from 100 kHz to 1300 MHz. Specifications of connectorized and drop-in configurations are provided. An article addressing the subject of testing amplifiers with high dynamic ranges is presented. **Advanced Milliwave Laboratories, Inc., Westlake Village, CA. INFO/CARD #154.**

Testing and Inspection Services Literature

TUV Rheinland of North America announces the availability of literature describing their testing and inspection services. The categories described include product safety, ergonomics, medical equipment, software, RF interference and components. The types of tests that can be performed are outlined so that the reader can determine the compliances and approvals necessary to meet the mandatory requirements for all equipment bound for Germany and other European countries. **TUV Rheinland of North America, Danbury, CT. INFO/CARD #153.**

1989 General Catalog

Pomona introduces their 1989 general catalog of electronic test accessories that describes 900 test products. The products covered include plugs, jacks, adapters, coaxial, triaxial and audio connectors, test clips, probes, patch cords, cable assemblies, and SMD test products. Also featured are static control products, oscilloscope probe kits, SMD and VLSI test products. **Pomona Electronics Division, Pomona, CA. INFO/CARD #152.**

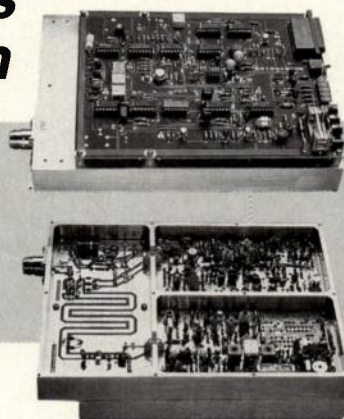
Low-Cost Wireless Data Transmission

- RS-232C compatible
- Frequency range 30-960 Mhz
- Half/Full Duplex, Simplex
- DC to 1200 Baud
- .25 to 20 Watt power output



Geotel Development Company

25 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788 (516)436-7260



Top and bottom views illustrating our fully-integrated RF and digital design

RF/ ANALOG PROBLEMS?

Analog Research Labs would like to help. Our facility in Tempe, AZ is ideally suited for solving your problems in this field of Analog/RF electronics. Specializing in synthesized RF circuits, we provide complete R&D services in all areas of analog electronics and can accommodate most other areas of electronics as well. For more information contact Stephen Matacia at:

ANALOG RESEARCH LABS, INC
2101 E. BROADWAY STE. 15
TEMPE, AZ 85282
(602) 829-7111

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Free 192-page catalog including: capacitors, resistors, relays, connectors, soldering equipment and supplies.

MOUSER ELECTRONICS.
1-800-992-9943.

Product Manager RF Transistor Line

Richardson Electronics, Ltd., an industry leader in the manufacture and distribution of electron tubes and power semiconductors is seeking a results-oriented professional.

The successful candidate will have an entrepreneurial background in *RF Transistors* and have worked for distribution as well as manufacturing companies. Experience in marketing and product management along with technical product knowledge which includes knowledge of the market and competitors is required. Training experience in sales and distribution organization is a plus.

We offer a competitive compensation and benefit package and continued career development opportunities.

See us at Booth #208 at the RF Show or send your resume to:

Richardson Electronics, Ltd.
Attn: V.P. Human Resources
40W267 Keslinger Road
LaFox, IL 60147

— An Equal Opportunity Employer —

RF Design Engineers — your experience in the two-way radio communications market could translate into a new career as an editor for a nationally known mobile communications publication. We're looking for someone with a background in two-way radio technical management. Editing or journalism experience a plus but not essential. This is an "out front," very involved position for the leading trade journal in the field. If this sounds interesting to you, call us at Cardiff Publishing, (303) 220-0600, extension 636, or send a resume to 6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650, attention E. Baugh, Englewood, CO 80111.

Testing at the Speed of Light

The E/O One system from Photon Dynamics is the ONLY integrated test system capable of testing devices at gigahertz data rates. We used the ultimate in high speed components coupled with electro-optics technology to create the first system that permits testing and characterization of ultra high-speed devices.

Photon Dynamics offers excellent benefits, including stock participation, and ONE OF THE FEW CHANCES IN YOUR LIFE TO REALLY MAKE A DIFFERENCE.

RF DESIGN ENGINEERS

Join a small team designing and implementing advanced ATE subsystems. We will challenge your skills in some or all of the following areas:

- RF/Synthesizer design
- Phase-locked loops
- RF/microwave circuits
- ECL/GaAs digital design
- Timing circuits
- High-speed instrumentation

If you have a BSEE/MSEE and 5-10 years circuit design expertise, with experience in one or more of the areas mentioned above, please forward your resume to:

Photon Dynamics

Attn: CE289RFD
645 River Oaks Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134

An Equal Opportunity Employer (Principals Only Please)

Advertiser Index

Acrian Inc.	2,42-43	Lorch Electronics Corp.	118
Acuson	123	Lucas Weinschel Inc.	76
Adams-Russell Electronics/Anzac Division	67,69	Lunar Industries	32
Advantest America, Inc.	12	M/A-COM	134
Alpha Industries, Inc.	18-19,65	M/A-COM Semiconductor Operations	33
American Technical Ceramics Corp.	41	McCoy Electronics Company ...	17
Amphenol	117	MCL, Inc.	14
Amplifier Research	82	Merrimac	21
Analog Research Labs, Inc. ...	129	MF Electronics Corp.	77
Applied Engineering Products ...	34	Mica Microwave	101
Avantek	73	Micrometals	78,79
B-D Crystal Enterprises	127	Milcom International Inc.	52
Besser Associates, Inc.	104	Miltronix	120
Bliley	59	Mirage Systems	9
Boonton Electronics Corp.	57	Miteq	74
Bradford Electronics, Inc.	22	Mouser Electronics	129
Burr-Brown	81	Nemal Electronics, Inc.	32
Cal Crystal Lab, Inc.	29	Noise Com, Inc.	7
California Eastern Laboratories ...	63	Penstock Engineering Inc.	70
Circuit Busters, Inc.	92	Photon Dynamics	129
Coaxial Dynamics, Inc.	88	Programmed Test Sources ...	110,111
Coilcraft	25	Q-Bit Corp.	87
Colorado Data Systems	55	Qualcomm Inc.	88
Compac Development	96	Reeves-Hoffman	36
Comtran Integrated Software ...	98	Republic Electronics Corp.	29
Cougar Components	86	<i>RF Design</i>	30-31,53,130
Crystal Technology	13	RF Design Software	127
Crystek Crystal Corporation ...	78	RF Expo East	85
CTS Corp.	84	RF Monolithics	20
Daico Industries, Inc.	4	RF Prototype Systems	126
Dow-Key Microwaves & RF	79	Richardson Electronics, Ltd.	2,83,129
EG&G	44	Sage	72
EMF Systems	122	Sanders	45
Epsco Incorporated	10-11	Sawtek Inc.	60
Ferretec, Inc.	37	SCITEQ Electronics, Inc.	47
Frequency Sources	133	Semetex Corporation	103
Fujitsu Microelectronics, Inc. ...	95	Signetics	93,100,112
Geotel Development Company ...	128	Specialty Connector	68
Giga-tronics Inc.	97	Sprague-Goodman Electronics, Inc.	87
Glasteel Industrial Laminates ...	53	Stanford Telecommunications ...	8
Helper Instrument Company ...	119	STC Components	39
Henry Radio	8	Steinbrecher	71
Hewlett-Packard	107	Surcom Associates Inc.	123
IFR Systems, Inc.	3	Tecdia	126
ingSOFT Limited	94	Tektronix	26-27
Integrated Microwave	89,91	Teledyne Relays	28
International Crystal Manufacturing Co., Inc.	106	Tesoft	127
Intusoft	122	Time & Frequency Ltd.	119
Janel Laboratories, Inc.	66	Trak Microwave	58
John Fluke Manufacturing Co. Inc.	50-51	TriQuint Semiconductor ...	124,125
Kalmus Engineering International, Ltd., U.S.A.	23	TTE, Inc.	22
Kaman Instrumentation Corporation	75	Vectron Laboratories, Inc.	98
Kay Elemetrics Corp.	105	Voltronics Corporation	131-132
		Wavetek	49
		Werlatone Inc.	6
		WI-COMM Electronics, Inc. ...	126
		Wide Band Engineering Co., Inc. 15	

Looking for a complete product and vendor source guide?

RF DESIGN 1988 DIRECTORY

(published December 1988)

FEATURES:

RF Products and Services

- Product listings for everything in RF from amplifiers to Z-bridges.

Company Index

- Alphabetical company listing featuring address, telephone and contact information.

Design Guide Reference

- Design guide section featuring concise notes on couple-resonator band pass filters plus a useful method to keep correct units in propagation path loss formulae.

10 Year Article Index

- Complete listing of every article published in RF Design's history.

(cut along dotted line, detach and mail with payment.)

Please send me _____ copies of the *RF Design 1988 Directory* at \$10.00 each (outside U.S. add \$2.00 for shipping).

☐ Check Enclosed

☐ Bill My: ☐ VI ☐ MC ☐ AE

ACCT. NO. _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Name _____

Title _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Country _____

My check/money order is made payable in U.S. dollars (\$) to:

RF Design
6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650
Englewood, CO 80111
(303) 220-0600

reflections of excellence

Beam Lead PIN Diodes

Discover small but rugged low inductance, low capacitance, fast switching Beam Lead PINs.

Discover mechanically innovative, flexible beam design.

Discover Frequency Sources Semiconductor applications and technical support.

Discover a variety of product types available from stock.

Discover useful and helpful information in our Data Sheet and Application Note on Mesa and Planar Beam Lead PINs **NOW!**

Example of product availability:

PART NO.	GC4901*	GC4902*	GC4801**	GC4802**
Breakdown Voltage VBR (V) MIN	100V	100V	100V	100V
Series Resls. RS (Ohms) MAX	3.0	2.0	4.0	3.0
Capacitance Cj (pF) MAX	.03	.06	.02	.07
Lifetime TL (ns) TYP	50	50	150	150
Switching Time TS (ns) TYP	5	5	15	15

* Mesa ** Planar
Others available upon request

Discover Frequency Sources Semiconductor for all your semiconductor diode requirements.

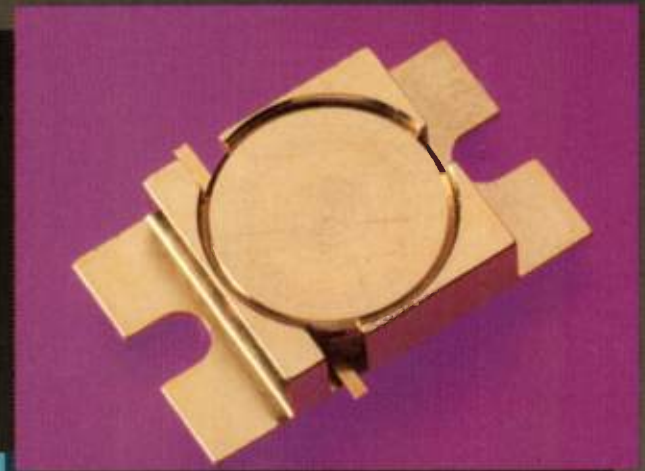
FREQUENCY SOURCES
SEMICONDUCTOR DIVISION
A SUBSIDIARY OF LORAL CORPORATION

16 Maple Road, Chelmsford, MA 01824
(617) 256-4113 ■ TWX (710) 343-6506

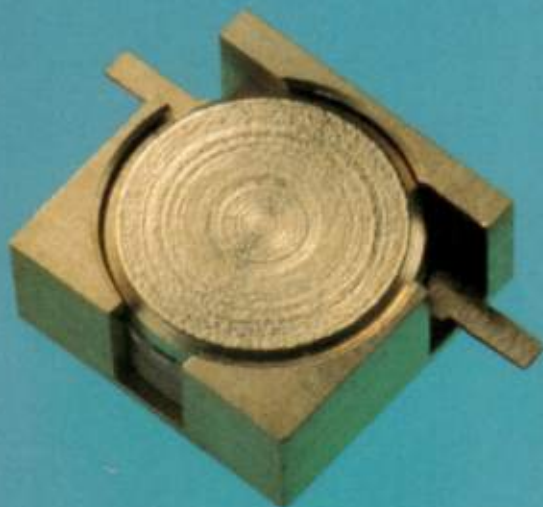


Miniature Drop-In Circulators and Isolators... ***From 4 to 20 GHz***

- **Magnetically Shielded**
- **Temperature Stable**
- 54° to + 95°



M/A-COM's small light weight Ferropill devices provide improved isolation and VSWR for components and integrated assemblies. Our CAD and high volume production techniques enable standard or custom designs in six weeks or less. Let our engineering staff assist in your particular application requirements today.



For more information, call or write:
M/A-COM Radar Products Division
Ferrite Products Operation
52 South Avenue
Burlington, MA 01803
Tel. (617) 272-3000 x2517
FAX (617) 272-1253.



INFO/CARD 72

See Us at RF Tech Expo, Booth # 303-309